

# AMIGA

## WORLD

February 1995

U.S.A. \$3.95

Canada \$4.95

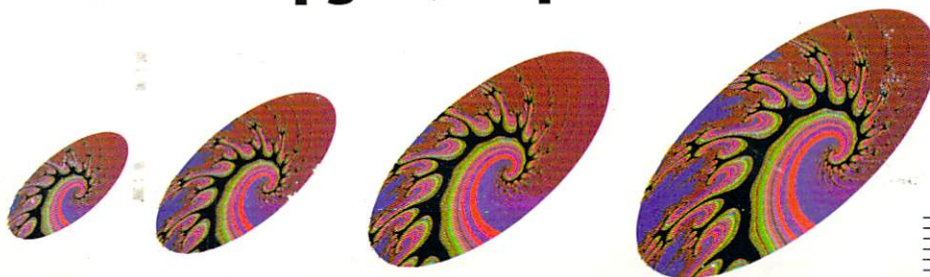
UK £2.95

## FABULOUS FRACTALS!

*4 Super Programs For  
Dynamite Color Graphics*

**Plus!**

- **3 Easy Ways To Stop Printer Trouble**
- **PageStream 3.0**
- **Denny's OS Secrets**
- **Best Buys On Video Switchers**
- **DOS 3.1 Upgrade Tips**



An IDG Communications Publication

# Stuck with a dead word processor?

## Waiting for an upgrade that will never come?

KindWords  
RIP  
1987-1990

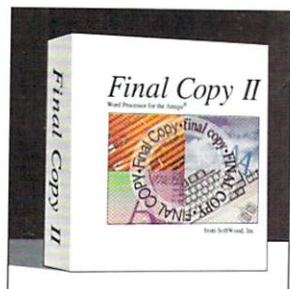
Excellence!  
RIP  
1989-1993

ProWrite  
RIP  
1986-1993

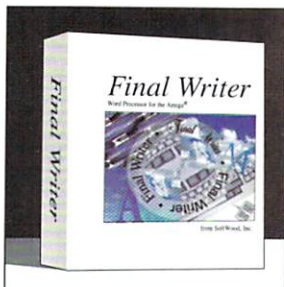
Scribble!  
RIP  
1985-1990

TextCraft  
RIP  
1985-1986

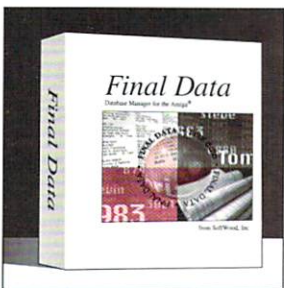
Now, if you own **ProWrite**, **Scribble!**, **KindWords**, **TextCraft**, **Excellence!**, or any other word processor, you can **upgrade** to Final Copy II or Final Writer for a special, **low price**. Call 1-800-247-8314 for details and to order your upgrade to the latest in word processing technology.



**Release 2.** "Readers' Choice Award 1993", Amazing Computing; "Award '93 - Best Software Product", Amiga Plus (Germany), "Product of the Year 1993", Amiga Magazine (Germany). What more can we say? This is the most popular and most used word processor on the Amiga today. It features a 110,000 word speller, 1.4 million word thesaurus; auto-hyphenation; search and replace; tab stops; adjustable margins; word and sentence counts; paragraph sorting; on-screen math; ARexx port; style sheets; drawing tools; imported IFF graphics; master pages; Compugraphic, Type-1, and NimbusQ outline font support; 30 outline fonts; and the best printing possible on any Workbench supported printer. System requirements: 1 megabyte of RAM, 2 floppy drives, and Workbench 1.3 or higher.



**New Release 3.** "...Final Writer is arguably the best word processor yet released for the Amiga.", Amiga World, March 1994. "...Final Writer is the top Amiga word processor to rival even the Mac and PC heavyweights.", CU Amiga (England), January 1994. Final Writer has all of Final Copy II's features (see above) plus many more. It includes: undo; easy bold, italic, and underlining; table of contents, table of illustrations, endnotes, bibliography, and index generation; sections; multiple master pages; EPS graphic support; 120 outline fonts; rotating graphics; movable text blocks; and a user button strip. Release 3 now includes easy page numbering, drag and drop, type and spell, polygon drawing tool, special shape drawing tools, and dictionary hyphenation. Requirements: 2.5 megabytes of RAM, hard drive, and Workbench 2.04 or higher.



**New program.** Final Data is the new database manager for the Amiga. It is designed for people who need a convenient tool to keep track of lists of information. It combines very fast sorting and searching with quick printing of reports and labels. Final Data is ideal for name and address lists, video libraries, customer lists, references, etc. Anyone can learn to set up a database, enter data, and print reports and labels in a matter of minutes – not days! Reports come complete with page headings that include title and page numbers. Reports may be printed with totals and row counts. Labels can be defined in a variety of formats. Use with Final Copy II or Final Writer for the best mail-merge possible. Accepts PenPal, InfoFile, MiAmiga File, and File IIsg databases. Requirements: 1 floppy drive, 512K RAM, and WB 1.3 or higher.

1-800-247-8314

SoftWood, Inc.



All products mentioned are trademarks of their respective owners. ©SoftWood, Inc. 1994. All rights reserved.

# New!

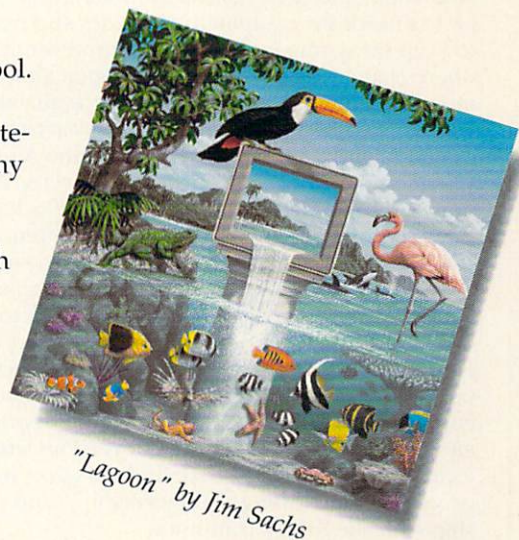
# BRILLIANCE

## 2.0

Toaster Users -  
Add real-time 2D  
animation to your videos

## The FASTEST Paint and Animation for the Amiga

Brilliance 2.0 is the Amiga's most powerful paint program and a sophisticated 2D animation system combined into one breakthrough tool. The award-winning creators of DeluxePaint ST, Deluxe PhotoLab and DCTV Paint dedicated over three years to one goal... redefining the state-of-the-art. The result is simply the best graphics tool ever created for any computer. If you're still using DeluxePaint IV, get your hands on Brilliance 2.0. It's fast... *real fast*, and it's got higher resolution, better anim tools, dozens of swap screens\*, true 24-bit editing, powerful brush manipulation, and multiple Undo/Redo levels (just for starters). Upgrade today to the ultimate paint and animation system.



"Lagoon" by Jim Sachs

New low price  
**\$99.95**



Brilliance is perfect for creating  
animated borders for video.

- ▶ "If you can afford only one paint program for the Amiga, this is the one to buy" - AmigaWorld
- ▶ "If you're looking for the best AGA paint program on the Amiga, look no further" - Amazing Computing
- ▶ "The number one paint and animation package for the Amiga" - Amiga User International
- ▶ "Nothing out there can match it" - Amiga Computing
- ▶ "The best art package available for the Amiga" - C U Amiga
- ▶ "the Amiga's premiere paint package" - Amiga Shopper
- ▶ "Excellent!" - Amiga Format

## LIMITED TIME OFFER

Upgrade Any  
Paint Program to  
Brilliance 2.0

Upgrade only  
**\$49.95**

Credit Card and COD orders, call today - have your old paint program's manual handy. Overnight delivery available.



Call Today  
**800-645-1164**

Works in PAL, international friends call +1 (916) 851.0800. \*Limited only by available RAM.  
Digital Creations is a trademark of Play Inc. Deluxe Paint is a trademark of Electronic Arts. Shipping and handling extra.

**DIGITAL**  
CREATIONS  
A PLAY Company

# FIRST IMPRESSIONS

*Now is the time for all good men . . .*

Recently, I received a phone call from a reader who has been checking in with our Commodore update line (603/924-2195) regularly over the past few months. His situation is typical of many Amiga users who have written, called, or e-mailed during the long impasse in the resolution of the Commodore liquidation . . . and the story bears retelling.

He has a fair amount of money tied up in his system (a well-equipped A3000 he uses professionally for video, animation, and presentation graphics). Like many of you, he has needs for equipment upgrades and new software to keep his system up to date in a professional arena where changes and innovations happen almost from month to month. His concerns cover availability of such equipment and, more importantly, *commitment* to new development, support, and service in the Amiga market. His questions to me, not surprisingly, were, Will a resolution of the Commodore ownership deadlock take place? When will it happen? Will it make a difference?

Given the time that has already elapsed since Commodore went under, these are tough questions. Even before Commodore folded, its leaders (sic) squandered much of the Amiga's innovative edge in personal computing by failing both to market existing product and to pursue future technological development. (At least CBM engineers continued on their own while Irving fiddled and Medhi burned—money, that is.) This situation is exacerbated by the limbo we find ourselves in as the process of establishing new ownership—and *real* leadership—for the Amiga continues.

We all know how difficult the legal complexities of resolving the Commodore quagmire are. Some bold and forthright individuals and groups are valiantly attempting to assume leadership in their bids to acquire Commodore and its Amiga assets. But time is running out.

There must be an active resolution to the ownership dilemma. Whatever effort, whatever cooperation, whatever force must be brought to bear must take place NOW! There is still such a proactive community of Amiga enthusiasts out there hungry for new product, new technology, and effective product support that it makes powerful, compelling economic sense to continue the existence of the Amiga line. The only thing that can weaken such economic viability is further delay.

So let's roll up our sleeves, everybody, and make it happen. For all the people like my caller at the beginning of this column, we owe it to ourselves to move forward to the next stage in the long evolution of what has been the finest personal computer of the entire past decade.

*Daniel Sullivan*

**Daniel Sullivan**  
Editor in Chief

## AmigaWorld

**Dale Strang, Publisher**

**Daniel Sullivan, Editor-in-Chief**

**Barbara Gefvert, Senior Editor**

**Tim Walsh, Senior Editor/Reviews**

**Ann Record, Assistant Editor**

**Swain Pratt, Editorial Production Coordinator**

**Peter Olafson, Games Editor**

**Denny Atkin, Paulo de Andrade,**

**Joel Hagen, Contributing Editors**

**Howard G. Happ, Art Director**

**Laura Johnson, Assistant Art Director**

**Ann Dillon, Designer**

**Kim Edholm, Designer**

**Alana Korda, Production Director**

**Michael McGoldrick, Advertising Director**

**Heather Guinard, Sales Representative**

**Darlene Sweeney, Advertising Services Manager**

**Advertising: 1-800-441-4403; 1-603-924-0100**

**FAX: 1-603-924-4066**

**Giorgio Saluti, Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales**

**600 Townsend St., Suite 170 East**

**1-415-522-2403; FAX: 1-415-522-2409**

**Wendie Haines Marro, Marketing Director**

**Lisa Jaillet, Desktop-Publishing Manager**

**Johanna Rivard, Circulation Director**

**Debbie Bourgault, Circulation Fulfillment Manager**

**Subscription Services: 1-800-827-0877 or 1-815-734-1109**

## TechMedia Publishing

**Dale Strang, President**

**Karen Peterson, Business Manager**

**Kristin Miller, Office Services Manager**

**John Ryan, Administrative Assistant**

**Nancy Mallette, Senior Credit Analyst**

**Kemco Publishers Services, Newsstand Circulation**



*AmigaWorld* (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by TechMedia Publishing, Inc., an IDG Company, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. US subscription rate is \$29.97, one year; \$57.97, two years; \$83.97, three years; Canada, \$41.97 (includes GST), and Mexico \$38.97. Foreign Surface \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97. US funds drawn on US bank. Prepayment is required on all foreign subscriptions. All foreign rates are one-year only. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-0100. On-line on BIX: Amiga.World (in Amiga.exchange); CompuServe: 76376,2137; Portal: Go Amiga-World. Entire contents copyright 1994 by TechMedia Publishing, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 595, Mt. Morris, IL 61054-7901. Nationally distributed by Kable News Co. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to ensure the accuracy of articles, listings, and diagrams published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions. PRINTED IN THE USA. Posted under Canadian International Publication agreement # 0257478.

# CONTENTS

VOLUME 11, NUMBER 2, FEBRUARY 1995

## FEATURES

### BRAVE NEW WORLDS OF FRACTAL IMAGERY *By Mark R. Brown* ..... 12

You don't have to be a devotee of higher mathematics to enjoy the striking, colorful graphics possibilities of fractals. Discover the fascinating secrets of this alternate world—and learn how to create fractal imagery with Amiga fractal-generation software.

## ARTICLES

### THE ABC TROUBLESHOOTER'S GUIDE TO PRINTING

*By Sheldon Leemon* ..... 19  
What technical complaint do we hear most often from *AW* readers? That's right—printer problems! Here's a straightforward guide to diagnosing almost any kind of malfunction you'll ever encounter—with solutions that are as easy as ABC.

### DOS UPGRADE BLUES:

**ADDENDUM** *By Daniel J. Barrett* ..... 23  
More potential "gotchas"—with appropriate fixes—as we conclude our series on upgrading your operating system to version 3.1.

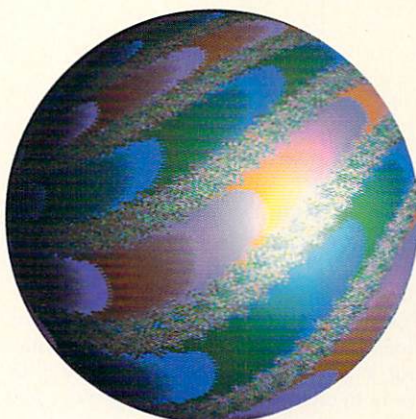
## COLUMNS

**DENNY ON DOS** *By Denny Atkin* ..... 5  
Secret messages, cryptic comments, teasing puzzles? You'll be amazed to learn they're hidden throughout every version of the Amiga OS. Press this key to continue...

**PRIME-TIME PD** *By Tim Walsh* ..... 7  
Freely distributable graphics-conversion programs top Tim's list this month.

### ACCENT ON GRAPHICS

*By Joel Hagen* ..... 30  
Joel shows you some neat alpha-channel operations that will add interesting effects and alterations to your images.



"Brave New Worlds of Fractals"

p. 12

### VIDEO IN FOCUS

*By Paulo de Andrade* ..... 34  
For Toaster-less but genlock-equipped Amiga videophiles, here are some affordable video switchers to suit your pocketbook.

## DEPARTMENTS

### FIRST IMPRESSIONS

*By Daniel Sullivan* ..... 2  
Now is the time for all good (Amiga) men (and women) to come to the aid of their computer...

**OVERSCAN** ..... 4  
News, newsmakers, and new products from all over the Amiga community.

**INDEX 1994** ..... 54  
Why the what, when, where, and who? Because that's how you can find every article, column, and review published by *AW* in 1994.

**HELP KEY** ..... 56  
Answers and advice for the technically challenged.

### AW PRODUCT INFORMATION ..... 61

To contact the vendors of products mentioned in this issue of *AmigaWorld*, consult our all-in-one "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list.

**THE LAST WORD** ..... 64  
And now a word from our readers.

## REVIEWS

**A1200 Expansion Solutions** ..... 8  
Three innovative hardware workarounds to counter A1200 expansion restrictions: Expansion Systems' DataFlyer XDS and DataFlyer SCSI+, and Alfa Data's CD1200.

**CHECKS & BALANCES (AmiSoft)** .... 10  
Inexpensive personal finance-management software.

**DISKSALV 3 (Intangible Assets Manufacturing)** ..... 38  
One of the very best "private" file-maintenance and file-recovery utilities is now available to the public.

**PAGESTREAM 3.0C (Soft-Logik)** ..... 40  
The long-awaited DTP upgrade brings many new features... and some unanswered questions.

**HOLLYWOOD FX (Synergy Int'l)** .... 42  
Easy-to-use front-end to LightWave delivers clean, crisp Toaster effects and transitions.

**FRACTAL MUSICLAB (Digital Expressions)** ..... 43  
Imaginative fractal-based music-generation program.

## GAMES

*By Peter Olafson*

**SHORT TAKES** ..... 48  
Capsule reviews of a dozen new Amiga games, highlighted by Super Stardust, the AGA version of the Asteroids-based hit, Stardust.

**GAME PIECES** ..... 52  
Quick notes and update reports on new releases.

# OVERSCAN

## News, New Products and More

### SCALA AT WORK

With an impressive list of InfoChannel clients including the SAS Scandinavia Hotel, Esso Norway Gas, and Ford Communications Network, a division of Ford Motor Company, you'd think *Scala* would be content to rest on its laurels. But the Virginia-based company couldn't be busier.

At the top of its new projects is **Backbone**, a cohesive structure for interactive television and multimedia application development. It lets developers create high-end multimedia applications through an object-oriented environment, known as *Scala's HumanTouch*. Combined with other *Scala* software, the *HumanTouch* interface lets you convert *Lingua* commands into event objects, which, in turn, store the names of media and EXes (plug-in modules that perform external functions, such as VCR control). In a relatively short period of time, a developer can create sophisticated multimedia applications.

*Scala's Interactive Television (ITV) Player* is a resident set-top box player. *ITV* uses *Scala's* authoring and playback engine to support graphics, sounds, animations, and digital-video file formats. *ITV* gives television network providers and other professionals a user-friendly

scripting environment to work within.

Also new from *Scala* is the **MPEG Decoder MD100**. Designed and produced by Ingenieurburo Hellfrich in Germany, the MD100 is an expansion card for the A2000/3000/4000 that plays back MPEG-1 audio, video, and system streams. Besides offering standard RGB video output, the MD100 includes a video module for both composite and Y/C video output.

You can play back digital video and animation streams in 24-bit PAL at 352x288 or NTSC at 352x240 resolutions, at speeds of 25 and 30 frames per second (fps), respectively. The card uses MPEG video decoding that complies with the ISO CD 11172 data-compression standard—a standard that provides video-compression quality roughly on-par with S-VHS. The MPEG animations the unit plays back aren't of the silent movie variety, either, as full 16-bit stereo sound up to 48 KHz is also supported. The MD100 promises full control over MPEG streams, with no wait times for interactive-video systems, and MD100 uses both modem and ISDN lines to transfer the digital signals. The unit also supports an infinite number of *Scala's* InfoChannel Player Stations.

### AMIGA ADVICE

It's time to hit the books again (and videos, too). If you need some tips on your Amiga or a brush-up on *LightWave*, you should add these reference titles to your home library.

Trying to scale the learning curve of *LightWave 3-D*? Let **Dark Horse Productions** be your guide. Its *Flying Logo Animation*, *Bones and Organic Motion*, *Displacement and Bump Mapping*, and *Modeling and Animating Machines* instructional videos (each \$39.95) promise to

have you animating in *LightWave* like a pro.

**Bruce Smith Books** is offering a (booster) shot in the arm for AmigaDOS 3.1 users by bundling copies of its popular Amiga titles. **Amiga Workbench 3 Booster Pack** contains two books, *Workbench 3 A to Z Insider Guide* and *Disks and Drivers Insider Guide*, with a new 75-minute video, *A1200—A Deeper Look*. For AGA Amiga novices, Bruce Smith also offers the **A1200 Beginner's Pack**.

### COMMODORE WATCH

At press time, *AW* was still awaiting confirmation that Creative Equipment International (CEI) would sign a sales agreement offering to purchase the Amiga technology rights and Commodore assets. Such an offer will then trigger the final, "auction" round of the bidding that will wind up the long liquidation process. As reported previously, after CEI signs a written offer, the former management team at Commodore UK (or anyone else still interested in bidding) can make one final counter bid at least \$200,000 higher than that of CEI.

Contributing to the delay in CEI's signing were some unexpected difficulties in verifying the existing Amiga inventory. During the past month, CEI's Alex Amor visited the Philippines to survey the Amiga stock. A vast quantity of equipment, residing on several thousand pallets, filled an enormous warehouse adjacent to Commodore's former manufacturing facility. Mr. Amor reported that it was going to take considerably more time than he had anticipated to verify the inventory contents.

In addition to getting existing Amiga stock into the distribution pipeline, Mr. Amor, during several recent online conferences, has reaffirmed his commitment to new-product development. While not offering specifics, he stated that CEI would quickly roll out at least two new Amiga products should his bid be successful.

—DS

To locate the vendors of products mentioned, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 61.



# Denny on DOS

HINTS & TIPS FOR MASTERING THE OPERATING SYSTEM

By Denny Atkin

## #9—Finding the Amiga's Secrets

**T**his month we'll abandon the useful and instead take a look at something fun. Hidden within each version of the Amiga's operating system is a bunch of secret messages left there by the Amiga development team. Some are simple cred-its, some are in-jokes, and a few are editorial comments about Commodore's marketing. Methods of finding and viewing these messages vary with the version of the operating system you're running.

### WOKBENCH 1.2 AND 1.3

The AmigaDOS 1.x secret messages give thanks to the original Amiga development team. It really takes two people (or a three-handed extraterrestrial) to see these.

Reboot your computer and make sure that the Workbench screen is active. Have one person hold down both sets of Shift and Alt keys on the keyboard. Then press and hold each of the function keys in turn. A different message will appear for each key.

You might also try popping a disk in and out of DF0: while holding down the above key sequence. Early versions of AmigaDOS 1.2 (the enhancer kit shipped for the A1000) contained a rather vicious dig at Commodore from the original Amiga programmers that would appear when you ejected the disk. Later 1.2 releases with the A500 and A2000 were toned down to compliments.

### WORKBENCH 2

Soon after upgrading to Workbench 2, I received a

cryptic e-mail message from an anonymous source at Commodore's old VAX minicomputer. It said "Control the alternate menus to shift into an enlightened state." Now, at this point, you can put the magazine aside and try to figure the method out for yourself, as I did. But if you want the scoop, just keep reading.

As with the Workbench 1.x secret messages, you'll need three hands to see these. First, click on the Workbench window with the

### CHALLENGE:

Without doing a full disassembly/trace of the secret message-display routine, can you find the message text in the Kickstart ROM? (It is in there somewhere.)

left mouse button to activate it. Now, press and hold down the Ctrl key, both Alt keys, and both Shift keys. Use the mouse to select any of the Workbench menu items. Then release the keys and choose Last Message from the Workbench menu. You'll see a secret message. Repeat this for every Workbench menu item—each has its own message.

### WORKBENCH 3: THE PUZZLE

Of course, no new release of Workbench arrives without a hidden secret or two. The Easter eggs in AmigaDOS 3, though, were hidden just a bit too well. Just as my book, *Denny Atkin's Best Amiga Tips and Secrets*, was about to go to press last year, I received

another mysterious note from Commodore's mini-computer, this one giving clues on finding the secret messages in Workbench 3.0. I didn't have time to puzzle them out, so I just tossed them in the book, trusting that enterprising readers would figure out what I couldn't. More than a year later, I was still getting pleas from readers to spill the beans—it seems the clues were just a bit too obscure for us.

The following two clues are the ones I received. Give yourself a huge pat on the back (you might use that third hand you used in the exercises above) if you can access the secret messages using these clues—nobody I know was able to do so.

Clue #1: Control is given to those who are shifted four from the start and do not give up on the alternate course.

Clue #2: When it is about time to learn the secrets of the master, one must also qualify for the enlightenment.

### WORKBENCH 3: THE SOLUTION

Couldn't find them? Don't feel badly; you're in good company. The hints above were printed in my book, and I got dozens of e-mail letters from people asking for the solution. The problem was, even I couldn't figure them out. I finally tracked down Deep Byte,

now late of Commodore, and he filled me in on the exact procedure. It's a doozy, and I feel better about needing help.

First, the technical description: The messages show up when the About menu item is selected while the Ctrl, Shift, and Alt keys are being held down and the Workbench Open count turns 16 due to the requester appearing.

Here's the procedure in plain English:

1) Boot your Amiga. If you have many Workbench tools (such as AppIcons) running, you may end up being past 16 already, so you may have to shut some of them down.

2) Press and hold down the right mouse button.

3) Press and hold down the Ctrl, left-Shift, left-Alt, right-Shift, and right-Alt keys.

4) Select "About" from the Workbench menu.

5) Move the About window aside (don't close it), click on the Workbench window again, and repeat from step 2. Within 15 tries, a different About box should open. If this does not happen, you may have the Workbench.library open too many times. To make this work, reboot without running the startup sequence, start Workbench (using the LoadWB command), and try again. ■

*Denny Atkin is author of the book **Denny Atkin's Best Amiga Tips and Secrets**. Send suggestions to him via e-mail at [DennyAmiga@aol.com](mailto:DennyAmiga@aol.com), or write to him c/o **AmigaWorld**.*

## ALL-IN-ONE CD-ROMs

**Almathera's Amiga Desktop Video CD** is sure to delight video and ray-tracing enthusiasts alike, offering a little bit of everything all rolled onto a single disc. The CD not only contains a wide variety of fonts, but also more than 150 3-D objects and 100MB worth of textures and backgrounds. On top of all that, Almathera has even thrown in some PD utilities for good measure!

The Club Amiga de Montreal (CAM) has compiled a collection of public-domain utilities, games, applications, and more complete with an index. This collection is also available from Almathera.

## DATA ON COMMAND

With **MultiFinder** database (\$104, *Data Management and Research*), you can create a file in three easy steps: 1) Enter field names, 2) provide a title/subtitle, 3) select colors . . . and that's it! Editing is a snap as well: You can perform actions with a single keystroke and, with the database's smart editor, field spacing is automatically adjusted as text is entered. The sky's the limit with no fixed limits on the number of characters in any field and the capability to store up to 65,000 records in a database. MultiFinder offers many options, including, sorting, label printing, import and export, and a backup utility. Can't make up your mind? Data Management will let you preview a copy of the database for a minimal fee, which can be applied to your purchase.

## NEW NEXUS LINE

**Optonica** is building a new range of low-cost, high-quality productivity tools under the Nexus banner beginning with **Info-Nexus** and **Data-Nexus**.

**Info-Nexus**, a file-and-data-management program, features split-screen source directories, all the standard disk operations (including copy, move, rename, clone, delete), search options, print control, and more. It also supports Envoy networks for quick file send and remote screen grabbing. **Info-Nexus** offers all this with a user-friendly "pop-and-roll" interface and online help.

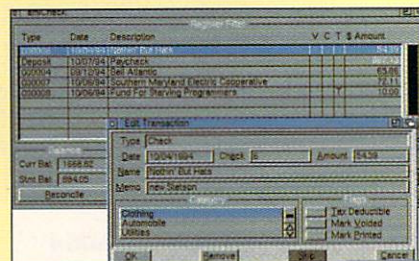
**Data-Nexus** is a fully-configurable database offering advanced find and filter controls, mail-merge, label printing, and indexing, among other options. Fields can support pictures, animations, sounds, and CDXL video as well as text.

## PAPERLESS CHECKING

Tired of paying late charge fees on your credit card bills? Two new accounting software packages will computerize your checkbook so you'll always be on top of your finances.

Managing your money is a pinch with **Pretium** (*Intelligent Designs*); simply enter a transaction, print out a check, and bingo! Pretium will generate a report so you can see just where your money goes.

**AmiCheck** (\$25, *Douglas M. Dyer*) offers a wealth of features. Foremost is its six levels of sorting, including ascending or descending order on check number, date, or category. Categories can also be



**Juggling your finances is as easy as AmiCheck, the new accounting package.**

defined and assigned to transactions, with statistics available for each category.

When you want to output reports of your transactions, AmiCheck offers three ways to do so depending on what you need.

## LIGHTS, CAMERA . . . MOTIONCLIPS

Imagine flying your logo over Niagara Falls, or using a vintage '50s scene as the backdrop for your 3-D transition. You'll find these images and more than 8,000 other frames of royalty-free stock footage on **MotionClips, General Collection** CD-ROM (\$149.95, *Ac-*

*cadia Electronic Arts/MicroWorks*). You can use the images as moving backgrounds and texture maps or convert the frames to IFFs using an image-processing program. As a bonus the ISO 9660 disc offers 16 static IFF backgrounds. It requires a hard drive.

## FROM A(REXX) TO Z(EDREXX)

No more stumbling over cryptic and complex syntax: **ZedRexx** (\$35, *Reality Check*) is an ARExx extension that adds Graphical User Interface (GUI) capabilities with simple, easy-to-use syntax. It also offers multiple-window interfaces,

keyboard shortcuts to controls, drag and drop, iconification, transparent handling of all event processing, resource tracking, online help in AmigaGuide format, and more. ZedRexx requires AmigaDOS 2.04 or later

## A WORD FROM SOFT-LOGIK

**Soft-Logik Publishing** is teaming up with the UK's Digita International to bring the popular **Wordworth 3.1** word processor to North American shores. Wordworth 3.1 (\$135) features online help, intuitive editing, real-time spell-checking, drag-and-drop editing, and more. It supports PostScript, TrueType, and Compugraphic fonts. What's more, you can load Wordworth documents into Soft-Logik's PageStream desktop publishing program to

combine the best of both worlds.

In addition, Soft-Logik is offering Digita's **Datastore** database program (\$95). For novice users, Datastore comes complete with templates, online help, and intuitive VCR-style controls. More sophisticated features include mail-merge with Wordworth documents. Technical support in the US for both Digita products will be available through Soft-Logik.

## EPSON DRIVER

Now Amiga owners can take advantage of Epson's popular 720-dpi Stylus color inkjet printer with the new printer driver (\$44.95) from **Endicor Technologies**. The driver implements horizontal and vertical whitespace striping, as well as Epson compression mode 2 to minimize the amount of data that must be sent to the printer, thereby improving printing speed. It also supports Ep-

son's optional MicroWeave printing, a distinctive feature that uses overlapping passes to reduce banding. It requires Workbench 1.3 or later.

Overscan is compiled by Ann Record. Send your news and new products to Overscan, *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458 or send e-mail to [record@dv.com](mailto:record@dv.com). ■



# Prime-Time PD

ON-LINE SOURCES FOR FREELY DISTRIBUTABLE SOFTWARE

After completing my review of Pegger 2.0 (Jan. '95), my mind was on graphics-conversion programs. While I normally opt for a commercial package, numerous freely distributable converters are widely used. Often these single-purpose conversion programs are all that's necessary to get graphics files into the desired format.

Many graphics images you'll find online and in CD-ROM collections appear in GIF, TIFF, and JPEG formats—none of which are considered traditional Amiga formats like IFF or HAM. The graphics-conversion process is often a necessary step if you plan to load these files into paint programs, such as DPaint, or put them to use in other applications that have a limited number of filetype loaders.

PD converters come in a variety of forms, ranging from the single-purpose programs that convert GIF files to IFF format to the multipurpose converters. If you can get by without technical support, ARexx support, network compatibility, and other niceties found in commercial packages, then these PD offerings are the way to go.

## QUICK-CHANGE ARTISTS

Log into any general computer area, such as one of the many graphics or photography areas on CompuServe or GEnie, and you'll see that 256-color GIF files appear more frequently than any other graphics. If your applications can't load in GIFs, you should get a copy of Shane R. Monroe's GIF

Processor Plus (GPP).

A freeware program, GPP rapidly converts individual GIF files or batches thereof using an intuitive point-and-click interface. There are many options for deleting the source GIFs after conversion, and GPP includes selectable multitasking and a status screen that keeps you informed as to how many GIFs were processed, how many remain to be processed, the average conversion time, and estimated completion time of a particular batch.

IFF2PCXII, by John Shaw, is an old standby that converts IFF files to the popular PCX format used on PC compatibles. While it doesn't seem to work under AmigaDOS 3.0/3.1, it does work well under older versions of the operating system. With either an interlaced or non-interlaced IFF, four buttons allow you to select a file and directory, convert the IFF file, or view it. The process is straightforward, and you're reminded to have a utility such as CrossDOS to transfer the finished file to a PC-formatted disk when done.

One of the lesser-known graphics converters is one that converts C-64 320x200, 16-color Doodle format graphics files to IFF. C-64\_2\_IFF, by Jim Schwartz, does an admirable job of converting the old Doodle files, even under AmigaDOS 3.x. Another low-profile converter is BMP2ILBM 1.3, a 2.x/3.x, CLI-only utility that converts bitmap graphics files to ILBM format. Written by someone who goes by the initials DRM, this handy program can also display the

BMP header and colortable.

Other good miscellaneous graphics utilities include EDTView 0.5, a small (6.5K) program by Colin Bell that displays IFF, GIF, PCX, BMP, and JPEG files. You can also use EDTView as an image converter, loading in a GIF and saving it as an IFF. Another general-purpose converter is the freeware program TIFFView 1.12, by Bert Wynants. This utility lets you read, view, and print TIFF-formatted files. Furthermore, you can load IFF images into it for viewing, alter the gamma settings of the images, print them, and save them back to disk.

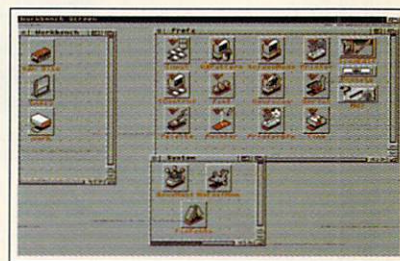
## SOME "NEW" ICONS

Although it's taking some time for the word to spread, Nicola Salmoria's freeware NewIcons package is arguably the most excitement your Workbench has seen since MagicWB. NewIcons, a revolutionary system patch, enhances the appearance of AmigaDOS 2.0 or later and improves system functionality by installing custom icons, including those of the 256-color variety on AGA machines.

Once the standard Commodore installer puts all the pieces in place, you'll realize NewIcons is more than just a collection of fancy icons. Besides replacing existing Workbench icons, dozens of default icons—drawn by artist Roger McVey—automatically appear for specific filetypes that normally lack icons. These include various types such as IFF, JPEG, AmigaGuide, SMUS, and so on. If you click on one of these icons, the appropriate user-defined default tool

automatically appears in the "Execute Command" field.

NewIcons also lets you convert brushes into icons, and it provides unique icons for RAM Disks and CD-ROMs that lack them. A



**NewIcons gives the old Workbench a new look.**

comprehensive set of utilities allows you to manipulate the newly installed icons and create custom ones for older files unaffected by the installation of NewIcons. The program also installs compressed images of the new icons into Tooltype lines of the .info files. Watch for upcoming improvements and accessories to this exciting icon system.

## Network Voice Numbers

BIX  
800/695-4882  
617/354-4137

CompuServe  
614/457-0802  
800/848-8199

Delphi  
800/695-4005  
GEnie  
800/638-9636

Portal  
408/973-9111  
800/433-6444 ■

Write to "Prime-Time PD" c/o *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; or contact Tim through the Internet at [twalsh@bix.com](mailto:twalsh@bix.com).

# REVIEW

**Interfaces  
for expanding  
the storage  
capabilities  
of the A1200  
and A600.**

## **DATAFLYER XDS; DATAFLYER SCSI+**

*Expansion Systems; XDS, \$99.95; SCSI+, \$129.95*

### **ALFA DATA CD1200**

*Alfa Data, \$99.95*

A600/A1200  
2.x/3.x compatible.  
Hard-drive installable.  
Not copy protected.

Accelerator compatible.  
Installation: Easy.  
Minimum system: A600 or A1200.  
Recommended system: Same as minimum.

**A**ttired in a compact case without any expansion slots or drive bays, the A1200 is hardly an expandable machine—or is it? Expansion Systems' recently introduced DataFlyer XDS and SCSI+ and Alfa Data's CD1200 greatly enhance the storage capacity of the A1200 and its compact A600 sibling.

#### **DATAFLYER XDS**

While the IDE controllers built into the A600 and A1200 support two hard drives, there's room for only one drive in each machine's tight confines. Furthermore, only downsized 2.5-inch laptop drives—which are expensive and limited in

storage capacity—will fit inside these computers.

The DataFlyer XDS (eXpansion Drive System) solves this housing dilemma. An innovative system consisting of an external case and a special drive cable, the XDS lets you add a relatively inexpensive 3.5-inch IDE hard drive externally to your A1200 or A600. (The Maxtor 546MB drive I used costs only \$299—less than a 200MB 2.5-inch internal IDE drive.)

The specially designed cable included with the XDS is needed because the 3.5-inch drives use a 40-pin IDE connector instead of the 44-pin connectors used by laptop drives. The cable also taps into the Amiga's floppy-drive power connector to run the external drive. Installation involves opening your computer's case, plugging the cable into the Amiga's IDE connector (a pass-through lets you continue to use an internal IDE drive) and into another spot on the motherboard, mounting your drive in the XDS's stylish case, and attaching the cable to the connector on the case.

Because Commodore's HDToolBox was not shipped with all A600s and A1200s, Expansion Systems also includes its own formatting and partitioning software. Once installed, the drive worked as transparently as the Amiga's internal hard drive—and quite a bit faster. You can even boot off an XDS-mounted drive, and a pass-through connector lets you attach a second drive if you don't have an internal hard disk.

A DIN connector lets you use an external power supply if your Amiga doesn't have enough juice in reserve to power the hard drive. If your A1200 has an accelerator card and the stock power supply, you'll probably need more power. One usage tip: Make sure to set the MaxTransfer value for every partition to 0x1ffe0; most drives cannot handle larger values and will scramble files larger than 128K if you don't do this.



**Alfa Data's CD1200 CD-ROM controller for the A1200 and A600.**

To locate the vendors of the products reviewed, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 61.

# WS

## DATAFLYER SCSI+

Right at the starting gate, the IDE interface has two disadvantages: It supports only hard drives, and a maximum of two devices. If you're looking for more flexibility, check out the DataFlyer SCSI+. This is a tiny adapter board containing a SCSI controller chip that plugs into the IDE connector on your A600's or A1200's motherboard. A pass-through lets it work with both an internal IDE drive and the XDS.

At the right-rear corner of the A1200 is a knock-out opening where you can install a standard 25-pin SCSI connector, running the cable under the internal disk drive and over to the SCSI+; on an A600, you have to run the ribbon cable out the back of the case. Installation is fairly easy, but I did have problems with the SCSI+ board becoming partially unseated due to pressure from the keyboard above it.

The SCSI+ supports up to five SCSI devices. I tested the board with an external Quantum ELS170 hard drive, a Bernoulli 150 removable hard disk, and a Mediavision single-speed CD-ROM drive. All worked well with the SCSI+ controller once I removed the CD-ROM drive from the list of devices mounted by the DFMount command (the controller was trying to mount it as a hard drive). The SCSI+ doesn't include a CD-ROM device driver, but it works fine with the public-domain AmiCDROM file system, and should work with commercial drivers as well.

The SCSI+ isn't as fast as some dedicated SCSI controllers that plug into the A1200's trap-door expansion slot, but it leaves that slot free for an accelerator card. Unfortunately, the controller isn't capable of autobooting. With an IDE hard drive, that's not a problem, but if your only drives are on the SCSI bus, you'll have to boot from your floppy drive. There's also a version of the SCSI+ for the Amiga 4000, priced at \$149.95.

## CD1200

If you're happy with your current hard drive and you want to add a CD-ROM drive, you might consider Alfa Data's CD1200. A large plastic box that plugs into the PCMCIA connector on the Amiga 600 and 1200, the CD1200 allows you to connect an inexpensive Mitsumi single- or double-speed CD-ROM drive, but it will not work with other brands.

I had to scrape up a case and power supply for the

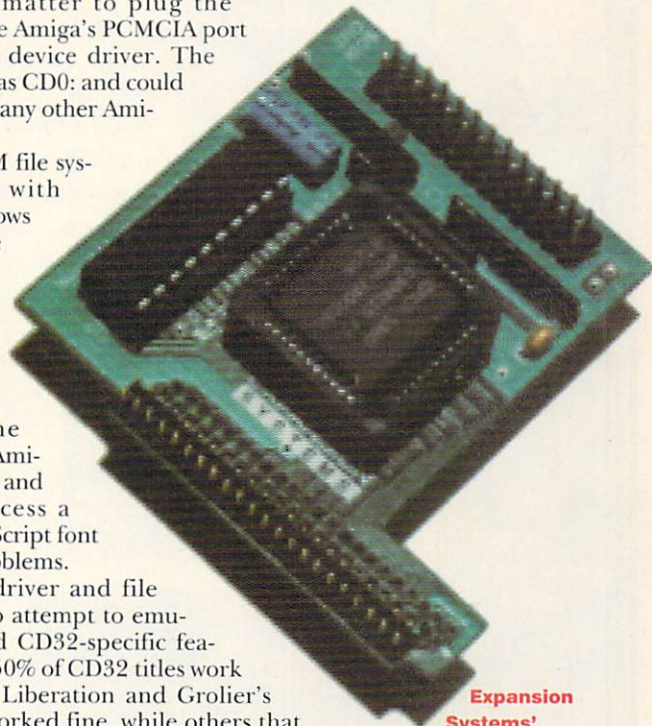
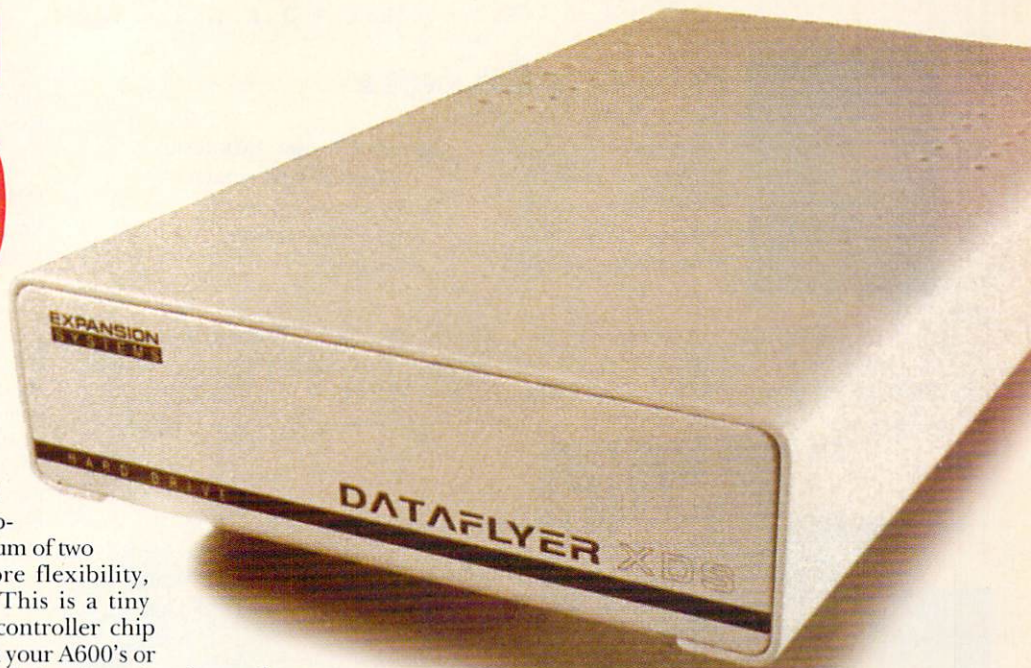
internal Mitsumi drive I tested. Once that was done, it was a simple matter to plug the CD1200 into the Amiga's PCMCIA port and install the device driver. The drive appeared as CD0: and could be accessed like any other Amiga device.

The CD-ROM file system included with the CD1200 allows you to read the standard ISO 9660 discs used by CDTV, CD32, and PC systems. I substituted the public-domain AmiCDROM system and could then access a Macintosh PostScript font disc with no problems.

The device driver and file system make no attempt to emulate CDTV- and CD32-specific features, so about 50% of CD32 titles work on the A1200. Liberation and Grolier's Encyclopedia worked fine, while others that apparently use CD32-specific routines (such as Alfred Chicken and Microcosm) locked up the system.

The CD1200 is glitch-free and may be the least expensive method for adding a CD-ROM drive to your A1200. If you're comfortable about opening your machine, though, you'll find that the extra investment in the DataFlyer SCSI+ provides equivalent CD-ROM capabilities and increased expansion capacity.

— Denny Atkin ►



**Expansion Systems' XDS (top) is designed for the A1200 and the almost-forgotten A600. The SCSI+ (bottom) comes in both A600/-A1200 and A4000 configurations.**

Personal  
finance-  
management  
software.

## CHECKS & BALANCES

AmiSoft, \$44.95

All Amigas.  
2.x/3.x compatible.  
Hard-drive installable.  
Not copy protected.  
Accelerator compatible.

Minimum system: 1MB RAM,  
AmigaDOS 2.04 or later.  
Recommended system:  
Preferences printer,  
hard drive.

Using computer programs to balance your checkbook is often more time-consuming than grabbing a

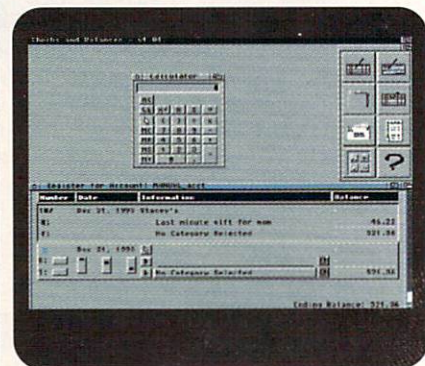
nearby calculator. The right approach to these types of programs is to have them entirely replace your existing

checkbook and register. AmiSoft's Checks & Balances not only does just that, but also replaces the calculator in the process.

### CHECKS THE BALANCES

Supplied on a single disk, Checks & Balances (C&B) displays eight icons that represent the various functions of the program. Each of these icons opens a window with a mouseclick or press of a function key, and, like other Amiga windows, these come with the usual gadgets that allow you to adjust their size and position.

Opening the Register window lets you enter standard information such as date, check number, amount, and payee. Also shown are tax deductibility, whether or not the check has cleared your bank, and a running account balance. You also enter deposits and ATM transactions in this window.



Checks & Balances makes managing your checkbook accurate and easy.

If you have a printer attached, you can use C&B's Check window to print your checks on custom forms that are available for both laser and dot-matrix printers. (A discount coupon from one form supplier is included with the package.) The Check window also displays either a facsimile of a single check as you fill in payee and amount information, or an abbreviated display of several checks. This latter option includes indicators that reveal whether a check has already been printed or is currently selected for printing.

When you receive your bank statement, open the Reconciliation window. This lists all of the transactions that have been entered but not previously reconciled. You click on every transaction your statement lists and enter the balance as shown on the statement. C&B

*Continued on p. 38.*

bring full  
24 bit non-  
interlaced  
high  
resolution  
graphics  
power to  
your Amiga

- Programmable resolutions up to 2400 x 1200
- Pixel frequency of up to 135 Mhz
- 32 bit on-board blitter for astounding speed
- Powerful Xi Paint included free of charge
- Installs in any Zorro III slot

"PRODUCT  
OF THE  
YEAR"

AMIGA PLUS  
(Germany)

Using a high resolution graphics card is like AGA...once you're used to the performance, there's no going back. Having my workbench in Super VGA, especially with public screens, is so productive it's like having a larger desk in a larger office. I love my Retina and I can't

remember how I ever got along without it. I use the Retina BLT Z3 because it's the fastest board on the market by far. At the higher resolutions the speed of this board is unbelievable. When using LightWave 3.5 on a recent animation job I was able to save a lot of time by having a 1024x768 layout screen. The screen redraws were fast and I didn't have to zoom in and out for detail work. **Using the Retina feels like using a workstation!**

— Paul Safr  
VP and Creative Director  
MEDIA Innovations

A PERFECT  
"10"

AN  
AMIGA COMPUTING  
FIRST!

**Noah Ji's**

Also distributing Retina Z-II, VLab Motion, VLab Y/C, and Toccata 16.

3591 Nyland Way • Lafayette, CO 80026  
Voice: 303.499.1975 Fax: 499.1979 • Tech: 447.8126 • BBS: 969.8967

All product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

**CrossMAC™** allows you to read and write files on Mac floppies and hard disks directly from your favorite Amiga program.

**CrossMAC™** is a Mac File System for the Amiga® and Video Toaster®. It easily installs into the Amiga operating system to allow you to transparently access files on Mac disks from any application.



Our feature-packed file system out-performs the competition.  
**Compare:**

Feature	CrossMAC	MaxDOS™
Mac 1.44M (high density) floppies	Yes	Yes*
Mac 800K (low density) floppies	Yes¶	No
Amax and Emplant 800K floppies	Yes	No
Amax and Emplant partitions	Yes	Yes
Mac hard drives	Yes	Yes
Shows data and resource 'fork'	Yes	Yes
Displays Mac icons on Workbench	Yes	No
Mac text translation option	Yes	Yes
Preserves original Mac Finder	Yes	No
Transparent MacBinary file support	Yes	No
Resource Extractor utility	Yes	No
Mac file salvage utility	Yes	No
Network friendly	Yes	Yes
Customer BBS support	Yes	No
5+ years of file system design experience	Yes	No

The **CrossMAC** tested here is Version 1.01. The **MaxDOS** tested here is Version 2.0.

¶ Requires either:

Amax II Plus card or Amax IV card and standard Amiga drive  
or Amax II cartridge with Mac floppy drive,  
or AMIA™ cartridge with Mac floppy drive.

\* Requires our device driver (also supplied with Amiga OS 2.1 & 3.1)

Ask about our "**CrossFS Pro Pack**". It combines **CrossMAC** and **CrossDOS 5 Plus** for one low price.

Amiga: registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. SyQuest: registered trademark of SyQuest Technologies, Inc. Bernoulli: registered trademark of IOMega Corp. Video Toaster: registered trademark of NewTek, Inc. MaxDOS: trademark of Media4 Productions. Amax: trademark of ReadySoft, Inc. Emplant & AMIA: trademark of Utilities Unlimited, Inc.

## File System

### Features:

- ◆ Read/write Mac low\* and high\*\* density floppies (including Amax and Emplant disks).
- ◆ Read/write Mac hard drives (including SyQuest™ and Bernoulli™ cartridges and Amax™ and Emplant™ partitions).
- ◆ Read Mac HFS CD-ROMs.
- ◆ Data and Resource 'forks' as separate files.
- ◆ Mac icons displayed under Workbench.
- ◆ Full Mac file names.
- ◆ MacBinary file support.
- ◆ Optional Amiga↔Mac character translation.

\* Requires either an Amax cartridge and Mac 800K drive or an Amax II plus/Amax IV card.

\*\* Requires an Amiga-compatible high density drive. [We have a limited supply of these drives for sale].

## File System Support Utilities:

- ◆ Format, diskcopy and check the integrity of Mac disks.
- ◆ File salvation program to try to recover files from a corrupt Mac disk.
- ◆ Resource extractor to view or copy individual resources from a Mac resource 'fork'.
- ◆ Easy hard drive configuration program.
- ◆ Other valuable utilities.

**Requirements:** Any Amiga with at least 1 M of RAM and AmigaDOS 2.0 or higher.

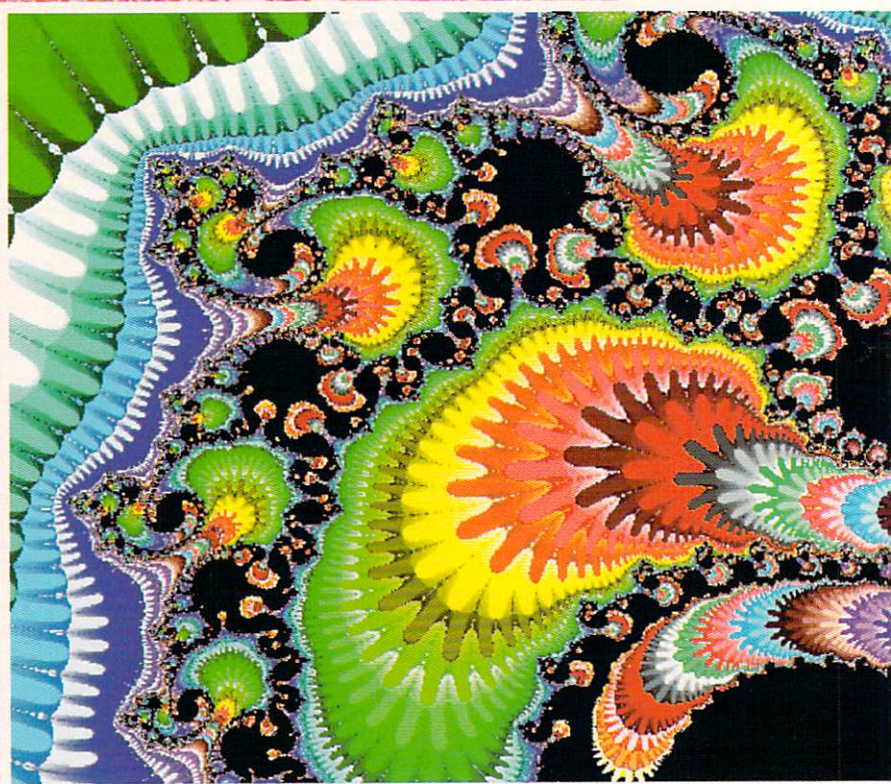


# CONSULTRON

8959 Ridge Rd  
Plymouth, MI 48170-3213

Technical Support  
(313) 459-7271

# BRAVE NEW WOR



# WDS OF FRACTAL IMAGERY



*A product of recent higher mathematics, the Mandelbrot Set and other fractal equations offer uniquely dramatic and colorful graphics possibilities for Amiga artists, animators, videographers, and general enthusiasts. Explore the fascinating world of fractal imagery and sample some exciting Amiga fractal-generation software.*

BY MARK R. BROWN

IMAGINE, IF YOU will, a world every bit as complex, colorful, and detailed as our own. This world has seas and coastlines and bays, mountains and lakes and rivers. It has an infinite number of features, some as broad as continents and some as minute as raindrops.

Now imagine that this entire world can be described by a simple, two-term mathematical formula. Such a world really does exist. It is called the Mandelbrot Set.

## GEOMETRY AND NATURE

Most man-made objects can be easily described in mathematical terms. A ball is a sphere, a door is a rectangular solid, and even a fairly complex object like an automobile is simply a combination of geometric

lines, planes, and curves. All can be defined by simple mathematical formulas.

But natural objects are harder to define. What is the formula for a leaf, or a mountain, or a cloud? In fact, only twenty years ago, such a question would have been regarded as ludicrous—But that was before the development of fractal mathematics.

Fractals are, themselves, difficult to describe. It has been said that fractals describe objects that display “regular irregularity” or “self-similarity.” Fractals are nonlinear, recursive, and possess a “fractional dimension.” But what does all this really mean?

Consider a fern. Each frond is composed of smaller “fronds” that resemble the fern as a whole. Looking even closer, you’ll see that, at every level, a part of the fern resembles the entire plant. A fern is “self-similar.” ▶



**Figure 1. Fern created by Math-VISION (Seven Seas Software).**

Fractal mathematics can be used to describe such self-similar objects. You can use a relatively simple fractal formula to create an image of a fern that is indistinguishable from the real thing.

The same is true of many natural objects. Images of coastlines, mountains, trees, clouds, and many other

items in nature can be generated using fractal mathematics. The natural-looking images in Figures 1 and 2 were both generated by an Amiga running various fractal image-generation programs.

### MANDELBROT

Benoit Mandelbrot, a Research Fellow with IBM, coined the term "fractal" in 1975 to describe a curious graph he had been working with on an IBM mainframe. He was running numbers through a recursive formula in the complex-number plane, and it was generating a very curious image—one that looked like a big, black bug. Somewhat mysteriously, when he "zoomed in" on a part of the graph, the magnified images of its parts often resembled the entire graph.

The formula he was using was quite simple:  $z \rightarrow z^2 + c$ , where  $z$  and  $c$  are both "complex numbers." (See the sidebar "What Are Complex Numbers?" for an explanation of this phenomenon.) He first picked a value for  $c$  and set  $z = 0$ . Then he substituted the result of the calculation back for  $z$  in the equation and calculated again. He repeated the process for a set number of iterations. He had his computer plot the results on a rectangular grid with the real-number components along the x-axis and the imaginary components along the y-axis. If, after the specified number of iterations ran out, the result had not zoomed off towards infinity, he colored the point on his graph black. If it did, he didn't color the point at all. (A later refinement colored each nonblack coordinate a different hue according to how many iterations it took for that point's calculation to exceed an absolute value of 2, a sure indication it was headed for infinity.) Running his equation for complex number values between  $-2 + 1.25i$  and  $.5 - 1.25i$  resulted in Mandelbrot's curious bug-shaped graph.

This graph, now known as the Mandelbrot Set (see Figure 3), has since become one of the most-studied objects in modern mathematics. If you've been around computers very long, you've probably seen these colorful Mandelbrot Set images (as in Figure 4)—even if you were unsure exactly what it was you were seeing.

### EXPLORING THE MANDELBROT SET

Given the graphics capabilities and computing power of the Amiga, it is not surprising that there are a number of programs, both commercial and freely distributable, that allow you to do your own exploring in the Mandelbrot Set. But before you set out, you should know that there are several factors that affect the images you will create with these programs.

1. **Zooming:** All of the interesting Mandelbrot patterns are located on the edge of the Mandelbrot Set. You can "zoom in" on small regions of the edge by limiting the range of numbers you explore and by using more digits of precision (see Figure 5 on p. 15). For example, you might limit your view to the rectangular area enclosed by the complex numbers between  $(-1 - 0.25i)$  and  $(-.75 - .5i)$ . The effect is like zooming in with a telescope on the earth from space. The best way to zoom a Mandelbrot image is with some sort of direct point-and-click or drag-a-rectangle mouse control. The most excruciating is to enter the numbers manually. Fortunately, the latter method is almost entirely extinct, though it was often the only way to zoom in older programs. This capability is actu-

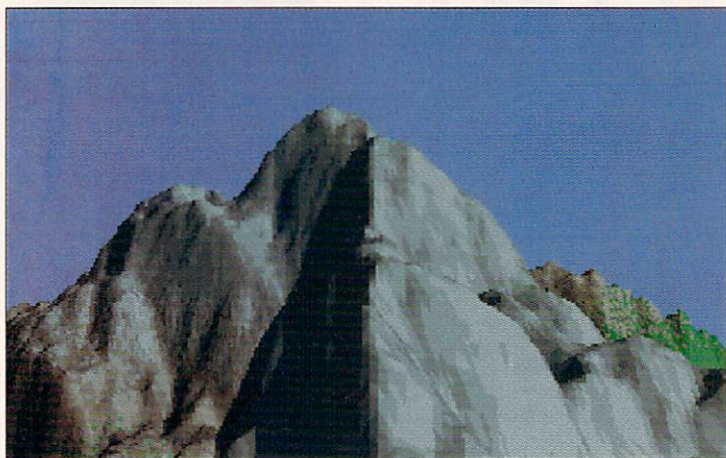


Figure 2. Mountain scene by Scenery (FF155).

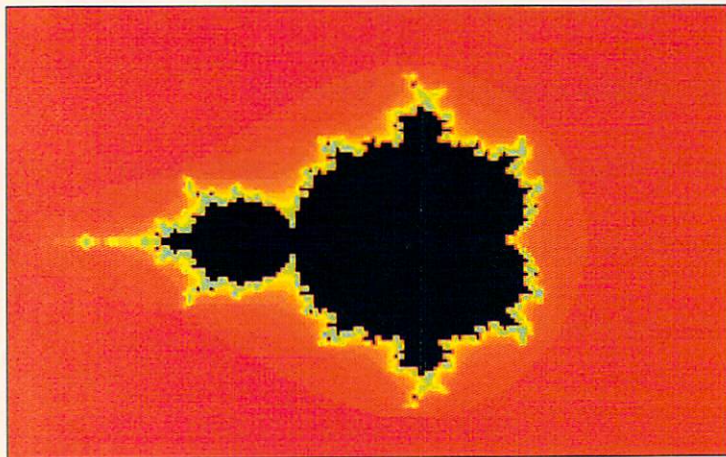


Figure 3. A MathVISION view of the entire Mandelbrot set.

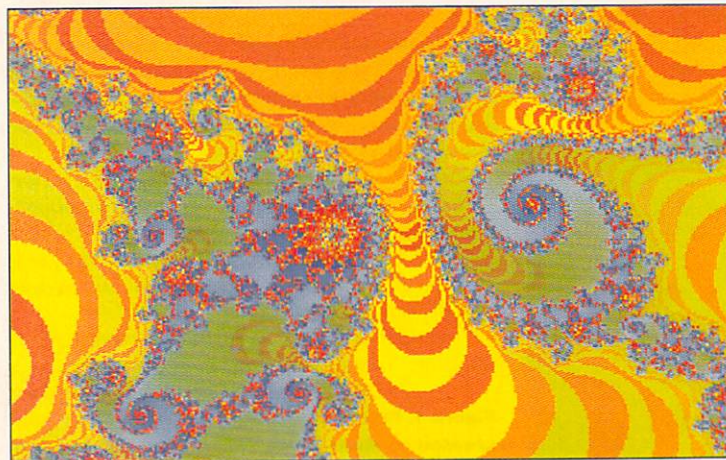


Figure 4. Tight Mandelbrot zoom with banded coloration.

ally useful if you want to re-create images that have been generated by others—the “coordinates” are usually published along with Mandelbrot images.

**2. Iterations:** By increasing the number of iterations, more and more detail can be revealed—apparently, an infinite amount of detail. All of the black areas of the Mandelbrot Set are connected, though you may not see the connecting threads for some areas until you have run a great many iterations. The more iterations, the slower the image will generate. No matter how powerful an Amiga you own, you'll want to keep the iteration count low as you explore, and increase it only when you've found an interesting area you want to see in greater detail.

**3. Color:** By coloring the points that are in the Mandelbrot set black, as Mandelbrot himself did, and by coloring other points in different colors to indicate how many iterations they take to “fly away” to infinity, extremely colorful and fascinating patterns can be created. The look and feel of any area you examine will vary a great deal depending on the color scheme you choose (see Figure 6). Alternate colors for a dramatic striped effect; choose a range of related colors for smooth, organic images; or pick a colorful spectrum for a wild and crazy look. Don't overlook the drama that a monochrome or grayscale scheme can give your images.

**4. Animation:** There are two ways to give a fractal image motion. One is to cycle the colors. In most Mandelbrot images, color cycling resembles the flow of a river. As it follows an image's curves, color cycling helps to accentuate the structure of the image. The effect is hypnotic. The second way to add motion is to create multiple images and combine them into an animation. This might involve simply panning across an area of the Mandelbrot Set, but more often it means zooming in or out, perhaps at the same time increasing the number of iterations to add detail. Combining dozens of zoomed images into a “fly-in” sequence is extremely dramatic, emphasizing the Mandelbrot Set's resem-

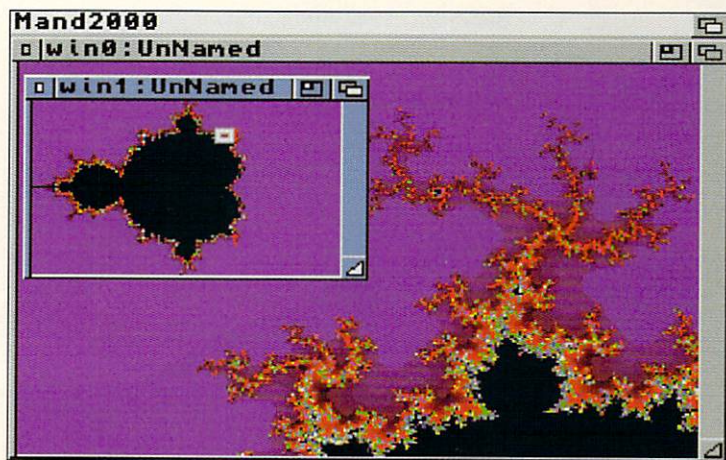


Figure 5. Mand2000 shows the location of a zoom window.



Figure 6. The same image with three very different color schemes.

blance to natural landscapes. Some programs will create a sequence of images automatically; with others, you'll have to step-and-save manually. ►

## WHAT ARE COMPLEX NUMBERS?

COMPLEX NUMBERS ARE composed of two parts, one “real” and one “imaginary.”

Real numbers are the ordinary numbers we use every day—positive and negative, whole and fractional. In considering what follows, remember that the square of any real number (positive or negative) is positive; e.g.,  $3^2$  and  $(-3)^2$  both equal 9. Therefore, 9 has two square roots: 3 and -3.

Imaginary numbers are not imaginary at all; they are just as real as “real” numbers, but carry an unfortunate name that was given to them by mathematicians when they were a new, unnerving concept. Imaginary numbers were invented to answer the question, “What is the square root of a negative number?” (the question

arising from the then puzzling solution of the quadratic equation  $x^2 + 1 = 0$ ). The base number of the imaginary-number set is called “i” and is defined as “the square root of -1.” In other words,  $i^2 = -1$ . The square root of -4 is expressed as  $2i$ , since  $2^2$  is 4 and  $i^2$  is -1. And so on.

A complex number consists of a real part and an imaginary part—for example, “ $4 + 3i$ .” The real part is “4” and the imaginary part is “ $3i$ .” This number cannot be further reduced or simplified.

To multiply two complex numbers, you

cross-multiply algebraically. For example, consider this problem:  $(4 + 3i)(2 + 2i)$ . First, you multiply the two real parts:  $4 \cdot 2 = 8$ . Then you multiply the two imaginary parts:  $3i \cdot 2i = 6i^2 = -6$ . This produces a real, negative number because you multiply one “i” by another (giving you -1). Finally, you cross-multiply the real part of each complex number with the imaginary part of the other:  $4 \cdot 2i = 8i$ ;  $3i \cdot 2 = 6i$ . Then add all the similar terms:  $8 + (-6) + 8i + 6i = 2 + 14i$ . This answer is, itself, a complex number; it cannot be further reduced. □ —MB



5. *Resolution:* Most Amiga fractal programs let you work with a wide variety of screen resolutions and

color depths. You will probably want to work with lower-resolution screens and a limited color set for general exploration, since this results in greater speed. When you are ready to save images, you might want to select higher screen resolutions and more colors.

6. *Equations:* Mandelbrot's equation is not the only fractal equation in existence. There are literally an infinite number. Many of the programs mentioned in this article are capable of generating fascinating—if less familiar—images based on other fractal equations. The Julia Set is particularly interesting (see Figure 7). Every point on the complex plane generates a unique Julia Set. Points that lie within the Mandelbrot Set generate connected Julia Sets; points outside the Mandelbrot Set generate disjoint Julia Sets. Some Mandelbrot programs allow you to generate a point's associated Julia Set. Some even allow you to scan across the Mandelbrot Set, generating a "Julia animation" as you go. The results are quite dramatic, reminiscent of the opening and closing of the wormhole on TV's *Star Trek—Deep Space Nine*.

## FRactal Software

NOW THAT YOU know a little about the nature of fractal images, let's survey some of the top Amiga fractal-generation software. (To contact the developers of these programs, consult the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 61.) Also, a sampling of some of the many PD/shareware Amiga fractal programs—with brief descriptions and Fred Fish disk numbers—is contained in the sidebar "Fractals on Fish."

### FractalPro v6.07

MegameM's **FractalPro** (\$149.95) has been around in one form or another almost as long as the Amiga, it seems. Now at version 6, this latest incarnation includes support for AGA-equipped Amigas with more colors and higher screen resolutions. **FractalPro** has the ability to compute ten different fractal equations, not just the Mandelbrot Set, and can create twelve types of animation sequences. It can also save DEM (Digital Elevation Map) files, which you can then load into VistaPro (Virtual Reality Labs) or Scenery Animator (Natural Graphics) to create 3-D scenes based on fractal data.

MegameM claims that **Fractal Pro** has the ability to magnify more than 2000 trillion times, although I'd hate to have to wait for an image to generate at that level of magnification. Mouse, menu, and ARexx support, as well as a fully loaded control screen, give **Fractal Pro** users a variety of control choices (see Figure 8). The program requires an FPU (or 68040) and one meg of RAM.

For more information on this program, see the full review (Oct. '93, p. 19).

MegameM also offers the **FractalPro Image Library**, Vol. 1 (\$59.95)—a CD-ROM collection of more than 350 fractal images plus several dozen VistaPro DEM files of fractal objects.

### Mand2000

Cygnus Software's best-known product is the excellent text editor, **CygnusEd**, which is sold by Elastic Reality/-

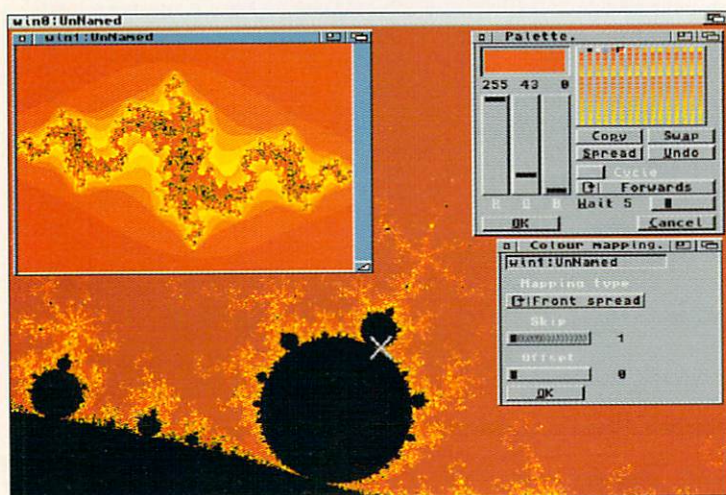


Figure 7. "X" marks the spot on the Mandelbrot set that generates this colorful Julia set. Also shown is Mand2000's color-palette control window.

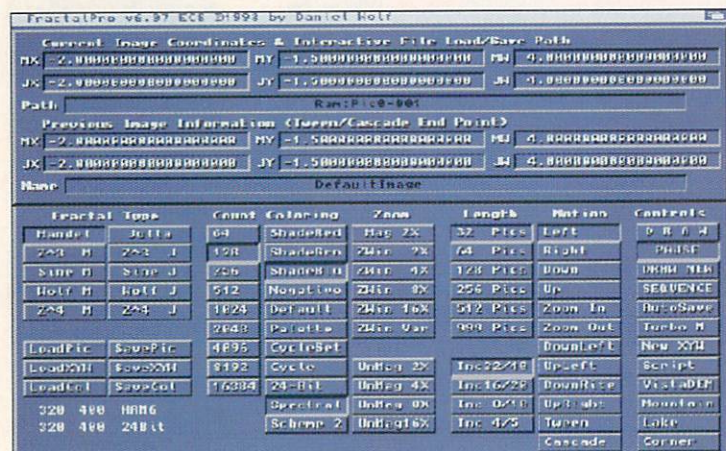


Figure 8. FractalPro's control panel.

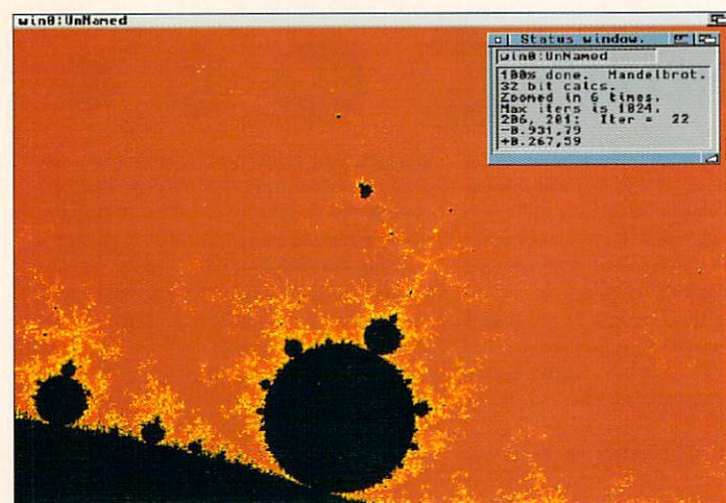


Figure 9. Mand2000 generates the classic Mandelbrot image from the cover of the August 1985 issue of *Scientific American* that launched "Mandelbrot Mania."

ASDG. But for years, Cygnus Software's true labor of love has been the Mandelbrot Set generator now known as **Mand2000** (see Figure 9).

This shareware program is an excellent example of what programs on the Amiga should look like. It has a wonderful 3-D user interface that makes full use of the Amiga's mouse, menus, windows, gadgets, and requesters. There is also built-in help, although everything is so intuitive you'll probably never need it.

You can generate multiple images in multiple windows, and the images can be created in a multiple-pass format that lets you see results almost immediately. Have an older Amiga? No problem. Size down the windows a bit and you can easily keep up with the big boys. But Mand2000 also takes advantage of the Amiga's multitasking abilities by letting you create multiple images at the same time.

Mand2000 is loaded with unique features. It produces

four different types of animation, and can even create a super-fast proprietary type of animation that is played back with Cygnus's own TweenPlayer. Not surprisingly, Mand2000 works well with ASDG's AD Pro, which has its own loader for "Fractal2000" files, which can be used to generate 24-bit Mandelbrot images. Mand2000 also supports many Amiga 24-bit boards.

There are lots of different ways you can explore fractals using Mand2000. Its "click-and-zoom" feature has to be seen to be believed—it's like dive-bombing the Mandelbrot Set. There is a "demo mode" that will show you some of the best parts of the set, which you can also select directly from a pull-down menu. ARexx support is built in, and many sample ARexx programs are included. These can even be linked to the User menu for quick and easy access. If you're more the videogame type, you can even plug in a joystick and "drive" around the Mandelbrot Set!

## FRACTALS ON FISH



THERE ARE A multitude of PD and shareware fractal programs available for the Amiga—probably more than for any other personal computer. The following is a list of 34 of the most popular and accessible Amiga fractal programs. Some generate only the Mandelbrot set; others add features like animation; and still others generate different types of fractal images. All are available on Fred Fish disks. You can also look for them online on Aminet, on commercial online services, or on an Amiga BBS near you.

PROGRAM	FISH #	DESCRIPTION
ApfelKiste	566	Fast, simple Mandelbrot program from Germany
CloudsAGA	981	Fractal cloud generator with AGA support
CPlot	392	Graphs linear functions in two dimensions
CPM	303	Computes 3-D fractals via Continuous Potential Method
DEM	303	Computes B&W fractals via Distance Estimator Method
FastGro	188	Simulates Diffusion-Limited Aggregation
FCS	465	Iterated Fractal Construction Set
FFEX	549	Feature-packed fractal generator
FracBlank	687	A commodities fractal screen blanker
FracGen	188	Generates ferns, gaskets, etc. from seeds
FractalLab	391	Versatile fractal image generator
Fractals	371	Mandelbrot, Julia, Newton, and other complex formulas
IceFrac	303	Computes via Diffusion Limited Aggregation
IFSLab	696	Iterated Function System fractal generator
Landscape	554	A fractal scenery generator written in AMOS
Lyapunovia	877	Generates images based on Lyapunov Space
MAK	522	Mandelbrot Adventure Kit
Mand2000D	947	Demo version of a revolutionary fractal program
MandAnim	461	Mandelbrot animation program
MandelBlitz	387	Fast Mandelbrot generator with many options
MandelMountains	383	Renders 3-D Mandelbrot zooms
MandelPAUG	452	Latest MandFXP version with online help, many features
MandelSquare	835	Unique method Mandelbrot generator with animation
MandelVroom	215	Mandelbrot/Julia generator in assembly
MapTrix	853	A texture map/backdrop generator featuring fractals
Plasma	779	A plasma-cloud generator for AGA machines
PolySys	389	The 0L-system described in 'Science of Fractal Images'
Scenery	155	PD precursor to the commercial Scene Generator
Slicer	836	Creates abstract art based on mathematical functions
SMan	447	Mandelbrots with FPU support, etc.
Terrain3D	94	Early Amiga PD 3-D fractal scene generator
TreeGrow	814	Generates quasifractal trees or plants
TurboMandel	302	Fast Mandelbrot program, with 3-D, etc.
ZPlot	389	Graphs complex number formulas, including Mandel/Julia □





There are many other features—"too many to mention," as they say. You can try out the freely distributable Mand2000 demo and find out more for yourself. It is available on Fish #947, on Aminet, and on other BBSs and PD disk collections. But once you see it, you'll want to buy the commercial version. I guarantee it's the most fun you'll ever have for \$44.95, ppd.

### MATHVISION 2.4

The original name of **MathVISION** (\$223, *Seven Seas Software*) was Doug's Math Aquarium, which I always thought was extremely descriptive, because MathVISION is not just a Mandelbrot Set exploration program—it's a mathematics exploration program. As an aquarium is for fish, MathVISION is for math.

Oh, it will graph the Mandelbrot Set, sure, but it will also create colorful, dynamic displays based on just about any mathematical formula—or set of mathematical formulas—you can come up with. There are faster Mandelbrot Set programs, if that's all you're interested in. But MathVISION's strength is its versatility.

The program comes with more example formulas than you could play with in a month. There's an optimized Mandelbrot function, of course. There are also fractal functions to generate natural objects, like ferns, as well as a universe of traditional math formulas and specialized formulas created just for MathVISION. The built-in function library lets you easily create your own formulas, as well.

MathVISION's versatility also makes it a bit scary. It can take time to get into MathVISION and understand what you're doing, but once you do, using it may become a genuine obsession. To start with, you can simply load the examples and generate images. Play with the formulas. Read the manual. You'll find out that MathVISION is really a research-quality tool masquerading as a fun graphics toy. You can do a lot with this program, from investigating the Mandelbrot Set to processing digitized images. If you're serious about mathematical exploration on the Amiga, it's the perfect tool. (For a full review, see Mar. '94, p. 19.)

### FRACINT 2.0

A port of a freely distributable MS-DOS fractal-gener-

ation program, **FractInt** suffers from lack of "Amiga-tization." But it more than makes up for its shortcomings in its versatility and cross-platform compatibility.

A huge data file containing hundreds of formulas comes with the program. Of course, it will do the Mandelbrot Set, but it will do so much more that the Mandelbrot Set seems almost an afterthought.

The latest version, 2.0, includes an MUI button-based interface that adds at least a modicum of Amiga "look and feel." The screen requester is the standard one used by most newer Amiga programs, and it allows you to select all Amiga screen modes, including AGA. But FractInt still betrays its MS-DOS origins in many ways. For example, it saves screens in GIF, not IFF, format.

Still, the images it creates are excellent, it has many options, and it is compatible with the MS-DOS version. It is also gaining a number of Amiga fans, and future versions are bound to contain more Amiga-like features. If you want to get into fractals for free, it's an excellent choice. FractInt is available for download from Aminet. It should be available from other freely distributable software sources such as BBSs and disk collections, as well.

Fractals are fascinating on many levels. You can spend a great deal of time just generating pretty fractal pictures. You can spend even more studying the mathematics underlying the images. Fortunately, the Amiga is amply supplied with the tools to allow you to do both. ■

Mark R. Brown has written about the Amiga since 1985. Formerly, he was the managing editor of *.info* magazine. Write to him c/o **AmigaWorld**, Editorial Dept., PO Box 802, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458-0802.



## FRACTALS BIBLIOGRAPHY

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT fractals in general and the Mandelbrot Set in particular can be obtained from a surprisingly large and growing variety of resources. The following were used extensively in the creation of this article. Others can be found by inquiring online or at your local library. Be sure to check out the annual indexes of *Scientific American*; SA has published a great many articles on the subject over the last decade, beginning with the excellent

article that kicked off "Mandelbrot Mania" in August, 1985 (see Figure 9).

### BOOKS

Gleick, James, *Chaos, Making a New Science*; 1987, Penguin Books, New York.

Mandelbrot, Benoit B., *The Fractal Geometry of Nature*; 1982, W.H. Freeman, New York.

Peitgen, H.-O., and Richter, P.H., *The Beauty of Fractals*; 1986, Springer-Verlag, Berlin.

Peitgen, H.-O., and Saupe, Deitmar, *The Science of Fractal Images*; 1988, Springer-Verlag, Berlin.

### NEWSLETTER

*Amygdala*, \$25/yr (no credit cards) plus postage (\$3.20 for US subscribers). Published 10x/yr. PO Box 219, San Cristobal NM 87564. □

The



# TROUBLESHOOTER'S GUIDE To



*While there are dozens of ways you and your printer can get into trouble, learning the three basic ingredients of proper printing will make solving these problems as easy as ABC.*

IF LIFE WERE fair, every time you selected the Print item from a program menu, your printer would produce perfect output. As every computer owner knows, however, it just doesn't work that way. Who among us hasn't had the thrill of buying a new printer, hooking it up, and getting page after page of gibberish—or worse still, the dreaded "Printer Trouble" requester? Few printer manufacturers have experience with the Amiga, so their "help lines" are of little use. But once you become familiar with three basic ingredients of proper printing, you'll find that diagnosing and fixing a printer problem is as easy as ABC. These ingredients are (A) the proper hardware connection, (B) the right language to communicate with your printer (software drivers), and (C) setting your applications programs correctly.



## THE HARDWARE CONNECTION

A PRINTER CABLE connects your computer to your printer. Since the cable doesn't come with either the printer or the computer, many first-time users don't know what kind to get. In practice, however, this is almost never a problem. The overwhelming majority of printers use a standard Centronics parallel printer interface with a large, D-shaped 36-pin connector, while almost every Amiga model has a standard printer port with a female DB-25 connector on it. As a result, about 99% of the time you can use a standard parallel printer cable, the same kind used on the IBM PC system.

The sole computer exception to this rule is the A1000 which has a male, instead of female, DB-25 connector on the printer port. You cannot just use a simple adapter and a standard cable with the A1000, however, because the port itself sends power down one of the wires, and this could damage the printer. Therefore, if you have an Amiga 1000, be sure to get a printer cable especially designed for your computer.

There are also a few types of printers that don't use the standard connector. For example, Apple printers, such as the Apple Imagewriter, use a serial connection, as do printers for the Commodore 64 and 128. Some printers designed for use with dedicated computer terminals also use a serial interface. While you can use a serial printer with your Amiga, it isn't easy. First, you have to find the right cable. Many serial printers use a standard DB-25 cable that looks like the connector used with a modem, but in most cases a simple modem cable won't work because the printer ports are wired like those on a computer, not a modem. This means you have to use a null modem cable, the same kind used to connect the serial ports of two computers.

The software connection for such printers is also more complex than with standard parallel printers. You must select the serial port from the Printer Preferences program and then set the Serial Preferences to match the printer's serial settings (these are usually controlled by DIP switches described in the manual).

Printers for the Apple II and Macintosh series use a ►

By Sheldon Leemon

proprietary round plug, as do those for the Commodore 64 and 128. You can convert Apple printers for use with an IBM or Amiga with just a cable, but a Commodore printer requires a special interface to work with an Amiga or IBM. However, spending \$50 or more for such an interface seems a waste of money, because for about \$100 you can buy a brand-new, 9-pin dot-matrix printer that readily connects to an Amiga or IBM, uses easily obtainable ribbons, and produces high-quality output. Similarly, you can just about forget using a printer from the old Commodore PET computers, since they require an IEEE interface that is much more expensive than a new printer.

New computer users often wonder whether a hard drive or some minimum amount of RAM is necessary for printing complex graphics. The simple answer is that you need no more RAM or storage space for printing than you do to run the applications from which you print. For the most part, adding RAM or hard-drive storage will improve neither printout quality nor speed.

### HARDWARE PROBLEMS

A problem in the physical connection between your computer and printer is usually pretty easy to diagnose. The most common symptom is that when you try to print, nothing comes out of the printer, and your

computer displays a requester that says something like, "Printer trouble: check printer and paper." This message simply means that the information isn't making its way from the computer to the printer. To verify that you have a hardware problem, try sending text directly out of the parallel port. Open a Shell window and type

**COPY s:startup-sequence PAR:**

If you are able to print using this command, but unable to print from your applications, you should run the Printer program in the Prefs drawer to make sure that the correct printer port (parallel or serial) is selected. Since the default setting is parallel—the one used in the overwhelming majority of cases—this problem usually arises only if you or somebody else has changed this setting by accident.

If you still get the "Printer Trouble" message after entering the above Shell command, you need to check the three stops that your data makes along the way: the computer's printer port, the cable, and the printer itself. Check all of the obvious external problems first, before looking for more obscure causes. Make sure that the printer cable is plugged in firmly at both ends, and that the printer is turned on and in the "ready" position. Most printers have a "ready" button, and either a light indicating that it is online or ready, or

## PROBLEMS, CAUSES, AND CURES

Symptom	Problem Type	Solution
No print at all when you "COPY s:startup-sequence to PAR:" from CLI. "Printer Trouble" requester appears.	Hardware	Check that printer is on and ready. Check paper in printer. Check printer cable on another computer. Check computer printer port with another printer.
Text prints OK, but not graphics.	Driver software	Select another driver in Printer Prefs. Chose "HP LaserJet" for laser printers. Chose "Epson" driver for other printers. Make sure printer is set to same emulation. Choosing "generic" driver should print text OK, but no graphics.
Scrambled printing on a setup that usually works OK.	Printer setting	Turn the printer off, and then on again. This clears all of the internal settings, and it is always a good idea when your printer starts to act strangely.
PostScript printout produces strange text instead of your document.	Printer setting	Set your printer to "PostScript" emulation, not "HP LaserJet."
Incorrect margins; no color print	Printer Preferences application settings	Try changing the Preferences settings, both in the program from which you are printing and in the Printer Preferences (both text and graphics).
Printing is too slow	Several	If in graphics mode, try using a lower density setting in Preferences. If using a desktop-publishing program and complex images, you may need a faster processor in your computer to speed up printing. Also, note that it takes a very long time for PostScript printers to produce detailed graphics (up to half an hour per page). This is a function of the printer itself. □

an LCD display that shows the word "Ready" when all is well. Note also that most printers need to have the paper in position before they will go to the "ready" position. You can usually tell right away if your hardware connection is good by turning the printer on and resetting the computer. If all is well, the printer should also reset when the computer starts up again. Most printers make some sort of sound that makes it easy to tell when they reset.

If everything appears to be in order on the surface, but you are still not getting any output, try testing the components one by one. If you have access to a friend's computer with a working printer, try your cable on that system. If the cable checks out, try your printer on the other system. If both the printer and cable work on another system, the printer port on your computer may be the problem. This port is controlled by a CIA chip, one of the least reliable components on the Amiga. Replacement of the CIA is therefore one of the most common cures for printer-port problems. Although these chips are socketed on most Amiga models, it is probably a repair job best left to trained technicians.

Hardware problems are usually an all-or-nothing proposition, in that you get no print whatsoever. In some cases, however, your printer may miss occasional characters, or work only sporadically. These conditions indicate that your printer port may not be sending a strong enough signal to make it to the printer. Although most computers work fine with a cable as long as ten or fifteen feet, there are no guarantees. A long cable may work fine with one computer, and not at all with another of the same model. When in doubt, try using a shorter cable.

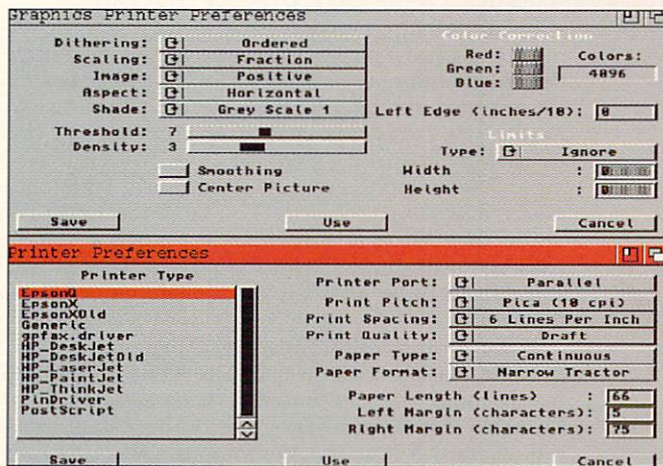
Although there is no easy way to see whether the printer is capable of receiving data—other than sending some data to it with another computer—most printers can perform a self-test that demonstrates they are able to print. These test routines usually print samples of all of the text fonts and special features. On older models, you must hold down the "Form Feed" or "Line Feed" button while turning the printer on in order to enable the self-test. On newer printers, there may be a Test or Demo button, or a menu selection. Consult your printer manual for details on how to use this feature.

## **B** SELECTING DRIVER SOFTWARE

ONCE THE HARDWARE connection between your computer and printer is working, you should have no trouble printing plain text. That's because every printer does it in exactly the same way—for each number that the computer sends, the printer outputs the corresponding character using its own type font. Today's printers, however, can do a lot more than just print text. They can print special type styles like **bold**, underlined, and *condensed*. They can reproduce graphics images, and some can even print text and pictures in color. Unfortunately, not all printers use the same instructions for each function. This makes it difficult for a program to know which command to send the printer.

The Amiga uses a system of Printer Preferences to translate the program's request for a special printer feature (like "start underlining") into the actual commands used by the printer to perform that function. Once you have selected the correct printer driver,

every application will be able to use all the special features of the driver software. Users of Workbench 1.3 and later can select the printer driver by running the Printer program found in the Prefs drawer of the Workbench disk. A list of printers appears in the left



**Figure 1.** The two printer Preferences programs in the Prefs drawer of Workbench 2.0 and later allow you to select several important printer settings. The most important setting in the Printer program (below) is the printer driver, while PrinterGFX (above) allows you to select grayscale or color graphics printing.

half of the window (see Figure 1), and you select the one to use by clicking its name.

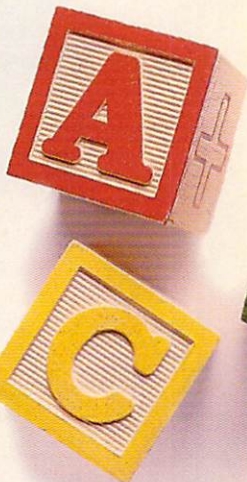
As there are literally hundreds of different computer printers, your printer's name may well not appear on this list. Don't panic. All you need to do is to find the closest match. Although printers tend to have their own unique characteristics, most are also compatible with one of three common standards. The manual for your printer will tell you which of these standards your printer follows (look for a section on Software Emulation modes), and what changes, if any, you need to make to your printer's setup to take advantage of these modes.

Just about every laser printer uses the same command codes as the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet printers. Some laser printers are also compatible with Adobe's PostScript page-description language. There is a special PostScript driver in Workbench 2.1 and later, but if you are using an earlier Workbench version, you can still talk to your printer by selecting the HP LaserJet driver and setting your printer to LaserJet emulation (check the printer manual for details).

All other types, such as dot-matrix, inkjet, and thermal printers, almost always accept the command codes used by Epson printers. For an older, 9-pin dot-matrix printer, you should select the EpsonX driver, which uses the codes for the Epson LX series of printers. For newer, 24-pin dot-matrix and other high-quality printers, the EpsonQ driver is appropriate.

## **DRIVER PROBLEMS**

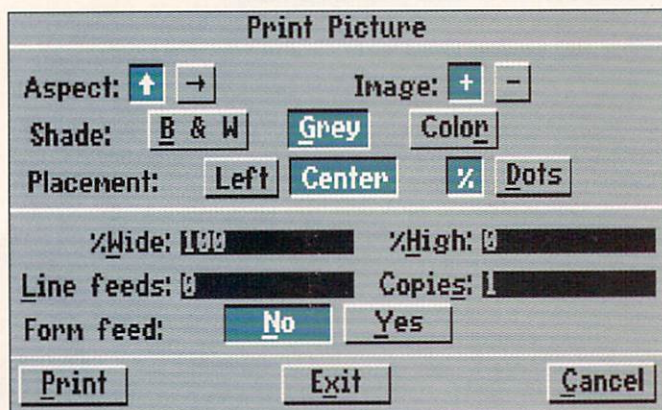
It's easy to figure out when your printer driver is responsible for a problem, because it will show up only when you are trying to use one of the printer's special features, such as graphics printing, not when you are printing plain text. A typical case is when you try to ▶



print a picture from a program like DeluxePaint, and you get a stream of letters and numbers instead of a picture. Another symptom of driver problems is getting an odd character or two at the top of the first page while printing plain text. This unwanted output is usually the result of a margin-setting command gone awry.

It's a big help, however, that many of the newer programs print a picture of the text on a page, rather than just sending text characters to be printed using the printer's own internal fonts. Word processors like Final Writer and ProWrite use graphics for the highest-quality print modes, so if the printer drivers are not set correctly, these programs will seemingly not even print text correctly. You can force these programs to print plain text by selecting Draft mode from the print requester. If the programs print text correctly in Draft but not in Final mode, the driver is likely to be the culprit.

If your printer produces recognizable output when printing a graphic, but the quality is not up to what you had in mind, you can fine-tune the results using the PrinterGFX Preferences program (or the Graphics section of the 1.3 Preferences program). This program has a number of settings that allow you to fix problems like pictures that are too dark, not centered, or the wrong size. The Density setting is one of the most important ones, because it determines the number of dots printed per inch. A higher density setting gives you better detail, but uses more ink, making the pic-



**Figure 2.** Many programs like DeluxePaint have their own printer setup panels, where you can make selections similar to those found in the Workbench Preferences programs. These settings usually override Preferences.

ture darker, and it takes more time. A lower density setting generally makes the picture print faster and lighter, but may lose some of the detail.

Although most printers produce acceptable output in Epson or HP Emulation modes, you need a driver specifically tailored to your printer in order to produce the highest quality output and to fully use the special features of your printer. Among the best-known vendors of these drivers are Creative Focus, which sells enhanced drivers for the HP DeskJet and LaserJet printers, and Wolf Faust, whose Studio printer drivers (distributed in the US by NoahJi's) support the Cannon line of inkjet printers and a wide variety of popular dot-matrix printers. A few printers, like

Fargo's Primera, even come packaged with Amiga drivers. If you have an older printer, you may not be able to find a commercial driver for it, but you may find a public-domain driver on a bulletin board or in the Fred Fish library of freely distributable software.

PostScript printers require special care. If your program tries to send PostScript output to your printer while the printer is set in HP LaserJet mode, you'll wind up with page after page of PostScript text commands. If your program tries to send HP codes while your printer is in PostScript mode, you won't get any print at all. In short, make sure that the output you've selected on the computer matches the emulation selected on the printer.



## APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE SETTINGS

THE FINAL FACTOR influencing your printer's output is the applications software that actually does the printing. The Printer and PrinterGFX programs allow you to select a number of settings relating to paper size, print quality, graphics printing, margins, and type font, but applications are free to accept these recommendations or ignore them. Programs for which printing is an important function generally have their own own printer-setup menu (such as DeluxePaint—see Figure 2), and use these settings rather than the ones from Preferences.

If you are having problems getting an application to print in color, to set the margins correctly, to center the printout on the paper, or anything similar, your best bet is to check to see if the program has its own printer-setup menu. Note, however, that some programs use both the program settings and the Preference settings. If your margins don't seem right, even after setting them from your program, try setting the Preference margins to 0 and 80.

Although applications programs support most printer functions, they generally don't allow you to switch your printer's font when printing in text (not graphics) mode. When you want to select a different font, you usually must do so from the printer's front-panel controls. But there are a few PD programs—such as the PrinterCTRL program on Fish disk 723—that can send the proper codes to your printer. Also look for HooverSoft's Print 1.4A program, which provides simple front-panel controls for a NEC on your screen, or Kelly Petlig's GXSSet, which does the same for the Citizen GSX line of printers.

## WE ARRIVE AT XYZ . . .

After reading about all of the things that can go wrong in printing, you may be ready to just give up on the idea of ever getting a clear printout! Don't be discouraged. The nature of a particular printing problem provides a strong clue as to its source and its solution (see "Problems, Causes, and Cures" on p. 20). With a little practice, you'll find you can produce printed copy that matches the quality of your computer display. ■

*Sheldon Leemon, a computer/video consultant and instructor, is the author of two books and scores of articles covering the Amiga. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458-0802.*

# DOS Upgrade Blues

## Addendum

By Daniel J. Barrett

*Editor's Note: With a few final fixes, author Daniel J. Barrett concludes his examination (begun last month, p. 23) of potential trouble spots for users upgrading to AmigaDOS 3.1. Those upgrading to 3.1 should also refer to Denny Atkin's "Denny on DOS" for further help—particularly to his Jul. '94 column (p. 5) on workarounds for the absence of speech-synthesis software in the latest OS versions, and to an upcoming column on fixing erroneous protection bits in DOS 3.1.*

TO WRAP UP our discussion on "gotchas" you may encounter under AmigaDOS 3.1, we'll consider problems concerning ARexx, requesters, rebooting, and documentation.

### AREXX ABSENT?

Have your ARexx scripts all stopped working since the upgrade? In AmigaDOS 2.1 and later, the ARexx server program, RxxMast, no longer runs automatically when you reboot. To fix this problem, choose one of the following solutions:

1. Drag RxxMast from the System3.1:System drawer into the System3.1:WBStartup drawer, and reboot, or
2. Add a line to your S:User-Startup file:

**RxxMast > NIL:**

Solution #2 is slightly better because RxxMast pops up a little window if you run it from the Workbench.

### REPLACEMENT REQUESTERS

Some of you may be using the wonderful freeware program ARQ, by Martin Laubach. ARQ replaces the standard system requesters (e.g., "Please insert volume XXX in any drive") with more attractive ones, complete with animation and sound! Unfortunately, I have received several reports that the latest version, ARQ 1.83, has some problems under AmigaDOS 3.1. In fact, some users report that their Amigas were crashing regularly and mysteriously until they stopped running ARQ. For safety's sake, I recommend not running ARQ until a version comes out that fixes this problem.

### BOTHERSOME BOOTING

Some Amigas with SCSI hard drives may have problems booting under AmigaDOS 3.1. The problem is that some slower SCSI hard drives, notably the Seagate ST125N, cause a "SCSI lockup" to occur. This can prevent the Amiga from warm booting or from booting via the Boot Options screen. (To see the Boot Options screen, reboot the Amiga and hold down both mouse buttons until the screen appears.) Cold booting is still possible, but your hard drive may not be accessible at all.

One solution to this dilemma is to get the freeware program SetBatt, by Olaf Barthel and Andreas Kirchwitz,

which is available on BBSs and the Internet Aminet ftp sites in the file "SetBatt-1.2.lha". SetBatt can be used to add a delay to your Amiga's boot sequence to allow slow hard drives to catch up. Once you have SetBatt, boot your Amiga from a floppy disk and type the command

#### SetBatt Timeout L

This may cure the problem. SetBatt needs to be typed only once, as the settings are stored in the Amiga's nonvolatile RAM. (If your Amiga is ever opened up to be serviced, you may need to type the command again.)

Be aware that SetBatt is not well documented and can be dangerous to your Amiga if used incorrectly. If you are uncertain about using it, I recommend getting help from an experienced Amiga owner or your dealer.

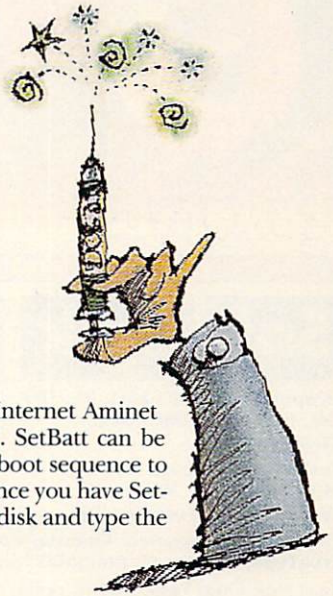
### MANUAL MIXUP

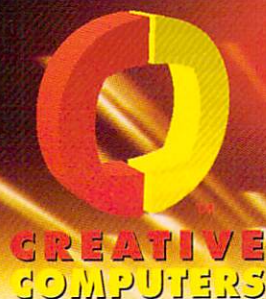
If you have upgraded from AmigaDOS 2.04 (or earlier) to AmigaDOS 3.1 and you have a hard drive, you will find an unpleasant surprise in the *Amiga OS 3.1 Workbench* manual. Page 10-2 briefly mentions the programs HDToolbox, for partitioning your hard drive (among other things), and HDBackup, for backing up your hard drive. The manual refers the reader to the *Amiga Hard Drive User's Guide* for full documentation. Sadly, this manual is not included with AmigaDOS 3.1! (It was included with some AmigaDOS 2.1 upgrade kits.)

If your Amiga has a hard drive and you do not have this additional manual, I recommend contacting your dealer to try to obtain a copy. The *Guide* contains a great deal of important information on managing your hard drive.

Speaking of manuals . . . unfortunately, illegal copies of AmigaDOS 3.1 have been spreading throughout the US. Such copies can be identified easily because they do not come with bound manuals. Instead, they come with photocopied manuals or even none at all. Some of these illegal copies are even being sold for higher prices than the legitimate release! In the US, a legitimate copy of AmigaDOS 3.1 includes:

- Three paperback manuals with black covers, the Commodore logo, and five stripes of color (green, red, blue, yellow, and purple). These manuals are: *Amiga OS 3.1 Workbench*, *Amiga OS 3.1 DOS*, and *Amiga OS 3.1 ARexx*.
- Six floppy disks (with white labels, the Commodore logo, and five colored stripes) labeled: Install, Storage, Workbench, Fonts, Extras, and Locale.
- A set of Kickstart ROM chips.
- Instructions for installing the Kickstart ROMs.
- An AmigaDOS Quick Reference sheet. ■





# HAPPY NEW YEAR 1995

## SoftLogik

Graphics Import/Export: IFF, TIFF, GIF, PCX, BMP, IMG, GEM, CGM, and EPS.

Text Import/Export: ASCII, Microsoft Word, Works, Write, WordPerfect, WordStar, RTF.

Fonts types supported: Compugraphic, PostScript Type 1, TrueType, Nimbus Q, AmigaDOS bitmap, built-in printer fonts.

Text Handling: Text around circle/arc, spiral, maximum size 1000 points, text color, kerning, tracking, auto correction and much more. AGA compatible, Online Amiga Guide help, public screens!

## PageStream 3.0

The leading page layout program now comes with a free Super Fonts CD-ROM 1000 Type 1 PostScript fonts!!!

5998

**\$118<sup>95</sup>**



New Version!

## Typesmith 2.5

Convert TrueType IBM or Mac, plus a batch support macro which allows you to select an entire directory of fonts (i.e. fonts for your CD-ROM) and convert with the press of a function key!

5874

**\$114<sup>95</sup>**

## Wordworth Version 3.1

Includes more features than Final Writer!

6032

**\$129<sup>95</sup>**

## CD32 Back in Stock!

With any purchase of a CD32 you can purchase the new Grolier's Encyclopedia 2, Insight: Technology and Defender of the Crown 2 for only \$29<sup>95</sup>. We will also give you FREE, the Creative Computers CD-ROM!!! Includes Vector Storm (very fast Tempest clone).



### CHECK OUT OUR NEW CD32 TITLES!!!

CD-32 SX-1 Expansion Module by ParaVision. Turn your CD-32 into an Amiga 1200.. \$227<sup>95</sup> 5855

CD-32 SX-1 Expansion Module (Special price when purchased with a CD32) ..... \$179<sup>95</sup> 5855

**\$258<sup>95</sup>**

5540

## ZAPPO A1200 PCMCIA CD-ROM Drive



Double-Spin, emulates AKIKO chip, caddy-less, head phone jack, external L/R audio jacks. Includes all PCMCIA connection cables. Supports: CD32, CDTV, IBM, MAC, PHOTO CD, CD+G, AUDIO CD's. Play audio CD's & run Amiga software at the same time.

Special offer with purchase of a CD32 or Zappo CD-ROM from Creative Computers.

5970

**\$328<sup>95</sup>**

**GAMES BUNDLE**  
Microcosm and Chaos Engine (each used to sell at \$50 for a total value of \$100!) ..... \$29<sup>95</sup>

**EDUCATIONAL BUNDLE**  
Grolier's Encyclopedia 2, Insight: Technology and Defender of the Crown ..... \$29<sup>95</sup>

Add a Competition Pro Super CD32 Controller for only ... \$24<sup>95</sup> 5971

## ASIMWare Innovations

### PhotoCD Manager CD32 .... \$34<sup>95</sup>

5984

- full graphic interface
- brings up HAM8, HAM, or 24-Bit thumbnails of images
- allows the user to view individual images in low, medium or hi-resolutions
- allows the creation of slide shows of selected images
- text titles can be added to any image in slide show
- works with CD, or any CD-ROM equipped Amiga.

### ASIM CDFS v3.0 Software

CALL

**NEW!**

- Reads ISO-9660, High Sierra, and Mac HFS CD-ROMs
  - Includes ASIMTunes music CD player and ASIMPhoto PhotoCD Manager for the Amiga.
- Latest version now compatible with GVP SCSI!!

Texture Heaven CD ..... \$19<sup>95</sup> 5317

Over 500 Images in 24-Bit IFF format

Texture Heaven CD 2 ..... \$49<sup>95</sup> 5852

New version with over 164 Abstract and Computer Generated Color Textures!

- Includes thumbnail preview images.
- Images come in IFF, HAM, FrameStore, JPEG, PCX, BMP, and GIF formats.

Master ISO CD-ROM Writing Software... \$529<sup>95</sup> 5851



## Visual Inspirations

### Batch Factory

#### NEW! Version 1.2

Over 400 scripts, supports AdPro, Image FX, ImageMaster, AmigaDOS, PageStream 3.0, ProPage, Final Writer, ToasterPaint, PAR Board, you don't need to learn ARExx! Just Batch it!

5719

**\$49<sup>95</sup>**

### Surface Pro for Lightwave

Seamless textures, 200k each

Includes: Metal, Wood, Flame, Marble, Chrome, Water, Brick, Cork, Borg, Reptile and more...

5866

**\$69<sup>95</sup>**

### Visual FX for Lightwave

You don't have to go to Hollywood for great FX!

Easy to use, AGA interface, 20 FX per volume. Preview your animation map images directly onto Lightwave objects, no Toaster and no previous Lightwave experience required.

Coming Soon

**\$129<sup>95</sup>**

Road Signs for Lightwave 3D .. \$39<sup>95</sup> 5810

ORDER HOTLINE

**800-872-8882**

Canada 800-548-2512

Order Hours:

Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm Sat. 8am to 5pm (PST)

Order Status 310-787-4520

Mon. - Fri 8am to 5pm

Sat. 9am to 4pm

## Pioneer DRM-602x 6 CD-ROM Changer

This CD-ROM changer has been in the market place for over a year and has been tested to work great with the Amiga. Double spin access, 300k/s transfers, 300ms access and 256k cache make this a quick alternative to your average single or double spin drives! This is the choice for any user wishing he could access more of his CD-ROM collection at a time! Imagine an almost endless selection of clip art, fonts, textures, and objects. Don't settle for just a single CD-ROM player! Includes ASIM v2.0 CD-ROM driver, Gold Fish double CD set and Texture Heaven CD.

**\$499<sup>95</sup>**

5945

PIONEER DRM-604x - 6 CD-ROM CHANGER QUADRUPLER (4X) SPEED, 600KB/SEC. Includes ASIM v2.0 CD-ROM driver, Gold Fish double CD set and Texture Heaven CD.

**\$1148<sup>95</sup>**

6031

## STERLING CONNECTION

## QwikForms CD-ROM w/Fonts & ClipArt This is the ultimate CD-ROM for business

125 ready-made page layouts for PageStream 1.8 thru 2.2 including legal documents, business letters, page layouts, animation cue sheets, flyers, video production planners, music sheets and many more... 5,300 clip art images, 550 Type 1 fonts (with AFM files), 190 GIFs, 160 GDOS, 140 DMF fonts, 230 CFN (Calamus fonts), 722 EPS (postscript clip art), 700 business letters in TXT (ASCII format), 110 spreadsheet templates!

Includes printed graphic representations of fonts and artwork. Now you can pick clip art or a font without loading it first!

**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

5845

## Panasonic LK-MC5095 CD-ROM Drive

External,  
2x Spin speed,  
256k buffer,  
280ms access,  
high reliability, caddyless, comes  
with cable & 2-year warranty, 24hr,  
7 Day/week technical support.

**66671 \$289<sup>95</sup>**

Add the CD-ROM bonus package for only .. \$54" **5839**

## KX-P5400 Sidewriter Laser Printer

Ultra compact, 300dpi, 4 pages per minute, 2MB RAM expandable to 4MB, Adobe PostScript Level 2! 17 Adobe Fonts. 14.5 lbs., 45 db quiet, silent in standby mode. Parallel & AppleTalk (Emplant/Mac users). Low cost consumables.



**66668 \$599<sup>95</sup>**

Toner kit for KX-P5400 ..... \$14" **66669**  
Optional PostScript FAX ..... Call  
Parallel printer cable 6ft. .... \$7" **2396**

## Creative Computers CD-ROM

### FEATURED DEVELOPERS

ASIMWARE INNOVATIONS  
BLUE RIBBON SOUNDWORKS  
INOVATRONICS  
INTELLIGENT DESIGNS  
(FORMERLY MOONLIGHTER)  
LEGENDARY DESIGN TECHNOLOGIES  
NOAHJI'S  
NOVA DESIGN  
PRIME SOFTWARE  
SUNRISE INDUSTRIES  
TERRA NOVA DEVELOPMENT  
VISUAL INSPIRATIONS

With any \$100 or more purchase from Creative Computers you will get this CD-ROM absolutely free!!

This CD-ROM is a compilation of Amiga developers that are dedicated to the growth and expansion of Amiga in spite of the current situation. This CD-ROM has been in the works for over 10 months and these developers are willing to donate to you these full commercial and light/demo versions of their software as a thank you for your continuing support.

**5931**



## EGS 28/24 SPECTRUM

Real-time, 24-Bit, true-color graphics enhancement card. Programmable resolutions up to 1600 x 1280! 800 x 600 in 24-Bit! Includes a custom display pass-through cable for single monitor use. Includes the acclaimed EGS PAINT v1.2 as a bonus, too! Bring workstation power to your Amiga!

### A1230 Turbo+ Series II

40MHz 68030, Clock, 4MB RAM ..... \$398" **5534**  
50MHz 68030, MMU, 4MB RAM ..... \$549" **5535**  
A1291 SCSI Kit ..... \$89" **5536**



## TBCPlus

TimeBase  
Corrector Card



**\$595<sup>95</sup>**

5359

Professional quality, all-digital time base corrector with real-time frame grabber and 16.7 million color frame buffer PLU programmable video special effects!

### Comb Filter Option . \$89<sup>95</sup>

Clean up composite for Y/C output; fix cross color.

**5562**

### Frame RAM Option \$189<sup>95</sup>

1MB extra frame RAM; improves special effects.

**5563**

## 4008 SCSI

Works with  
the A2000!

Bring the world of SCSI into reach! Hook up to CD-ROM, Bernoulli drives, etc... Add up to 7 devices to your Amiga. You can even add up to 8MB RAM and mount a 3.5" drive on card!

**5283 \$139<sup>95</sup>**

## G-Force 040 33MHz

A2000 Accelerator, 4MB RAM with math coprocessor

**\$1034<sup>95</sup>**

4322



External  
Genlock for  
the Amiga

Bring live video, audio and Amiga graphics together on ANY Amiga! Built-in transcoder to convert input video to composite, Y/C, RGB or YUV outputs! AGA support!

**\$298<sup>95</sup>**

4526



Centaur  
Development



## OpalVision Main Board

The core unit of the modular OpalVision system. A true RGB, 24-Bit frame buffer, it operates in any Amiga with a video slot. It allows smooth fading of pictures, color-cycling effects, and smooth, double buffered 24-Bit animation. Includes connectors to the Video Processor and Scan-Rate Converter/TBC (optional modules). Includes a wealth of software such as OpalPaint, widely regarded as the best 24-Bit paint program on the Amiga; OpalAnimMATE, plays 24-, 16- and 12-Bit animations at up to 60fps and OpalPresents!, an icon-driven presentation/slide show program.



**\$399<sup>95</sup>**

5002

## mediaDESK Desktop Magic

### Amiga Screen Saver & System Sound Manager

- 32 customizable screen modules
- 84 dazzling sound effects & 4 riveting 8-track stereo soundtracks
- Create personalized screen savers by importing IFF's & Anims and assigning a sound effect or soundtrack to them
- Assign sounds to windows, keys, events, text strings and time

Now your Amiga can tell you it's done formatting or copying a disk, installing software and when to leave for lunch! Compatible with all Amigas, 1.3 thru 3.1 Operating systems. Includes supports for all graphics boards.

**\$24<sup>95</sup>**

5804

Sound & Artwork Package 1 for Desktop Magic ..... \$14" **6029**

Sound & Artwork Package 2 for Desktop Magic ..... \$14" **6030**

Both include: 3 disks full of additional sounds, graphics and animation

## AMIGA LIBRARY SERVICES

## FRED FISH CD's

The Best of Shareware & Public Domain Software on CD-ROM

Gold Fish Volume 2 - 2 CD Set, the best of the Fresh Fish CD-ROM collection starting with the 1st Fresh Fish ..... \$19<sup>95</sup> **6038**  
Aminet Gold Nov.94 Volume 4 ..... \$19<sup>95</sup> **5990**  
Fresh Fish Volume 9 ..... \$19<sup>95</sup> **6039**  
Sept/Oct 1994 Edition 6 CD-ROM ..... \$17<sup>95</sup> **5870**  
Nov/Dec 1994 Edition 7 CD-ROM ..... \$17<sup>95</sup> **5849**  
Light-ROM - CD-ROM for Lightwave users ..... \$29<sup>95</sup> **5925**  
Gold Fish 1-1000 uncompressed CD-ROM ..... \$17<sup>95</sup> **5709**  
Frozen Fish 1-1000 BBS-Ready CD-ROM ..... \$17<sup>95</sup> **5710**  
TurboCalc version 2.0 Spreadsheet program . \$99<sup>95</sup> **5933**

ORDER  
HOTLINE

**800-872-8882**

Canada 800-548-2512

Order Hours:  
Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm  
Sat. 8am to 5pm (PST)



# ImageFX<sup>2.0</sup>

*“When Your Image Is On The Line”*

ImageFX is the only image processing software package you will ever need for your Amiga...period. This phenomenal program comes with a complete array of professional 24-bit paint tools and unsurpassed special effects. When you're up against a deadline, you don't have time to second guess. ImageFX gives you total control of the creative process with the fastest and easiest to use interface on the market.

When your image is on the line, you can't afford to make a mistake. Your image processor has to have all the tools an image processor should have. ImageFX lets you see your images as you work on them. Provides virtual memory for virtually unlimited image

sizes. Supports framegrabbers and scanners. Supports Retina 16 and 24-Bit WorkBench Emulation Modes. Paints in full color, even emulating traditional media such as charcoals and watercolors. Supports dozens of image file formats. Other packages? They either can't do it, or you'll pay extra to get it. They stand still while ImageFX continues to grow and improve. Dramatically.

ImageFX 2.0 sets a new standard of quality for graphics manipulation on the Amiga. When your image is on the line, don't settle for less. Step up to the best. Step up to ImageFX 2.0. For a complete list of features in ImageFX 2.0 call the Nova Design support line at (804) 282-6528.

**Now in  
Stock!**



NOVA DESIGN, INC.

**\$249<sup>95</sup>**

5887

**ORDER  
HOTLINE**

**800-872-8882**

**Canada 800-548-2512**  
Order Hours:  
Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm  
Sat. 8am to 5pm (PST)

## ACCELERATORS

5087	VERY LIMITED TIME	
5011	M1230XA 50MHZ W/MMU / OK	199.95
5007	M1230XA 50/60/AMB 60NS RAM W/MMU	309.95
5008	M1230XA 50MHZ W/MMU W/60MHZ MATH CO OK	279.95
5009	M1230XA 50/60/AMB 60NS RAM W/MMU	379.95
5010	M1230XA 50/60/60NS RAM W/MMU	539.95
5012	WARP ENGINE 4028 WITH 68040, 28MHZ W/SCSI 2	799.95
5013	WARP ENGINE 4028 WITH 68040, 28MHZ W/SCSI 2	939.95
5014	WARP ENGINE 4033 WITH 68040, 33MHZ W/SCSI 2	829.95
5015	WARP ENGINE 4033 WITH 68040, 33MHZ W/SCSI 2	1195.95
5016	WARP ENGINE 4040 WITH 68040, 40MHZ W/SCSI 2	1395.95
5017	WARP ENGINE 4028 WITH 68040, 28MHZ W/SCSI 2	999.95

## ANIMATION/3D RENDERING SOFTWARE

5866	NEW SURFACE PRO FOR LIGHTWAVE	68.95
5914	NEW MAGIC LANTERN VERSION 2.0	74.95
5938	MOTION MASTER VOL 1 FOR LIGHTWAVE	94.95
5939	MOTION MASTER VOL 2 FOR LIGHTWAVE	94.95
5858	SPARKS NEW VERSION 2.16	104.95
5779	POWERMACROS FOR LIGHTWAVE 3D	89.95
5822	LIGHTWAVE 3D VERSION 3.5 STANDALONE	548.95
5857	PIXEL PROFESSIONAL VERSION 2.0	189.95
5793	IMAGINE 3.0	348.95
5506	WAVEMAKER	159.00
5673	DYNAMIC MOTION MODULE V1.07	117.95

## AUDIO HARDWARE &amp; SOFTWARE

5780	TOCCATA 16 BIT AUDIO CARD (INSTOCK!)	399.95
4516	SUNRISE AD-516 16 BIT AUDIO CARD	1149.95
5624	MEGALOSOUND 8BIT SAMPLER	42.95
5625	PROMIDI INTERFACE	27.95
4689	ONE STOP MUSIC SHOP	538.95
5796	BARS AND PIPES PROFESSIONAL 2.5	
	#1 SEQUENCING ON THE AMIGA!	218.95
5985	BARS AND PIPES PRO V2.5 TOCCATA MODULE	
	MUST OWN B&P PRO V2.5 & TOCCATA BRD	545.95
4759	SUPERJAM 1.1	78.95

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

5973	NEW FINAL DATA (DATABASE)	54.95
5980	DATATAX U.S.A. 1994	39.95
5979	DATATAX CANADIAN 1994	39.95
5843	CHECKS & BALANCES	33.95
6000	NEW GAMESMITH DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM	89.95
5921	HISOFT DEVPAK 3	79.95
5809	HISOFT BASIC 2	89.95

## CLEARANCE REPAIR ITEMS

5974	AMIGA 500 REFURBISHED W/1.2 ROM, PWR SUPPLY & MOUSE, GREAT FIRST TIMER OR SPARE	79.95
2940	A3000 MOTHERBOARD 16MHZ ONLY	549.00
2022	A3000 MOTHERBOARD 25MHZ ONLY	695.00
4264	A3000T 4MB MOTHERBOARD	795.00
4215	A3000 MOTHERBOARD REPLACEMENT REV 6.2	495.00
4265	A3000T POWER SUPPLY	149.00
4871	A600 KEYBOARD	39.95
10380	SUPER BUSTER CHIP A4000 REV-11	69.00
5212	KICKSTART 1.3 ROM	27.00
10022	IC RAMKEY R-07	79.00
10127	A1200 KEYBOARD	48.00
4875	A600/A600HD POWER SUPPLY	45.95
2147	A1000 REPLACEMENT KEYBOARD	68.00
10411	A4000 EXPANSION DAUGHTER BOARD	89.00
2028	A500 KEYBOARD ONLY	38.95

\* All clearance products are sold as is, no refunds, no exchanges.

## CD32 TITLES

	SKELTON CREW CD32	CALL
	SPEEDBALL 2 CD32	CALL
	SUBWAR 2050 CD32	CALL
	BENEFACATOR CD32	CALL
	FLINK CD32	CALL
	SHAQ FU CD32	CALL
	SKIDMARKS CD32	CALL
	NHL HOCKEY CD32	CALL
	SECOND SAMURAI CD32	CALL
	PGA EURO TOUR CD32	CALL
6022	LOCK N LOAD VOL 1 CD32 & CDROM 1000+ GAMES	19.95
5950	GROLIERS ENCYCLOPEDIA 2 CD32 & CDROM	29.95
5948	INSIGHT: TECHNOLOGY CD32 & CDROM	17.95
5984	PHOTOCOD MANAGER CD32 & CDROM	34.95
5947	DEFENDER OF THE CROWN 2 CD32	14.95
6017	RISE OF THE ROBOTS CD32	38.95
5977	FIELDS OF GLORY CD32	37.95
5952	LITIL DIVIL CD32	541.95
5956	SUPER STRIDEST CD32	38.95
5961	JUNGLE STRIKE - DESERT STRIKE II CD32	36.95

## OREGON RESEARCH

## TERMITE

## Communications Software

- Configurable floating button bar, Amiga Guide hypertext online help, Assign any program function
- Macro, APress, XPR Libs, Terminal Emulations - VT102, JEX.VT340, RIP and more
- Auto logging, Multiple-line RBS's, Multitasking Chat window
- Flexible phone book, font & screen sensitive
- Completely configurable; this is the Directory Ops of communications!

5999 \$37.95

## Gamesmith Development System

Over 3 years in development, fast hardware-level access to the Amiga. Includes C Compiler and Assembler. **\$89.95**

6000

## Aura A1200/A600 PCMCIA

12-Bit Audio Sampler, Direct-to-Disk Recording & Playback. Mix your internal 8-Bit with your 12-Bit Special Effect, great software. **\$139.95**

6015

HiSoft Basic 2	\$84.95	5809
HiSoft DevPac 3	\$77.95	3921
MegaloSound 8-Bit Sampler	\$38.95	5624
ProMIDI Interface	\$25.95	5628

5962	SIMON THE SORCERER CD32	49.95
5963	DRAGON STONE CD32	47.95
5965	RANSHEE CD32	38.95
5967	TFX CD32	38.95
5919	JETSTRIKE CD32	42.95
5918	UNIVERSE CD32	39.95
5920	UFO CD32	42.95
5922	GUARDIAN CD32	34.95
5968	SUPER FROG CD32	37.95
5932	CANNON FODDER CD32	339.95
5931	BUBBLE & SQUEAK CD32	39.95
5671	LARRYBIRTH OF TIME CD32 & CDROM	28.95
5832	GLOBAL EFFECT CD32	15.95
5736	AMIGA CD32 GAMER MAGAZINE - CHECK OUT THE HOTTEST NEW GAMES W/CD-ROM	8.95

## CD-ROM DRIVES

5924	PINNACLE MICRO RCD-1000 RECORDABLE CD 2X SPIN, 1MB CACHE, W/SOFTWARE	2,199.95
5970	ZAPPO A1200 PCMCIA CDROM EXTERNAL DRIVE	329.95
67023	NEC MULTISPIN 4XE EXTERNAL	499.99
4036	4X SPIN, 600K/SEC, 256K CACHE, W/CABLE	
600K/SEC, 150MS RANDOM ACCESS, SCSI		\$349.95
CALL	NEW DUE 2/28/95 TOSHIBA XM-5201 EXTERNAL [3.4X] SPIN	
510K/SEC, 150MS ACCESS, 64K, SCSI		269.95
7080	NEC MULTISPIN 3XP PLUS EXTERNAL	399.95
3.2X SPIN, 500K/SEC, CADDYLESS, W/CABLE		
60767	NEC MULTISPIN 2V EXTERNAL	247.99
2X SPIN, 300K/SEC, 256K CACHE, W/CABLE		
5075	SONY CDU-555 2X CDROM INTERNAL	249.95
256K CACHE, 220MS, SCSI 2		
5839	CDROM BONUS PACKAGE	
INCLUDES ASIM CDR V2.0 OEM DRIVER		
GOLD FISH VOL1 2 CD'S, TEXTURE HEAVEN CD		
WITH PURCHASE OF ANY CDROM DRIVE		54.95

## CD-ROM TITLES

COREL PHOTOCOD COLLECTION: 100 IMAGES IN EACH CDROM W/COLOR MANUAL WORKS WITH ALL CDROM PLAYERS (DON'T HAVE TO BE XA COMPATIBLE) PURCHASE ANY 4 FOR ONLY \$59.95 OR ANY 8 FOR ONLY \$114.95		
66472	PHOTOCOD - SAMPLER 1	14.95
66462	PHOTOCOD - TEXTURE	17.95
66463	PHOTOCOD - SUNSETS & SUNRISES	17.95
66464	PHOTOCOD - PATTERNS	17.95
66465	PHOTOCOD - ISRAEL 17.95	
66466	PHOTOCOD - ARIZONA DESERT	17.95
66467	PHOTOCOD - FLOWERS	17.95
66468	PHOTOCOD - UNDERWATER REEFS 17.95	
66469	PHOTOCOD - BEAUTIFUL WOMEN	17.95
66470	PHOTOCOD - PEOPLE	17.95
66471	PHOTOCOD - MOUNTAINS OF AMERICA	17.95
66472	PHOTOCOD - CHEETAHS, LEOPARDS & JAGUARS	17.95
66473	PHOTOCOD - LOS ANGELES	17.95
66474	PHOTOCOD - RELIGIOUS STAINED GLASS	17.95
66475	PHOTOCOD - EXOTIC CARS	17.95

## Link It!

Now you can link your machine to others for fast file transfer using a high-speed parallel cable (12" long) you can transfer files Amiga to IBM, Amiga to Amiga, or IBM to IBM. Copy files from any drive or device. Convert ILBM files to PCX on the fly, without a separate program. Conversion modules upgradeable to support new formats, graphics, text, etc... Automatically adjust filenames to conform to each platform. Automatically adjust filenames to conform to each platform. Supports AREXX & Multifac II/III & GVP I/O Extender.

\$49.95 5862

## Address It! v1.5

Powerful mailing list management, supports laser, dot-matrix and ink-jet.

\$25.95 5069

## Invoice It!

Powerful business management and invoicing.

\$33.95 5145



## Datatex 1994 U.S.A.

(previously Tax Break)

New and Improved interface! On-line calculator with cut & paste. Itemize virtually any line to handle complex returns. Override any cell to test what-if scenarios! Work with both husband and wife returns at the same time. Add notes to expand information cells, online help.

Datatex 1994 Canada	\$39.95	5979	\$39.95	5980	\$29.95	5879
---------------------	---------	------	---------	------	---------	------

## SFX CD-ROM

## Sound Effects Library Vol. 1

Includes 300 effects in digital and standard CD-Audio formats. 8- and 16-Bit Mono/Stereo versions. Includes Amiga software for converting to standard IFF and searching for sounds. Manufactured by Sound Ideas - the World's largest producer of commercially available sound effects!

Amiga Drives  
Floppy Disk Drives for the Amiga

These are Chinon low profile, high-density drives. Chinon's are the same type of drives that Commodore used. This gives you the complete compatibility your Amiga needs. Unlike other drives that have problems with Emplants, backup programs and other inconsistencies. Requires 2.1 OS or higher

A500 A600 A1200 Internal High Density Drive	\$124.95	5940
A2000 Internal High Density Drive	\$124.95	5941
A3000 Internal High Density Drive	\$124.95	5942
A4000 Internal High Density Drive	\$119.95	5943
External High Density Drive	\$149.95	5972

Fully Covered by Warranty from Advanced Integration and Research

INNOVATION  
TECHNOLOGY

Alpha Paint's quality, power, flexibility and ease of use can't be matched! Real-time, full screen, 24-Bit Painting directly on the Toaster Output with an exclusive 12-Bit Alpha Channel on Toaster 2.0, 3.0, 3.1, Toaster 4000 and the Flyer.



\$549.95 5795

ORDER HOTLINE 800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512

Order Hours:  
Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm  
Sat. 8am to 5pm (PST)



Minimum \$20 order  
within the U.S.A.,  
\$100 international.

**24-hour Fax  
Order Line**  
(310) 222-5800

Prices valid through  
January 31, 1995

## AmigaDOS 3.1 Kits



**AS320** - Includes ROM, disks,  
and manuals. Works with  
A500/A2000/A2500..... **\$139<sup>95</sup>** **5928**

**AS330** - Includes ROM, disks,  
and manuals. Works with  
A3000/A3000T ..... **\$159<sup>95</sup>** **5929**

**AS340** - Includes ROM, disks,  
and manuals. Works with  
A4000/A1200 ..... **\$159<sup>95</sup>** **5930**

66479	PHOTOC - CARIBBEAN .....	17.95
66485	PHOTOC - LAKES & RIVERS .....	17.95
66487	PHOTOC - AMERICAN NATIONAL PARKS .....	17.95
66486	PHOTOC - FIGHTER JETS .....	17.95
66489	PHOTOC - HAWAII .....	17.95
66490	PHOTOC - CHURCHES .....	17.95
66491	PHOTOC - FIREWORKS .....	17.95
66492	PHOTOC - BIRDS .....	17.95
5931	CREATIVE COMPUTERS CDROM .....	9.95
6022	LOCK N LOAD VOL 1 CDROM - 1000+ GAMES .....	10.95
5984	PHOTOC MANAGER CDROM .....	34.95
5875	TRAVEL ADVENTURE CDROM .....	22.95
5875	VISIONS CDROM .....	22.95
5317	TEXTURE HEAVEN CD-ROM .....	19.95
5852	TEXTURE HEAVEN 2 CDROM .....	19.95
5978	DATAMIX CDROM VOLUME 1 .....	10.95
5798	MICRO R&D CD-ROM VOL 1 .....	47.95
5799	MICRO R&D CD-ROM VOL 2 .....	47.95
5863	NATURES BACKDROPS COLLECTION .....	47.95
5863	NEW - MICRO R&D CD-ROM VOLUME 3 .....	47.95
5863	POSTSCRIPT TYPE 1, COMPUGRAPHIC FONTS OVER 600 .....	18.95
5863	INCLUDES THE 600 AMIGA FONT COLLECTION, PD GAMES, UTILITIES!	
4377	TEXTURE CITY CD-ROM .....	30.95
5845	QUICKFORMS CDROM W/ FONTS & CLIPART .....	38.95
5269	CLIP ART WAREHOUSE .....	14.95
5616	SYNOPSIS 3D-ROM VOL. 1 .....	78.95
5864	SYNOPSIS 3D-ROM VOL. 2 .....	78.95
5865	AVAILON INTERNET OBJECT COLLECTION .....	37.95
5018	ULTIMATE MOD COLLECTION .....	19.95
5453	SPACE & ASTRONOMY CD-ROM .....	18.95
5273	PROJECT GUTENBERG .....	17.95
5671	LABYRINTH OF TIME CDTV/CD-2 & CDROM .....	29.95

### COMMUNICATIONS/MODEMS

5999	TERMITE TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE .....	38.95
5805	PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 14.4K FAX/ MODEM .....	139.95
5937	NEW US-Robotics - SPORTSTER 28.8K V.34/V.F.C .....	279.95
5675	GP FAX SOFTWARE FOR CLASS 1 & 2 .....	49.95

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

5792	PAGESTREAM 3.0D .....	219.95
5874	TYPESETTER VERSION 2.5 .....	114.95

### GAMES

ALADDIN AGA .....	CALL
MORTAL KOMBAT 2 .....	CALL
BLOOD NET AGA .....	CALL
LION KING AGA .....	CALL
REUNION AGA .....	CALL
SENSOR .....	CALL
SKULLION CREW AGA .....	CALL
CRYSTAL DRAGON .....	CALL
DAWN PATROL .....	CALL
SUBWAR 2050 AGA .....	CALL
EXIT .....	CALL
VALHALLA .....	CALL

## NEW GAMES

CALL US FOR ALL YOUR  
GAMING NEEDS!

### Rise of the Robots

Unique  
combat  
intelligence  
system with  
incredible  
3D graphics!

**5953** **\$43<sup>95</sup>**

### Robinson's Requiem

Survival/  
adventure  
set in a rich  
virtual  
environment.

**5981** **\$35<sup>95</sup>**

### Banshee AGA



Big guns,  
state-of-the-  
art graphics  
and super  
action!

**5966** **\$38<sup>95</sup>**

6033	NEW WORLD LEARNING'S .....	CALL
6034	SHAQ FU .....	CALL
6035	FIFA INTERNATIONAL SOCCER .....	CALL
6035	NHL HOCKEY .....	CALL
6035	POA EURO TOUR .....	CALL
6035	POA EURO TOUR AGA .....	CALL
6035	ZEEWOLF .....	34.95
6035	CANNON FODDER 2 .....	34.95
6035	MARVINS MARVELOUS ADVENTURE .....	33.95
6026	CLASSIC'S COLLECTION - OUT OF THIS WORLD, FLASHBACK, CRUISE FOR A CORPSE, FUTURE WARS, OPERATION STEALTH, 5 GAMES PRICE OF 1 .....	36.95
5980	BEAUJOLLY COMPILATION: SETTLERS, CANNON FODDER, T2, CHAOS ENGINE .....	36.95
6028	THEME PARK AGA .....	38.95
5981	ROBINSON'S REQUIEM .....	36.95
5976	FIELDS OF GLORY .....	41.95
5959	FIELDS OF GLORY AGA .....	41.95
5958	SUPER STARDUST AGA .....	38.95
5953	RISE OF THE ROBOTS .....	43.95
6016	RISE OF THE ROBOTS AGA .....	46.95
5964	DRAGON STONE .....	39.95
5951	LITL DUVIL .....	41.95
5957	DREAM WEB .....	42.95
6040	DREAM WEB AGA .....	42.95
5969	RUFF N TUMBLE .....	37.95
5966	BANSHEE AGA .....	38.95
5993	SIMCITY 2000 AGA .....	35.95
5917	UNIVERSE .....	39.95
3880	DETROIT AGA .....	339.95
5881	DETROIT .....	339.95
5817	IMPOSSIBLE MISSION 2025 .....	35.95
5818	IMPOSSIBLE MISSION 2025 AGA .....	36.95
5748	BENEATH A STEAL SKY .....	36.95
5082	TEAM 17 COLLECTION .....	29.95
5749	SUPER FROG, BODY BLOWS, OVERDRIVE .....	33.95
5983	DARKMERE .....	33.95
5983	PINBALL SPECIAL EDITION .....	35.95
5883	SIM CLASSICS: SIM CITY, SIM LIFE, SIM ANT .....	538.95
5645	LIBERATION / CAPTIVE 2 AGA .....	33.95
5882	POPULOUS 2 .....	529.95
5470	BRUTAL SPORTS FOOTBALL .....	34.95
6027	THOMAS THE TANK ENGINE - 3YRS & UP .....	23.95

### GENLOCKS

4526	GVP G-LOCK GENLOCK .....	295.05
5358	GVP G-LOCK GENLOCK PAL VERSION .....	295.95

### GRAPHICS

5794	COMPOSITE STUDIO FOR TOASTER .....	99.95
5611	ART DEPARTMENT PRO V2.5 .....	138.95
5638	ART DEPARTMENT CONVERSION PACK V2.5 .....	49.95
4348	ASDO MORPH PLUS .....	99.95
5164	ASDO PRO. CONTROL .....	49.95
5806	LOWEST PRICE - BRILLIANCE 2.0 .....	69.95
4893	VISTA PROFESSIONAL 3.0 .....	49.95
3752	DISTANT SUNS 5.0 .....	49.95
5676	IMAGE MASTER R/T VERSION 1.5 .....	64.95

### GVP ACCESSORIES

2767	GVP 4MB SIMM 60NS PAGE MODE .....	209.95
5301	GVP 16MB SIMM - 60NS .....	995.95
5503	I/O EXTENDER EXTRA SERIAL PORT KIT .....	18.95

### HARD DRIVES NEW LOWER PRICING!

#### SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

65270	3.5" 12MS ST3550N 457MB FAST SCSI-2 .....	389.95
65271	3.5" 12MS ST5660N 545MB FAST SCSI-2 .....	459.95
65272	3.5" 9MS ST31200M 1GB SCSI-2 .....	629.95
62994	3.5" 9MS ST12400N HAWK 2 - 2.1GB FAST SCSI-2 .....	1199.95

#### SEAGATE BARRACUDA DRIVES

66104	3.5" HH 8MS ST12550N 2.1GB FAST SCSI-2 .....	1359.95
65275	5.25 FH 8MS ST410800N 8.6GB FAST SCSI-2 .....	3999.95

#### MICROPOLIS HARD DRIVES

63765	3.5" 1.7GB SCSI-2 MODEL 2217AV .....	1048.95
5515	3.5" 1.6GB IDE MODEL 2217A (PAR BOARD) .....	998.95

#### QUANTUM HARD DRIVES

64726	3.5" 14MS 170MB SCSI LPS .....	173.95
63196	3.5" 11MS 270MB SCSI 2 LPS .....	209.95
63194	3.5" 10MS 540MB SCSI 2 LPS .....	309.95

## media4 productions MaxDOS v2.5

Easy Mac/Amiga File Transfers

Software solution to access Apple Macintosh files.  
Read and write to floppies, hard drives, Emplant and  
AMAX partitions. New Features: MacBinary support,  
display Mac icons on workBench, configurable use of  
Creator and Type fields.

**NEW VERSION 2.5!!! \$84<sup>95</sup>** **5988**  
Requires WorkBench 2.04 or higher

## AD-1970 Color Monitor

"The display, bright and  
accurate, produces the best  
picture of the three when  
used on an A4000" - quote  
from AmigaWorld, November 1994

**\$448<sup>95</sup>** **5718**



ORDER HOTLINE  
**800-872-8882**

Canada 800-548-2512  
Order Hours:  
Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm Sat. 8am to 5pm (PST)

Order Status 310-787-4520  
Mon. - Fri 8am to 5pm  
Sat. 9am to 4pm

5508	3.5" 9.5MS 1.08 GB SCSI 2 EMPIRE SERIES	539.95
65171	3.5" 9.5MS 1.44 GB SCSI 2 EMPIRE SERIES	939.95
65225	3.5" 9.5MS 2.1 GB SCSI 2 EMPIRE SERIES	1299.95
<b>REMOVABLE HARD DRIVES/OPTICAL DRIVES</b>		
5147	IOmega THE BOX 150 BERNOLLI EXT. W/CART.	449.95
64243	VIVIDQUEST 270MB SCSI EXT. W/CART.	524.95
64416	VIVIDQUEST 200MB SCSI	267.95
5114	EXTERNAL DRIVE RW44/88	524.95
61945	VIVIDQUEST 105MB SCSI EXT. W/CART.	377.95
63593	VIVIDQUEST 88C SCSI. EXTERNAL	296.95
NEW LOWER PRICE!!	W/O CARTRIDGE	97.95
62619	IOmega 150MB PK CARTRIDGE	97.95
61108	IOmega 150MB 3PK CARTRIDGE	267.95
1906	44MB CARTRIDGE	58.95
3304	88MB CARTRIDGE	68.95
61241	105MB CARTRIDGE	54.95
64417	200MB CARTRIDGE	77.95
64415	270MB CARTRIDGE	59.95
<b>MICE/TRACKBALL/JOYSTICKS</b>		
5971	SUPER CD32 CONTROL PAD	28.95
PURCHASE	ANY JOYSTICK AND GET BACK TO THE FUTURE II FREE	
2427	BACK TO THE FUTURE PART II	8.95
5960	MAVERICK I JOYSTICK	12.95
6149	ERGOSTICK JOYSTICK	15.95
4445	TAC-30 JOYSTICK	9.95
4934	TAC-3 JOYSTICK	8.95
5906	PORT REF - AUTO SENSING PORT SWITCHER	14.95
3741	MIC RAD SWIFTY 300 DPI 3 BUTTON MOUSE	25.95
5407	200MB CARTRIDGE	58.95
1416	TRACKBALL AMTRAC	59.95
<b>MEMORY CHIPS</b>		
<b>SIMMS/ZIPPS/DIPPS</b>		
4132	SIMM 1MB X 8 BONS 2 CHIP	39.95
2234	SIMM 1X8 BONS 8 CHIP	39.95
2239	SIMM 4MB X 8 BONS	138.95
4463	SIMM 4MB BONS 72 PIN	164.95
4177	SIMM 8MB BONS 72 PIN	327.95
65416	SIMM 16MB BONS 72 PIN	566.95
61203	SIMM 4MB 60NS 72 PIN	177.95
61205	SIMM 8MB 60NS 72 PIN	337.95
62424	SIMM 16MB 60NS 72 PIN	737.95
62425	SIMM 32MB 60NS 72 PIN	1436.95
2220	1MB X 4 BONS ZIPP STATIC COLUMN	23.50
2221	1MB X 4 BONS ZIPP PAGE MODE	24.50
<b>MISC HARDWARE</b>		
6015	AURA A1200/A600 PCMCIA 12 BIT AUDIO SAMPLER	139.95
5927	DIRECT TO HD DISK,EFFECTS,OCTAMED SUPPORT	19.95
5927	PARHET 15 FT CABLE W/SOFTWARE V3.1	19.95
5511	ALPHA DATA OPTICAL PEN W/SE 300 DPI	69.95
5511	MULTIFLEX III I/O EXTENDER BOARD	89.95
5855	CD32 SX-1 EXPANSION MODULE	199.95

5500	EMPIRE DELUXE W/SCSI W/2PORTS	338.95
5553	EMPIRE IBCAD 486DX UPGRAD	97.95
1857	BIOFOOT 1200 & 600 & 500 PWR SPLY	85.95
5036	BIOFOOT 2000 POWER SUPPLY	139.95
5615	PICASSO II GRAPHICS CARD W/2MB	488.95
4229	MEGACHIP 500/2000 WITH AGNUS	219.95
5628	PRO MIDI INTERFACE	29.95
<b>MONITORS</b>		
5761	IDEX MF-8617 17" MONITOR -26 DPI,FLAT SCREEN	
	PERFECT FOR RETINA,PICASSO II,605,NON-VIBRO	779.95
5718	AD-1970 14" MULTISYNC,28 DPI,ANTI GLARE	
	SUPPORTS ALL AMIGA RESOLUTIONS	489.95
<b>MULTIMEDIA SOFTWARE</b>		
5894	NEW VERSION - CANDO VERSION 3.0	298.95
5558	SCALA MM300	294.95
5067	AMIGA VISION PROFESSIONAL	59.95
5766	SCALA ECHO CONTROLLER EE-100	169.95
<b>UTILITIES SOFTWARE</b>		
5895	EDGE TEXT EDITOR	57.95
5719	BATCH FACTORY	38.95
5621	AMIBACK 2.0 OEM VERSION	18.95
4222	AMIBACK 2.0	38.95
4928	AMIBACK TOOLS	48.95
5106	AMIBACK TOOLS PLUS	
BOTH	AMIBACK 2.0 & AMIBACK TOOLS	58.95
5222	TAPEWORM FILE SYSTEM	64.95
5245	DIRECTORY OPUS 4.1	59.95
4463	GIGAMEM VERSION 3.12	89.95
<b>VIDEO HARDWARE</b>		
5408	THE LITTLE MAGIC BOX BETACAM AND M II COMPATIBLE	599.95
5114	PERSONAL TBC IV	798.95
3940	PERSONAL VECTORSCOPE	689.00
5115	PERSONAL ANIMATION RECORDER	1549.95
5140	PERSONAL COMPONENT ADAPTER	389.95
<b>VIDEO SOFTWARE</b>		
5510	VIDEO TOASTER 3.1 W/3.5 LIGHTWAVE UPGRAD	594.95
3858	LIGHTWAVE 3D VERSION 3.5 UPGRADE (REQUIRES TOASTER)	
UPGRADES	LIGHTWAVE 3.0/3.1 TO VERSION 3.5	89.95
5795	ALPHA PAINT FOR THE VIDEO TOASTER	542.95
5424	MONTAGE FOR THE VIDEO TOASTER	289.95
5073	MONTAGE 24 - AGA,IV24,OPALVISION - NTSC	199.95
5384	MONTAGE 24 - AGA,IV24,OPALVISION - PAL	199.95
5650	MONTAGE POSTSCRIPT MODULE	158.95
5175	MONTAGE FONTS VOLUME I	127.95
<b>WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE</b>		
5403	FINAL WRITER RELEASE 2	118.95
4469	FINAL COPY II RELEASE 2	68.95
4701	NEW PRICE - PROPER GRAMMAR II	44.95

## SYNDESIS

### Avalon Internet Object Collection

This is a compilation of a section of the Internet called Avalon designed for animators. Contains many 3D objects and other helpful animator programs. Hundreds of 3D objects in various formats, texture maps, conversion utilities, 3D source code, FAQs, file format specifications, and much more!!

**3D Objects in Lightwave, Imagine, WaveFront, and other Formats**

**3D-ROM Vol. 1 \$79.95**  
580 Objects & 400 Texture Maps **5616**

**3D-ROM Vol. 2 \$79.95**  
200 3D Objects on CD-ROM **5864**

**\$34.95** **5865**

## Questar Productions

### World Construction Set

3D & 2D GIS Mapping, 24-Bit images & animations, animate ecosystem, unlimited scene size, animated color maps, Lightwave motion path I/O, field rendering, USGS & Vista DEM import, configurable GUI.

**\$149.95** **6037**

## Noah Jr's VLab Motion System with Toccata Board Version 2.0

Non-linear editing system for the A2000, 3000(T), A4000 **\$1895.95** **5807**

VLab Y/C Digitizer .... **'384"** **5861** VLab Motion Card.. **'1479"** **5110**

Studio Printer Version 2.0	\$94.95	5989	Toccata 16-Bit Audio Card	\$434.95	5780
Retina Z3 with 4MB Video RAM	\$659.95	5772	Toccata/Bars/Pipes Pro 2.5 Bundle	\$469.95	5897
Retina Z2 with 4MB Video RAM	\$449.95	4988			
Retina Z3 V-Code Encoder Module	\$69.95	5868			
Retina 1084 Cable	\$29.95	5871			
Retina v.2.2 Software	\$19.95	5791			

## Black Belt Systems

### Imagemaster R/t v1.5

A new image manipulation product. Designed to replace Imagemaster and Image Professional. New features include unified filesaver, multiframe processor, Radial Wave, morph controls, Gaussian Blur, faster display, loads Toaster alphas, area select tools, tablet support, unlimited zoom and pan, "onionskin" compositions, Toaster framestore support, Online Help. Supports OpalVision, Firecracker, and AGA chipset.

**\$64.95** **5676**

## Synergy International

### Hollywood FX

- Dozens of effects including multiple full motion video windows, 3D morphing transitions, particle effects and more.
- Hollywood FX gives you the ability to batch render both Hollywood FX transitions and your own Lightwave scenes.
- Post processing with the Art Dept. Professional provides users with unique rotoscoped effects (e.g. processing video through the oil paint or fresco operators). Also allows batch conversion for playback of effects or animations at HAM and 256 screen resolutions.

**LightRave Compatible! \$229.95** **5860**

## HELP WANTED

Creative Computers is currently looking for Salespeople to be in our Mail Order department and Storefronts located in California. If you are interested, fax resumes to (310) 222-5882

## OUR POLICIES

CC Money Back Guarantee rules: Limited-time offer expires 1/31/95 and only applies to the indicated products. You must call Customer Service to obtain a Return Authorization number before sending the item(s) back. The item(s) must be in original condition and in original packaging, with blank warranty card. No damaged items will be accepted. Refunds issued within 14 days of receipt of the returned item(s). Refund is limited to \$3,000 per customer. No refunds on freight or labor charges. **CUSTOMER SERVICE:** For tech support call 310-542-2292 from 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PST. **Standard Overnight Service:** By Federal Express is not available in all areas. These "Extended Areas" take two days. Check with your local Federal Express station for delivery confirmation and delivery times. CCO's add \$6 No Personal/Company checks. Call for all other shipping information. Visa/Master Card and Discover provide some cash. **RETURN POLICY:** Call Customer Service at (310) 787-4520 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMA#) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds, please. Defective product exchanges only. We make no guarantee for product performance. Changes with unlike products are at our option and subject to a 20% restocking fee. **CONDITIONS:** Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice. **MAIL IN OFFERS:** Send money orders or cashiers check for fastest service. Personal checks - 10 days to clear. Include Name, Address and telephone number (no P.O. Boxes, please). If ordering by credit card include expiration date and billing address. Call for exact shipping rates. **INTERNATIONAL TOLL FREE ORDERING POLICIES:** For Canada, FPO, APO Minimum order \$50. All other countries: minimum order \$100. For Visa and Master Card orders you must fax or mail a signed photocopy of your credit card - front and back. Please have your credit card number ready before calling. **\*\*\*PRICE GUARANTEE: U.S. Only. Applies to all merchandise advertised by all authorized Amiga dealers except merchandise on sale and out-of-stock. We will give you our "delivered" price lower than the other authorized Amiga dealer's "delivered" price. There is a minimum order amount of \$20 for orders to the U.S.A. California Sales does not apply to price guarantee. Prices good through January 31, 1995.**

**ORDER HOTLINE 800-872-8882** **Canada 800-548-2512**

**Order Hours:**  
Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm  
Sat. 8am to 5pm (PST)

**OFFER CODE: P521MG14**



## # 72

A continuing series  
of tips, techniques,  
and tricks for  
creating more  
imaginative Amiga  
graphics.

By Joel Hagen

# Controlled Alpha-Channel Effects

IN ACCENT#64 (Jun. '94, p. 60), we explored the use of the alpha channel as a creative way to reinterpret photographs by substituting new patterns and colors for the original value levels. This month we will use ImageFX (*Nova Designs*) to perform more deliberate alpha-channel operations in two step-by-step projects. The first adds effects to display text and the second uses the alpha channel to control colorization.

The alpha channel is an area of memory that can contain a 256-color grayscale image, which you can then use as a mask to control how other images or operations affect a picture displayed on the main screen. Dark areas in the alpha channel protect corresponding regions of the main image, while light alpha-channel areas allow the main image to be affected. Put another way, the alpha channel acts like a stencil with the advantage of variable protection based on gray values.

### CREATING OUTSTANDING TEXT

In the accompanying illustration, the snapshot on the left was taken with a disposable underwater camera. For the first project, the word DIVE is to be added in large text that does not obscure the image. To try this, begin with any painting or digitized photograph that has a good range of values. Next, create a text screen exactly the same size with bold white letters on a black background. Save this crisp text screen for later use. The goal of the experiment is to have transparent letters stand out from the photograph by virtue of surrounding soft-edged shadows.

There are many ways you can create a screen with soft-edged text. You might simply soften the entire crisp text screen using the Blur button under the Convolve requester. With the intensity set high, you can repeat the operation a few times until the blur extends softly away from the letters.

Before you blur, you may find it

useful to expand the letters a bit to get a broader shadow. In ImageFX, one way to do this is to pick up the text as a brush and outline it, which you accomplish by selecting the black background color with the comma key and clicking the scissors tool twice until a small M shows. This means that the currently selected color will not be picked up, and the text can be neatly removed from the background. Next, select white from the letters and outline the text brush a couple of times with the o key, or with Outline from the Brush requester. Blurring this latter text after it is stamped in place on a black screen produces a wider soft shadow.

If you want an even broader shadow, one trick is to use the Flood Fill. Double-click the Fill button to bring up its requester; then set the Edge slider to Feather In. Adjust the Radius slider as high as you want the soft edge to extend. Select white to fill the black areas of the crisp text screen. The result will be a white screen with soft "shadow" areas surrounding the original positions of the text. In the Color requester, select Negative to reverse the colors of the text screen.

### MOTION BLURRING

In the illustration, Motion Blur was the method I used to produce a soft-shadow mask. This effect is under the Convolve requester. The angle was 90 degrees and the length was 50 pixels. Use a box to loosely isolate the text region before applying the convolution. You can repeat Motion Blur a second time to lengthen the effect. In the illustration, this was done within a new box that isolated the upper half of the text and the background above it. This limited the extended effect to the region above the text.

To apply the text shadow to the main image, load the soft-edge text

## Through creative use of the alpha channel, you can add subtle effects to display text in an image—and gain delicate control over colorization.

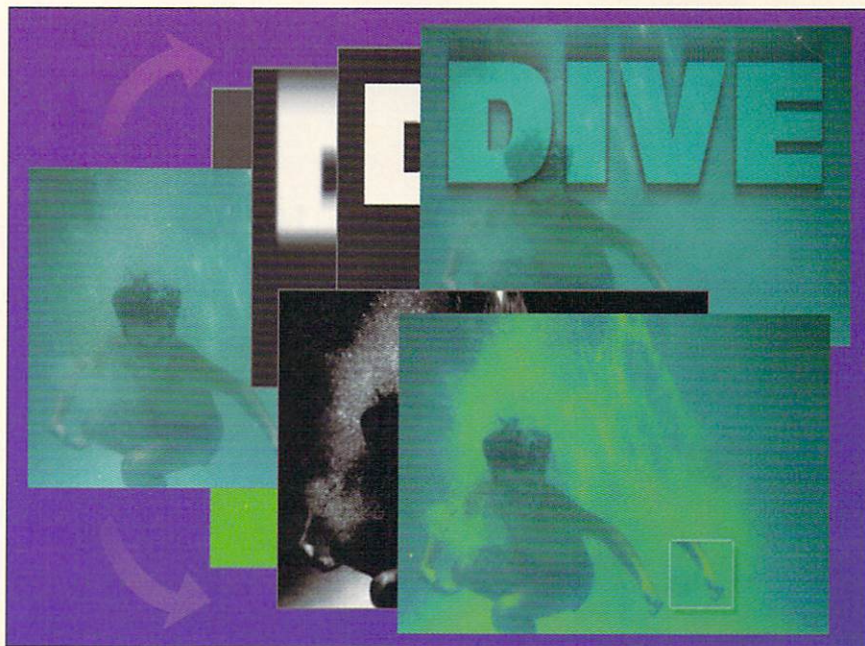
screen from the Alpha requester to place it in the alpha channel. Create or load a dark-gray screen as a swap screen, and then load the photograph on the main screen. In the Composite requester, set Alpha to Use As Frisket and press the Merge button. To start the operation, set the percentage around 50 or 60 and hit the Okay button. The gray color from the swap screen will merge at about 50% transparency with the main image. In this operation, dark areas of the alpha channel protect corresponding areas of the main image. Gray color merges with the photograph where the alpha channel is light. The result is a filled shadow on the photo.

To cut letters out of the shadow as seen in the top-right finished image, load the crisp text screen to the alpha channel and the original underwater photo to the swap screen. A Merge at 100% with Alpha set to Frisket pulls the original image through the text to the main screen, creating crisp letters in the soft shadows. In the illustration, I finished the image by merging a cyan swap screen at 10% through the same crisp alpha channel to slightly boost the color of the letters.

### CONTROLLING THE COLOR

The lower sequence in the illustration demonstrates colorization controlled by the alpha channel. The idea is to give the light an eerie green cast without affecting either the general water color or the diver's skin color. To accomplish this, copy the main image to the alpha channel and use it as a mask. This lets you accurately affect dark or light details of the main image without trying to draw freehand selections around complex regions.

Manipulating the color of an image before copying to the alpha channel can dramatically enhance contrast, especially if a certain color predominates in regions of the original image. In the illustration, Cyan was dropped to zero in the Balance requester before I copied the image to Alpha. Then I raised the contrast slider on the alpha



**This illustration shows two projects involving deliberate use of alpha-channel masking. The top sequence demonstrates the addition of display-text effects. The lower sequence demonstrates controlled colorization.**

screen until the diver was solidly masked and only the illumination patterns and bubbles were light. I then used this alpha-channel mask as a Frisket and image-mapped a green swap screen to the main-screen photo, using the Composite requester. Image Map preserves the values and detail of the main image as it alters the hues.

I retouched a white scanning flaw on the diver's arm, seen in the inset, by using Remove Feature from the Effect requester. A small area like this is ideal for automatic feature removal. Magnify the area and trace around it with Freehand from the Region requester. Remove Feature analyzes surrounding pixels and creates a smooth gradient across the selected region.

Both of the illustrated projects could have been done using other

techniques. The methods outlined, however, offer the opportunity to control and tweak the results at several stages while learning the operation of the alpha channel. Experiments are forgiven, thanks to the Undo buffer, and as you explore, you'll often find that you stumble onto better ideas than were contained in your original plan. ■

*Joel Hagen's credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361. Please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply.*

Established 1982

# SELECT SOLUTIONS

COMMITTED TO AMIGA USERS!

YOUR COMPLETE RESOURCE FOR AMIGA & VIDEO TOASTER!

## PRODUCTIVITY

AmiBack v2.0	\$49.99
AmiBack Tools	41.99
AmiBack/AmiBack Tools Bundle	<b>Bundle Saves!</b> 79.99
Can Do v3.0	<b>Hot New Version!</b> 249.99
CrossDOS v5.0 w/Cross PC	45.99
CrossMAC	102.99
Data Tax USA	37.99
Directory Opus v4.12	57.99
Edge Pro/Directory Opus Bundle	<b>Bundle Saves!</b> 89.99
ENLAN DFS v2.0 Ethernet Software	249.99
Final Data by Softwood	<b>Hot New Flat-File Database!</b> 59.99
Final Copy II Release 2	<b>All-Time Best Seller!</b> 59.99
Final Writer Release 3	<b>New Version!</b> 109.99
Game Smith	90.99
Hyper Cache Pro v2.0	32.49
PageStream 3.0	229.00
PC Task v2.0	29.99
SAS C v6.5 Development System w/C++	134.99
Studio Printer v2.0	<b>New Version!</b> 92.99
Termite	<b>New Telecommunications Program!</b> 39.99
TypeSmith 2.5	119.99

**GET WARPED!**

Warp Engine Accelerators are in stock for Amiga 3000 & 4000. For the fastest Amiga ever, choose from 28 MHz, 33 MHz and 40 MHz '040 cards! Call for low prices!

Best Seller: Warp Engine 4040 w/40MHz '040.....\$1,325.00

## SYSTEM / PRODUCTIVITY

AmigaDOS 3.1 (OS 3.1)	A2000...\$115.00
AmigaDOS 3.1 (OS 3.1)	A3000/4000...135.00
Complete Amiga Operating System Upgrade w/ROM!	
Can Do v3.0	by INOVATRONICS...235.00
Put together applications with no technical expertise. Daunted by programming in C? Whatever your needs, you can do it with Can Do!	
Fred Fish CD-ROM #7	17.99
All 1,000 Fred Fish disks plus the Commodore Include Files for AmigaDOS 2.0 to 3.1. Thousands of shareware titles and more!	
SAS C/C++ v6.5	134.99
Best Seller! Formerly Lattice C. Experience the best professional Amiga software development environment ever!	

## AMIGA GAMES

Aladdin (AGA)	<b>New Product!</b> \$37.99
Banshee (AGA)	34.99
Beau Jolly Collection	53.99
Bloodnet	<b>New Product!</b> 40.99
Cannon Fodder 2	<b>New Product!</b> 40.99
Dawn Patrol (AGA)	<b>New Product!</b> 43.99
Hunter	9.99
Jungle Strike	<b>New Product!</b> 35.99
King's Quest 6	40.99
Lemmings 3	<b>New Product!</b> 37.99
Lion King (AGA)	<b>New Product!</b> 40.99
Lost Treasure	14.99
Rise of the Robots (AGA)	55.99
SimCity 2000 (AGA)	41.99
Skeleton Crew (AGA)	<b>New Product!</b> 45.99
Subwar 2050 (AGA)	<b>New Product!</b> 41.49
Super Stardust (AGA)	38.99
Valhalla	34.99

## GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Art Department Professional v2.5	\$139.99
Broadcast Tiler II Super HiRes	149.99
Brilliance v2.0	79.99
Caligari 24	<b>Best Seller!</b> 129.99
Deluxe Paint V by Electronic Arts	<b>New Version!</b> 119.99
Forge with Essence 1/2	79.99/79.99
ImageFX v2.0	<b>New Version!</b> 244.00
Imagine v3.0	349.99
Multilayer v1.7 for ADPro	80.99
PEGGER v2.1	44.99
Real 3D v2.4	379.99
Texture Heaven 2 CD	62.99

## VIDEO TOASTER PRODUCTS

### TOASTER SOFTWARE

3DROM Vol 1/2	\$89.99
Alpha Paint	<b>Hot Product!</b> 549.99
Composite Studio	129.99
Composite Studio Extras	37.99
Hollywood FX	CALL
Humanoid for LightWave	159.99
Light ROM	29.99
MONTAGE v1.02 for Toaster	319.99
MONTAGE Fonts 1	119.99
MONTAGE PostScript Module	169.99



### LightWave 3D Standalone 3.5 \$499

LightWave 3.5 Upgrade Kit	\$89.99
Toaster 3.1/LW 3D 3.5 Upgrade	\$577.00

Pre-Book Your Flyer!  
Call for Pricing!

### VIDEO TOASTER FLYER



The Best Products...  
The Best Solutions...  
From DPS!

Personal Animation Recorder (PAR)	\$1,559.99
Bundled with 540 MB HD	1,849.99
Bundled with 1.0 GB HD	2,099.99
Bundled with 1.27 GB HD	2,179.99
Bundled with 1.6 GB HD	2,499.99
Personal TBC III (VT2500)	\$669.99
Personal TBC IV (VT2600)	799.99
Bundled with RC2000 Remote	Add 239.99
Personal V-Scope (VM2000)	\$699.99
Personal Component Adapter (DC2350)	249.99
Personal Series Remote Control (RC2000)	259.99

### TOASTER SOFTWARE (Cont...)

Motion Master Vol 1/2	<b>New Product!</b> 95.99/95.99
Pixel 3D Pro v2.0	169.99
PowerMacros for LightWave 3D	99.99
Sparks v2.173	114.99
Sports Objects for LightWave	51.99
Swipes!	99.99
T-Rex Pro v2.15 for Toaster	119.99
ToasterFX	119.99
Toaster Handler	159.99
Wavemaker 2.0	<b>New Version!</b> 202.99
Wedding Collection for LightWave	51.99

### TOASTER HARDWARE

Breadboard	\$309.99
GVR-S950/S955 S-VHS Animation VTRs by Sanyo	CALL
Kitchen Sync - Dual TBC by Digital Creations	1,249.99
Kitchen Sync Genlock Option	139.99
Kitchen Sync S-VHS Option	89.99
Little Magic Box by Prime Image	649.99
Personal Animation Recorder (PAR) by DPS	1,559.99
Personal Component Adapter	249.99
Personal SFC Plus v3.0 by Nucleus	349.99
Personal TBC IV/IV Plus by DPS	799.99/1,229.99
Personal V-Scope	699.99
SoundSwitch	369.49
Sync Strainer	49.99
Toast Timer	279.99
Y/C Plus S-VHS Hi8	749.99

### GRAPHICS HARDWARE

AG-1970 S-VHS VTR by Panasonic	CALL
AlfaScan800 800dpi w/Scan & Save by AlfaData	149.99
CD-1401 Multiscan RGB Monitor by CD Solutions	449.99
CT-1383Y S-VHS Color Monitor by Panasonic	CALL
Picasso II 2MB 24-bit Graphics Card by Village Tronic	549.99
Retina 2MB/4MB 24-bit Graphics Card	389.99/489.99
Retina 23 1MB/4MB 24-bit Graphics Card	529.99/679.99
Vidi Amiga 12(RT)/24(RT)	189.99/279.99
VLAB Internal	379.99
VLAB Motion/System w/ Toccata	1,499.00/1,869.99

### HARD DRIVES & STORAGE SOLUTIONS

420MB Conner IDE CP420A 14ms	\$249.99
530MB Fuji SCSI2 M2684 12ms	334.99
540MB Conner IDE CFA540A 12ms	<b>PAR Compatible!</b> 299.99
1.27GB Conner IDE CFA1275A 14ms	<b>PAR Compatible!</b> 599.99
1.77GB Micropolis IDE 2217A 10ms	<b>PAR Compatible!</b> 979.99
1.77GB Micropolis SCSI2 2217AV 10ms	999.99

### CD-1401 14" Monitor \$449.99

by CD Solutions

28 mm, 800x600, Multiscan, NTSC  
AMIGA, TOASTER, MAC & PC COMPATIBLE

Optional: Sync Strainer 15-pin Monitor Adapter for Amiga.....45.00

### GRAPHICS EXCELLENCE

AlphaPaint	by Innovision...\$549.99
36 bit Paint and Image Manipulation for Video Toaster.	
Brilliance 2.0	by Digital Creations...79.99
Fast Painting and Sophisticated 2D Animation.	
Deluxe Paint 5	by Electronic Arts...119.99
The All Time Best Selling Amiga Paint and Animation Software Gets Even Better! Upgraded Everything!	
Hollywood FX 2.0	by Synergy Int'l...CALL
Amazing array of High-end tools - 3D Morphing, Multiple Full Motion Video Windows, Particle Effects and more!	
Image FX 2.0	by Nova Designs...244.00
Phenomenal 24 bit Paint Tool and Unsurpassed Effects!	

### HARD DRIVES & STORAGE SOLUTIONS (Cont...)

88/44MB SyQuest SCSI Bare Drive	\$269.99
88MB SyQuest Cartridge	84.99
105MB SyQuest IDE Bare Drive	239.99
105MB SyQuest SCSI Bare Drive	269.99
105MB SyQuest Cartridge	59.99
200MB SyQuest SCSI Bare Drive	419.99
200MB SyQuest Cartridge	99.99
270MB SyQuest IDE Bare Drive	389.99
270MB SyQuest SCSI Bare Drive	389.99
270MB SyQuest Cartridge	72.99
250MB Viper SCSI 2150S Tape Bare Drive	369.99
525MB Viper SCSI 2525S Tape Bare Drive	519.99
External 3.5" SCSI HD Chassis Kit	89.99
External 5.25" SCSI HD Chassis Kit	79.99

### MUSIC, MIDI & SOUND

AD516 Studio 16 v3.0	\$1,175.00
AD1012 Studio 16 v3.0	499.99
Bars & Pipes Professional v2.5	229.99
Deluxe Music v2.0 by Electronic Arts	84.99
Super Jam! v1.1	74.99
Toccata	389.99

### PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

AlfaOptic 3-Button Optical Mouse by AlfaData	\$42.99
AlfaPen 3-Button Optical Pen/Mouse by AlfaData	54.99
CD1200 PCMCIA Mitsumi CD-ROM Controller	69.99
Cobra A1200 030 28MHz Accelerator	174.99
Cobra A1200 030 40MHz Accelerator	224.99
Crystal Trackball 3-Button by AlfaData	45.99
DataFlyer 1200S SCSI+	89.99
DataFlyer 270SQ Int SyQuest HD Kit w/Car IDE	599.99
DataFlyer 270SQ Int SyQuest HD Kit w/Car SCSI	599.99

Hundreds More Items In-Stock Every Day, Call For All Your Amiga Needs!  
SAME DAY SHIPPING!  
Orders placed M-F before 6pm CST for in-stock items.

Thank You For Your Support in 1994!



# GVP - GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

40MHz 68882 FPU for A1230 Series II.....	\$124.99
50MHz 68882 FPU for A1230 Series II.....	\$134.99
A1230 Turbo Plus Series II 4MB 40MHz.....	\$399.99
A1230 Turbo Plus Series II 4MB 50MHz.....	\$499.99
A1291 Series II SCSI Option.....	\$2.99
A4008 SCSI Controller + RAM Card A2000/4000.....	\$124.99
DSS-8 Audio Digitizer.....	\$59.99
EGS Spectrum 2MB A2000/4000.....	\$379.99
FaastROM Kit.....	\$34.99
G-Force A2000 040 33/33/4/0 Accelerator w/SCSI-2.....	\$1,099.99
G-Force A2000 040 33/33/16/0 Accelerator w/SCSI-2.....	\$1,824.99
G-Force A4000 040 40/40/4/0 Accelerator.....	\$999.00
G-Force A4000 96MB RAM Module w/ 4MB.....	\$379.00
G-Force A4000 96MB RAM Module w/ 16MB.....	\$1,129.00
G-Force SIMM 4MB 60ns 32-bit.....	CALL
G-Force SIMM 16MB 60ns 32-bit.....	CALL
G-Lock Genlock.....	\$269.99
HDD Mounting Bracket for G-Force A2000.....	\$41.99
PhonePak VFX 2.0.....	\$219.99
PhonePak VFX 2.0 OEM (no box sleeve).....	\$179.99
TBC Plus.....	Hot New Price! \$499.99
TBC Plus Digital Comb Filter Option.....	\$79.99
TBC Plus VRAM Option (1MB).....	\$199.99



## G-FORCE 040

\$999

G-FORCE '040 40MHz 4MB for A4000.....	\$999.00
G-FORCE '040 33 MHz 4MB for A2000.....	\$1,099.00



## PhonePak VFX 2.0

Complete Voice Mail System  
For Your Amiga!

2.0 FAX!

\$219.99



## TBC PLUS

Infinite Window TBC with  
Frame grabber, Frame buffer and 1MB RAM

\$499

TBC Plus VRAM Option (1MB).....	\$199.99
TBC Plus Digital Comb Filter Option.....	\$79.99

### PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES (Cont...)

DataFlyer 4000SX25 SCSI Controller w/ Ext DB25.....	\$99.99
DataFlyer XDS A1200 External 3.5" HD Chassis Kit.....	\$79.99
DKB 1202 0KB No FPU for A1200.....	\$129.99
Drawing Board 3 (12"x12") by TriMedia.....	\$49.99
Drawing Slate (6" x 9") by TriMedia.....	\$34.99
Ethernet Board A2000/3000/4000 by Hydra Systems.....	\$309.99
FASTLANE Z3 Fast SCSI-2 w/ 0/256MB for A3000/4000.....	\$487.99
I-Card Plus PCMCIA Ethernet Card A600/1200.....	\$319.99
MegaChip w/2MB Agnus (NTSC) by DKB.....	\$219.99
MegaMouse 400dpi 2-Button by AlfaData.....	Best Seller! \$29.99
MultiFaceCard III I/O board (2 Ser./1 Par.) by AlfaData.....	\$99.99
Oktagon2008 SCSI2 Ctrl & 0/8MB RAM Exp by AlfaData.....	\$139.99
Tandem Mitsumi CD-ROM & IDE Controller.....	\$99.99
Warp Engine 3028 A3000 040 28MHz Accelerator.....	\$999.99
Warp Engine 3033 A3000 040 33MHz Accelerator.....	\$1,149.99
Warp Engine 3040 A3000 040 40MHz Accelerator.....	\$1,325.99
Warp Engine 4028 A4000 040 28MHz Accelerator.....	\$749.99
Warp Engine 4033 A4000 040 33MHz Accelerator.....	\$1,149.99
Warp Engine 4040 A4000 040 40MHz Accelerator.....	\$1,349.99
YCP-GA Y/C Monitor Adapter.....	\$89.99

## BLOWOUT PRICING!

ALL SALES FINAL! DEFECTIVES FOR REPLACEMENT ONLY!

### CLEARANCE: Hot New Additions to the List!

Bars & Pipes Pro v1.0 - Upgrade Direct and Save!.....	\$59.99
Crystal 3 Button Trackball (White Box, No Logo).....	\$34.99

### NOTICE

By special arrangement with the world's largest distributor of Amiga products, Select Solutions provides dramatically improved service and support mail order compared to other mail order houses. All in-stock orders are shipped same day from huge, centrally located U.S. warehouse. "Experience The Advantage"

### CLEARANCE: Hot New Additions to the List! (Cont...)

Professional Draw v3.03 by Gold Disk.....	\$59.99
Quima Version Control Utility and File Manager.....	\$4.99
The Office v3.0 AGA Spreadsheet/WP (all Amigas!).....	\$39.99
Video Director - Editing System w/Hardware.....	\$59.99

### CLEARANCE: Accolade Software Special

Blue Angels: 3D Formation Flight Simulation.....	\$4.99
HoverForce - Top Gun meets Blade Runner in 3D!.....	\$4.99
Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes (Main Program).....	\$9.99
Pit-Fighter by Tengen - No. 1 Arcade Coin-op Hit.....	\$7.99
The Graphics Studio - Beginners Painting Software.....	\$2.99

### CLEARANCE: Amiga Machine Specific Hardware

A1000: KwikStart II - Kickstart ROM Adapter.....	\$49.99
A1200: AlfaRAM1200 1/8Mb w/Clock & FPU Socket.....	\$89.99
A1200: Twelve Gauge LC EC030/882 33/33 SCSI.....	\$399.99
A4000: 96Mb RAM Module for G-Force 040 w/ 4MB.....	\$379.99
A500/2000: 1.3 Amiga Kickstart ROM - 315093-02.....	\$24.99

### CLEARANCE: Application Software

HiSoft Basic 2 - Hi speed development system.....	\$99.99
---	---------

## PageStream 3.0 \$229

Advanced Desktop Publishing for Amiga

Also from SoftLogix...

TypeSmith v2.5 font design & conversion.....	\$119.99
WordWorth v3.1 advanced word processing.....	\$129.99
DataStore personal database manager.....	\$99.99



## NOAHJI'S

### Retina Z3 4MB

\$649.99

Retina Z3 1MB.....	\$529.99
VLab Y/C Digitizer 24-bit Internal.....	\$379.99
VLab Y/C Digitizer 24-bit External.....	\$429.99
Tocatta 16-bit Audio Card.....	\$429.99
VLab Motion System w/Tocatta.....	\$1,889.00

## VLab Motion

Non-Linear Editor w/MoveShop!

\$1,469.00

### CLEARANCE: Application Software (Cont...)

Prospect by New Horizons.....	\$19.99
Superbase Personal 2 v3.01.....	\$34.99
X-MEM Virtual Memory System (Requires Accel/MMU).....	\$29.99

### CLEARANCE: CD32 Titles

CD32: Super Methane Brothers - 100 Levels!.....	\$19.99
CD32: Total Carnage - Great Version!.....	\$29.99

### CLEARANCE: Games

Bart (Simpson) vs. the World.....	\$21.99
Beast Lord by Grandslam (Euro) - Different is Good.....	\$19.99
Cyberpunk - Five Levels of Action Packed Missions.....	\$23.99
Dennis the Menace - Also available in AGA.....	\$23.99
Hunter by Activision.....	\$4.99
Liberation AGA: Sequel to Captive.....	\$27.99
Lost Treasures of Infocom: 20 Classics in One Box.....	\$14.99
MORTAL KOMBAT: Brutal, Bloody Combat Simulation.....	\$19.99
Nicky 2 - Euro Title.....	\$9.99
Oscar: Ultimate platform challenge.....	\$24.99
Ports of Call - Excellent Graphics (Sachs).....	\$9.99
Shadow of the Beast III by Psygnosis.....	\$14.99
The Addams Family Arcade Game.....	\$4.99
The Naughty Ones: Hilarious Action.....	\$19.99
Total Carnage AGA: Excellent Coin-op Conversion.....	\$24.99
Wembley International Soccer for Amiga.....	\$14.99

### CLEARANCE: Hard Drive and Storage Solutions

130Mb Seagate IDE ST3145A 16ms.....	\$129.99
171Mb Maxtor IDE 7171A 14ms.....	\$159.99
1Gb Tahiti TMT IIm Cartridge 35ms - Glass.....	\$179.99
252Mb Conner IDE CP30254H 32k Cache.....	\$199.99



AlfaOptic 3-Button Optical Mouse.....	\$42.99
AlfaPen 3-Button Optical Pen/Mouse.....	\$44.99
AlfaRAM1200 1/8Mb w/Clock & FPU Socket.....	\$89.99
AlfaScan 400dpi Hand Scanner w/ TouchUp.....	\$99.99
AlfaScan 400dpi Hand Scanner w/ TouchUp and OCR.....	\$129.99
Auto Data Switch 4-to-1 Parallel.....	\$14.99
Auto Data Switch 2-to-1 Parallel.....	\$24.99
CD1200 PCMCIA Mitsumi CD-ROM Controller.....	\$69.99
Crystal Trackball 3-Button.....	Hot Sale! \$35.99
Crystal Trackball 3-Button OEM (White Box, No Logo).....	\$34.99
MegaMouse 400dpi 2-Button.....	Best Seller! \$29.99
MultiFaceCard III I/O board (2 Serial, 1 Parallel).....	\$95.99
Oktagon2008 SCSI2 Controller & 0/8MB RAM Expansion.....	\$139.99
Tandem Mitsumi CD-ROM/IDE Controller.....	\$99.99

## Amiga CD-ROM Bundles!

Includes Mitsumi 2x CD-ROM Drive



A4000 Tandem/Mitsumi Kit.....	\$239.99
A1200 CD1200/Mitsumi/Chassis Kit.....	\$319.99
Add Grolier's Encyclopedia CD to any Kit.....	\$17.99

## High-Speed I/O

Add two serial & one parallel port  
to your Amiga 2/3/4000!



MultiFaceCardIII.....	\$99.99
Bundled with CNET v3.0 BBS Software.....	\$219.99



## Oktagon 2008

SCSI2 compatible Controller with up  
to 8MB RAM expansion for A2/3/4000

Fast 25 MHz SCSI I/O Processor with DMA Handshake!

Oktagon2008 (includes free GigaMem software).....	\$139.99
---	----------

### CLEARANCE: Hard Drive and Storage Solutions (Cont...)

260M Seagate IDE ST3290A.....	\$179.99
273Mb Maxtor IDE 7273A 256k Cache (Fast in A4000!).....	\$169.99
290M Maxtor IDE 7290A (Great 2nd Drive in A4000).....	\$179.99
341M Seagate IDE ST3390A 12ms.....	\$199.99
405M Maxtor IDE 7405A 256k.....	\$229.99
546M Maxtor IDE 7546A 256k Cache (Fast in A4000).....	\$299.99

### CLEARANCE: Hardware, Peripherals and Accessories

44 Pin IDE Cable for Amiga 600 or 1200.....	\$5.75
AlfaScan 400DPI Hand Scanner w/Touch Up.....	\$99.00
AlfaScan Plus w/ TouchUp v3.07 and OCR.....	\$129.99
Auto Data Switch 2-to-1 Parallel.....	\$14.99
Auto Data Switch 4-to-1 Parallel.....	\$24.99
Replacement Power Supply for SupraModem 2400 (US).....	\$3.99

### CLEARANCE: Music, MIDI and Sound Related

Bundle: Bars & Pipes Pro 1.0 w/ 3 Add-Ons.....	\$69.99
--	---------

### CLEARANCE: Reference and Information

Visionary Handbook (Oxx).....	\$4.99
-------------------------------	--------

### CLEARANCE: Video and Toaster Related Products

Anim Workshop 2.0 by Axiom Software.....	\$59.99
Autoscript - Postscript to 3D Translation.....	\$9.99
Digi-View Gold v4.0 for PAL Systems.....	\$29.99
Media Station (Digi-View) for PAL Systems.....	\$49.99
MediaPoint v3.0 - MultiMedia Excellence!.....	\$229.99
PIV-2001 Video Editing System.....	\$1,699.99

Clearance items are non-returnable  
unless exchanged for same.

No surcharge on credit cards!



### OUR POLICY

VISA, MasterCard and Discover accepted. No surcharge on credit card orders. Credit card is not charged until order ships. \$5.00 COD fee, cash only. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for current pricing. We are not responsible for typographical errors. 15% restocking fee for items returned and not exchanged for same. Customer is responsible for return shipping. Returns accepted for 10 days after invoice date.

### SHIPPING\*

0-5 lbs.....	\$5.00
6-20 lbs.....	add \$1.00/lb over 5 lbs
Over 20 lbs.....	add 50c/lb over 20 lbs
Monitors.....	\$18.00
Computers.....	\$21.00

UPS and Federal Express 2-Day or Next-Day shipping available. Call for low shipping rates!  
\* Rates apply to orders shipped in the continental US only.



### Ordering Info

24 Hour Fax: 217-356-4312

800-322-1261

Internet (inquiries only): solutions@prairienet.org  
SELECT SOLUTIONS, INC.

P.O. Box 6512 • Champaign, Illinois 61826-6512

Hours: M-F 8am-7pm, Sat. 9am-3pm CST, Customer Service M-F 9am-5pm CST 217-355-2785



# Video in Focus

PRACTICAL ADVICE FOR AMIGA VIDEO PRODUCERS

By Paulo de Andrade

## Getting toast with less bread

**T**oday, there are many dedicated video switchers on the market that can deliver outstanding results with any model of Amiga equipped with a genlock. We are going to focus here on two of these stand-alone products, Videonics' MX-1 and Panasonic's WJ-AVE7, each available for only a fraction of the cost of the Video Toaster.

You don't get 3-D software, a paint program, or a CG with these switchers, but you probably already have these on your Amiga, anyway. And, surprisingly, these entry-level switchers outperform the Toaster in some areas, because the Toaster's switcher has barely changed since its introduction. (LightWave and the CG are the only modules that have undergone major upgrades.)

### THE VIDEONICS MX-1

For only \$1199, this switcher packs in a small box hundreds of transitions and digital effects, plus an audio switcher. Besides having much better image compression than the Toaster, the MX-1 features a chroma keyer, y/c and composite ins and outs, and more—and you don't need a TBC. The image quality is very good; fed y/c signals, its output displays less noise than the Toaster's (confirmed by my waveform monitor).

The MX-1 is a four-input switcher, and it also sports three stereo audio inputs. A GPI input allows most edit controllers to trigger its transitions automatically. Outputs include audio, headphones, composite and

y/c program, and a composite preview that also displays the control interface. The composite-video connectors are all RCA-type, which—while I wish they were BNC—is more sensible at this price range, as it makes for easier connections to prosumer equipment.

Some nice little touches are present in this small package. The transitions are all grouped according to type, making it easy to use them. You can also directly access them by their individual numbers, and a handy reference card makes finding the right effect a breeze. The control interface displays four digitized representations of the inputs, saving you the expense of extra monitors. Although these images are not displayed in real time, the updates are frequent enough for most applications.

A built-in color generator lets you select individual colors for the background and wipe borders. All transitions have several speeds, and you can reverse their directions and stop them at any time by pressing a button. There is a fader bar, but it is the weak link in this unit, its use so imprecise that I decided to avoid it altogether in favor of the auto-take button. A learn key lets you store a sequence of events for uninterrupted replay, and a freeze key allows you to grab a video frame instantaneously.

Most of MX-1's transitions mimic those found in professional DVEs and switchers, including a picture-in-picture effect that, while not perfect, is quite usable.

Besides the transitions, you can assign to any input some specific effects, including image flips (horizontal and vertical), black & white, negative, and a variable-speed strobe that even has a simulated film-speed rate.

I haven't space to list more of MX-1's features, but the above should convey the wealth this box has to offer.

### THE PANASONIC WJ-AVE7

In the WJ-AVE7, Panasonic has brought a "big switcher" feel to the masses for a very affordable \$1200. Working and feeling like a traditional production switcher, it has y/c and composite inputs and outputs—as well as audio (three stereo inputs and one microphone). This is a two-input switcher, with a third input for a keying signal. Like the MX-1, the composite video connectors are of the RCA type, and no TBCs are needed.

Although the WJ-AVE7's fader bar is more of a slide control, internal damping gives it a good feel. Performing dissolves on this unit is a joy, both because of the control you get—you may change speed anywhere during the transition—and because the digital circuits keep both video levels high, resulting in beautiful image mixes and amazing half-dissolves. If your hand is not steady, the auto-take button handles the transitions for you with adjustable speeds.

Even though the WJ-AVE7 falls short of the MX-1 as a transition-master, it offers quite a few wipes and variations that resemble those of higher-priced

equipment. It also gives you picture-in-picture with about the same quality compression as the MX-1, but with a few extra options. You can position your compressed image anywhere on the screen with a joystick, make it cast a shadow over the background video, or have two images compressed at the same time.

While the WJ-AVE7 does not have a built-in chroma-keyer, it has two separate keyers: an external-luminance one and a true downstream keyer. You may invert either key and select any source. The switcher is configured so that you may fade a CG title in over video, and then fade both the title and the video to black simultaneously. A second joystick controls, on a color corrector, the hue that you can assign to one source or both at the same time. You can also adjust the color intensity all the way from black and white, making slight image tints a breeze.

While WJ-AVE7 does not offer as many effects as the MX-1, its real switcher feel gives it a major production advantage, allowing for easier use, faster setups, and a vast number of combinations. Moreover, its signal quality is top-notch—cleaner than the Toaster's. With it, you can create very professional-looking videos. ■

*Paulo de Andrade is president of Digital Reality, an Amiga-based broadcast-video and 3-D animation company in Seattle. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*



# Software Hut

Folcroft East Business Park 313 Henderson Dr Sharon Hill, PA 19079

Commodore  
**AMIGA**

Info 610-586-5701  
FAX 610-586-5706

## Orders 800-93-AMIGA

Hours: Mon-Fri 9 to 6  
Sat 10 to 4 - Eastern

**At Software Hut we are committed to the Amiga with a Large Inventory, Great Pricing, & Same Day Shipping • Software Hut is your "One Stop" source for Amiga products •**

### RAM & Other Chips

We stock all RAM chips, CPUs and CPUs. Please call for price.

### Power Supplies & Expansion Boards

A2000 300W Power Supply	\$149.00
A3000T Power Supply	129.95
A3000T Fan Assembly	39.95
Aura 12-Bit Sampler	134.95
Clarity 16	169.95
AlfaScan Plus w/OCR	199.00
Multiface III I/O Extender	92.00
Supra Turbo 28 A500 or A2000	169.00

### WB2 Upgrades

2.1 Software & Mastering AmigaDOS Reference Manual	\$40.00
2.1 Software & Mastering AmigaDOS Reference Manual & 2.04 ROM	72.95
Multi-Start 2 v6A 500/600/2000	34.00
AS216 2.1 Kit from Commodore	54.95
AS216 2.1 Kit w/2.04 ROM from CBM	86.95
AS314 2.04 A3000 ROM set w/2.1 software	59.95

### A500 Peripherals

BigFoot 200W P.S.-A500-600-1200	\$84.95
Commodore A500 Power Supply	44.95
A500 Case complete w/shielding	17.95
A500 Internal Replacement Drive	49.95
A500 Keyboard	44.95
AIR External Floppy Drive	89.00
A501 RAM Expansion Board	43.95

### CBM Parts & Peripherals

A600 Keyboard	\$29.95
A2000/A3000 Keyboard	79.95
AIR A2000 Internal Floppy Drive	69.95
A3000 Internal Floppy Drive	69.95
A600/1200 Internal Floppy Drive	69.95
A2000 Power Supply	109.00
CBM Amiga Model Mouse	19.95
CBM A600 Model Mouse	26.95
CBM A4000 Model Mouse	26.95
CBM 3 Button Mouse	34.95
Golden Image Optical Mouse	44.95
Swiftly 3 Button Mouse	27.95
Alfa Data Mega Mouse, 400 DPI	27.95

### Modems & Networking

Hydra AmigaNet Ethernet Card	\$289.00
A2060 ArcNet Board	69.95
GP Fax Software - Class 1 & 2	59.95
Sporster 14.4 Fax Modem	179.00
Supra Fax/Modem 14.4	209.00
Supra Fax/Modem 28.8	299.00
Cardinal 2400 Baud External	39.95

### Last Chance Products

A10 Stereo Speakers	\$34.95
Mouse for CDTV, wired - black	16.95
Floppy Drive for CDTV	79.95
1402 12" Monochrome Monitor	79.00
1403 14" VGA Mono Monitor	139.00
1802 Color Composite Monitor	159.00
CBM CDTV Genlock	59.95
CBM CDTV Control Pad	34.95

### CD-ROM

#### NEW MODELS & PRICING

#### Sony CDU-561 External CD-ROM

- Double-Speed, 300Kb/Sec.
- SCSI-1 and SCSI-2
- 256K Buffer
- 1 Year Warranty
- Supports: Photo CD Single & Multi-Session, CD Audio & Combined, ISO-9660/High Sierra, Modes 1 & 2, XA Ready, MPC 1 & 2

**\$199.95**

#### NEC 3Xi Internal CD-ROM Drive

- SCSI-2, 190Mb Access
- Triple Spin
- 1 Year Warranty
- Refurbished by NEC

**\$299.95**

External model  
**\$389.95**

#### Toshiba Quad Spin CD-ROM

- Quad Speed (4X), 600Kb/Sec Access
- SCSI-2
- 120Mb Random Seek
- 256K Buffer
- 1 Year Warranty

Internal model  
**\$399.00**

External model  
**\$489.00**

#### ASIM CDFS CD-ROM Drivers

- Includes AsimTunes & AsimPhoto v2.0 comes w/Fish Market CD
- \$46.95**
- v3.0 comes w/Fish & Photo CDs
- \$67.95**

**Commodore A2410  
24-Bit Graphics Card**  
Works with Emplant, Amiga Unix, & TV Paint Pro 2.0  
Limited Supply  
**\$139.95**

### Monitors

CD-1401 Multiscan	\$499.00
CTX AD-1970 Multiscan	499.00
Electrohome C1440 Multiscan	489.00

**CD-32**  
We have acquired the last batch of CD-32s in the U.S.A. These are GENUINE U.S. machines, NOT IMPORTS as others are trying to sell.  
**\$279.95**

NEW & boxed w/all manuals & cables, 90 Day W'ty. Complete w/Sleepwalker & Pinball Fantasies. Can't find an A1200? Why not consider a CD-32 with the SX-1 module above. Call!

**BONUS - With your CD-32 purchase you may buy Groliers Encyclopedia 2, Defender of the Crown 2, Insight: Technology, and Guinness Book of World Records for \$49.95**

### 3.1 OS Kits

#### NOW AVAILABLE!

**AS320 3.1 Kit w/complete Manuals, Disks, & ROM for the A500, A2000, & A2500**  
**\$139.95**

**AS330 3.1 Kit w/complete Manuals, Disks, & ROM set for all A3000 models**  
**\$159.95**

**AS340 3.1 Kit w/complete Manuals, Disks, & ROM set for all A4000 models**  
**\$159.95**

The 3.1 OS Kit includes the following new features:

- New screen modes & improved support for graphic boards (e.g. Picasso 2 RTG with up to 1600x1200 pixels in 256 colors)
- Significantly accelerated graphics rendering by rewritten graphics and layers libraries
- CD-ROM support (including CDXL), reads standard ISO9660 CDs (including PC data and picture CDs)
- Support for foreign languages via locale.library (English, German, French, Italian, Swedish, Norwegian, ...)
- Datatypes for auto-detection of filetype for images, animations, sound, text, hypertext (AmigaGuide), ...
- Viewing/Playback of various files with MultiView and Datatypes
- On-line help system using AmigaGuide
- Improved Graphical User Interface with easier color selection and more flexible color assignment (Pen Sharing)
- Support for MS-DOS and Atari disks (720Kb and 1.44Mb with High Density floppy drives)

### Joysticks

Suncom TAC 3	\$12.95
Ergo Stik	14.95
Ergo Stik w/2 Games	22.95
Gravis Gamepad	22.95
Gravis Joystick	46.95
CBM CD-32 Controller	29.95
Competition Pro CD-32 Controller	29.95
The Bug	14.00
Slik Stik	8.95
Port Ref	18.00

**Dr. T's Music Bundle**  
Includes KCS V3 & Copyist Apprentice  
Originally sold for \$469.00  
Special Price **\$69.95**

### A1200 Peripherals

CSA 12 Gauge 50Mw w/SCSI	\$499.00
PCMCIA Card 600/1200 2Mb	135.00
PCMCIA Card 600/1200 4Mb	229.00
IDE Cable & Software - 600/1200	20.00
M1230 Accelerator 33/33/0	259.00

**Toaster Systems**  
Call for details on our complete Toaster systems!

### Zappo CD-ROM Drive

The World's first PCMCIA slot CD-ROM Drive for the A600 & A1200. Features:  
• Double Speed, 300Kb/s  
• Emulates CD-32 CD-ROM device  
• Runs most CD-32 software  
• Multi-session, Photo-CD compatible  
• Plays Digital-Audio & Photo-CDs  
• Mix CD & Amiga Audio output  
• File system compatible w/ISO9660, AmigaDOS, PC-DOS, & Mac HFS  
**\$339.95**

**Bonus this month - FREE Insight: Technology CD-ROM with Zappo buy**  
**Zappo Bundle - \$369.95**  
Includes: Brutal Sports Football; Competition Pro CD-32 Controller; Project X-17 Challenge; Alien Breed/Dwak

### Amiga Analyzer

An inexpensive hardware & software diagnostic tool for end users and service centers alike. Plugs into your Amiga 500, 1000, 600, 1200, 2000, or 3000 and will tell you what part, or parts, you need. Eliminate costly service center visits. Detects 85% of all problems on the Amiga, including disk drive problems.  
**\$69.95**

### Books

A1200 The Next Step	\$26.00
A1200 Insiders Guide	26.00
Mastering Amiga DOS 3 Tutorial	31.00
Mastering Amiga DOS 3 Reference	31.00
Mastering Amiga DOS Beginners	27.00
Mastering Amiga AMOS	29.00
Mastering Amiga C	27.00
Mastering Amiga Printers	27.00
Mastering Amiga ARexx	31.00
Mastering Amiga System	31.00
Mastering Amiga Assembler	29.00
Amiga Assembler Insider	26.00
Amiga Gamers Guide	26.00
Amiga Workbench A-Z	27.00
Ultimate AMOS Book	35.00
ROM Kernel, 5 Book Set	99.95

### Picasso 2 Boards

New Version  
2Mb Video RAM

**\$499.95**

### Miscellaneous Commodore Parts

Nameplate A2000HD	\$6.00
Nameplate A600	6.00
Nameplate A1200	6.00
Nameplate A1200HD/40	6.00
Sheet A1200 Insulation	6.00
Door A1200 RAM Exp. Mod.	8.00
Casework A4000 top	29.00
Casework A4000 bottom	29.00
Button A4000 power	7.00
Bezel A3000 front	8.00
Bezel FDD Cover 3.5" LT	8.00

### Software Blowout

These games were originally \$40.00 or more. Hurry as quantities are limited.

Addams Family	\$5.95
Agony	12.95
Back to the Future 2	6.95
Big Business	4.95
Bob's Bad Day	9.95
Carmen San Diego - World	7.95
Carthage	9.95
Clever & Smart	3.95
Clown-o-Mania	4.95
Colorado	4.95
Combat Air Patrol	14.95
Dino Wars	4.95
Dragon Wars	9.95
Espana Games	4.95
Globule	9.95
Gunshoot	3.95
Heroes of the Lance	7.95
Hill Street Blues	5.95
Hook	5.95
Joe Blade	4.95
Killing Cloud	6.95
Leander	12.95
Leisure Suit Larry 5	14.95
Lemmings - Requires 1Mb Agnus	16.95
Mortal Kombat	19.95
Ork	9.95
Overkill - AGA only	6.95
Pit Fighter	9.95
Powerstyx	3.95
Prime Mover	9.95
Pushover	5.95
Renegade	5.95
Rings of Medusa	4.95
Sim City Classic	24.95
Skyblaster	3.95
Theme Park Mystery	6.95
Tie Break Tennis	6.95
Myth	6.95
Rambo 3	4.95
Robocop 3D	6.95
Shadow of the Beast 2	9.95
Shadow of the Beast 3	14.95
Space Wrecked	6.95
Table Tennis Simulation	4.95
Targhan	5.95
TV Text Original	4.95
Vampire's Empire	3.95
Wild Wheels	6.95
Wiz 'n' Liz - Requires 1Mb Agnus	12.95
World Trophy Soccer	4.95
Zool - AGA only	6.95

**SX-1 CD-32 Expansion Module by Paravision In Stock! \$239.00**

**SX-1 Keyboard: \$44.95**

### Options:

1Mb RAM \$49.95 - 4Mb RAM \$165.00
8Mb RAM \$319.00
40Mb HD \$149.00 - 85Mb HD \$199.00
170Mb HD \$279.00
250Mb HD \$369.00

### Hard Drives

We carry a full line of 2.5" and 3.5" Hard Drives from Conner, Quantum, Seagate, Micropolis, and Maxtor. Call for pricing.

# Orders 800-932-6442

Info 610-586-5701  
FAX 610-586-5706

Hours: Mon-Fri 9 to 6  
Sat 10 to 4 - Eastern

# Software Hut

## AMIGA

CUSTOM CHIPS

1Mb Agnus 8372A	\$42.95
2Mb Agnus 8372B	44.95
Super Denise 8373	38.95
CIA 8520 Chip	17.50
CIA 8520 Surf. Mount Chip	25.00
Gary 5719 Chip	13.95
Paula or Denise Chip	18.95
1.3 ROM Chip	21.95
2.04 ROM Chip	34.95
2.05 ROM Chip	34.95
Super Buster Rev 11	65.00
W. D. SCSI Chip Rev 8A	35.00
Amber IC	44.95
Ramsey Rev 7	49.95
Lisa IC	44.95
68000 CPU	16.95

## 2400BPS Modem

We have just acquired a large batch of Cardinal 2400 Baud External Modems. They are NEW and carry a full 1 Year Warranty.

**\$39.95**

Serial Cable - \$8.95  
JR Comm Terminal Software \$5.00

## A1000 Parts

A1000 Keyboard	\$59.00
A1000 Motherboard, complete w/Daughterboard	49.95
A1000 Mouse from Commodore	14.95
A1000 Internal Floppy Disk Drive	69.95
A1000 Case w/all shielding	19.95
A1300 Genlock, New & Boxed	34.95

## Software Collections

Some of the following software collections originally sold for up to \$199.95

- Starter Collection**  
Includes: Super Ski, Miniature Golf, Crazy Cars, Fusion Paint, KindWords 2.0  
\$13.95
- Gift Collection**  
Includes: F-40 Pursuit, Master Type, Ports of Call, Info File, Who What Where When, & a durable Joystick  
\$14.95
- Gold Disk Professional Collection**  
Includes: Pagesetter 2, Media Show, Paint 2000, Music 2000, Advantage, CrossDOS, Gold File, Trans Write, Interactive product Guide, & a Video Tape Tutorial  
\$59.95
- Discovery Collection**  
Includes: Deluxe Paint 2, KindWords, & Ports of Call  
\$8.95
- Appetizer Collection**  
Includes: Paint Program, Word Processor, Music Program, & Puzzle Game  
\$7.95
- Super Graphics Collection**  
Includes: Deluxe Paint 3, TV Text Professional 1.0  
\$29.95
- Print Master Plus Collection**  
Print Shop like program with additional Fonts & Borders package  
\$32.95

## Video Products

Color Handscanner w/OCR software	\$259.00
DCTV	299.00
<b>DPS Personal Animation Controller</b>	<b>Call</b>
Lightwave 3.5 Unbundled	539.00
Lightwave 3.5 Upgrade Kit	99.00
Nucleus Personal SFC	179.00
OpalVision	429.00
Personal TBC 4	829.00
Retina 22 4Mb	519.00
Retina 23 4Mb	725.00
RocGen Plus Genlock	199.00
SuperGen SX	699.00
Toaster 3.1 Upgrade	649.00
Vidi 12 AGA	119.00
Vidi Amiga 12 RT	249.00
Vidi Amiga 24 RT	369.00
VLab Y/C	425.00
VLab Y/C External	469.00

## Software

### Productivity - Utilities

Alpha Paint	\$559.95
Ami Back 2	35.00
AMOS Pro	45.00
AMOS Pro Compiler	29.00
Anim Workshop 2.0	84.95
Art Department Pro 2.5	149.00
Art Dept. Pro Conversion Pack	51.95
<b>Brilliance 2.0</b>	<b>69.00</b>
Caligari 24	139.00
Checks & Balances	38.00
Composite Studio 1.1	124.95
Composite Studio Extras	49.95
Cross DOS v5	54.95
Cross MAC	99.00
Cronton Tools 4000	99.00
Data Store	104.95
Deluxe Paint 4 v4.5	79.95
Deluxe Paint 5	139.95
Desktop Magic	28.95
Directory Opus 4.1	68.00
Distant Suns 5.0	59.95
Dynamic Cache FS	29.95
Dynamic Motion Module	Call
EnLan DFS v2 Ethernet	249.95
Final Copy 2 Rel. 2	59.95
Final Data	59.00
Final Writer Rel. 3	115.00
Forge/Essence Volume 1	89.95
Forge/Essence Volume 2	89.95
GameSmith Development System	99.95
Gigamem	99.00
Hollywood FX	299.00
Homes	69.00
Humanoid (Specify LW or Imagine)	159.00
Hypercache Pro 2.0	48.95
Image F/X 2.0	249.95
Imagemaster R/T	69.95
Imagemaster Apprentice R/T	59.95
Image Mirror	89.95
Imagine 3.0	339.00
Interior Construction	69.00
Interior design (Specify 1, 2, or 3)	38.00
Invoice It 1.2	34.95
Link It!	49.95
Magic Lantern v2	74.00
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	34.00
MaxDOS 2.1	85.00
Morph Plus	124.95
Motion Master LW (Specify v1 or v2)	114.95
Multilayer for AdPro	85.00
Multilayer for Image FX	85.00
On the Ball v1.3	35.00
PageStream 3.0	249.00
Pegger 2.0	59.95
Pixel 3D Pro 2.0	169.95
Power Macros/Lightwave	109.00
Pretium	45.00
Pro Write 3.3	59.00
SAS/C 6.51	159.95
Scenery Animator 4.0	65.00
Snap Maps: Building Materials	124.95
Snap Maps: Fields & Foliage	124.95
Sparks New Version	119.95
Studio Printer 2	69.00
Super HP-DJC 3	37.95
Swipes	89.95
Tape Worm FS	49.95
Termite	42.00
Vista Pro 3.05	59.95
Wave Link	85.00
Wave Maker 2.0	Call
Word Worth 3.1	144.95



## CD-32 TITLES At Low Prices

These titles will also work with AGA Amigas equipped with a CD-ROM reader, ASIM CDFS 3.0, & AmigaDOS 3.1

**Insight: Technology** \$18.95  
From household appliance to high-tech science... a fascinating look inside the way things work with sound, images, video and text.

**Defender of the Crown 2** \$17.95  
An exciting, multimedia adventure through the realm of knights and maidens.

**Groliers Encyclopedia 2** \$34.95  
Now, this award-winning reference work has been updated and adapted for CD-32 Multimedia... the exciting new technology that combines full-color graphics and high quality sound in an easy-to-use, interactive format.

**Guinness Book of World Records** \$19.95  
Over 6000 records. Many with pics and descriptions. PAL version ONLY.

**Buy ALL Four of the Above CDs** \$79.95  
Save a BUNDLE on a BUNDLE!

Arcade Pool	\$23.00
Brian the Lion	23.00
Bubba & Stix/Premiere	32.00
Bubble & Squeak	39.00
Bump & Burn	38.00
Cannon Fodder	38.00
Chaos Engine	16.95
Chuck Rock 1+2 Combo	31.00
Deep Core	12.00
Dragon Stone	42.00
Emerald Mines	21.00
Frontier: Elite 2	34.00
Guardian	38.00
Gunship 2000	35.00
Jungle Strika	36.00
Labyrinth of Time	35.00
Last Ninja 3	24.00
Liberation	32.00
Li'l Devil	40.00
Microcosm	34.95
Morph	20.00
Myth	22.00
PGA Euro Tour	37.00
Rise of the Robots	41.00
Simon the Sorcerer	37.00
Sleepwalker/Pinball Fantasies	19.95
Soccer Kid	37.00
Super Frog	24.00
Super Stardust	38.00
Tower Assault	37.00
UFO Enemy Unknown	38.00
Universe	42.00
Vital Light	37.00
Wild Cup Soccer	23.00

## Warp Engine

This high end accelerator for the A3000 & A4000 features:

- Motorola 68040 CPU
- Up to 40Mhz clock speeds
- 32-bit RAM up to 128Mbs
- SCSI-2 Controller

A4028 28Mhz w/o CPU	\$799.00
A4028 28Mhz w/CPU	979.00
A4033 33Mhz w/CPU	1149.00
A4040 40Mhz w/CPU	1389.00
A3028 28Mhz w/CPU	1019.00
A3033 33Mhz w/CPU	1199.00
A3040 40Mhz w/CPU	1399.00

## CD-ROM/CDTV/CD-32 SALE

Disks will work w/CDTV, CD-32, A-570 and any Amiga model with a CD-ROM drive and appropriate driver software. Purchase 4, or more, & receive FREE SHIPPING.

17 Bit 2 CD Collection	\$35.00	Groliers Encyclop'a - OS 1.3 ONLY	57.00
17 Bit Continuation CD	25.00	Gutenberg Project	19.00
17 Bit Phase 4	25.00	Heather Hits A Home Run	9.00
17 Bit LSD Combo Deluxe	25.00	Hound of the Baskervilles	8.00
69 XXX	27.00	Hutchinson Encyclop'a - PAL ONLY	13.00
A Long Hard Day on the Ranch	9.00	Illustrated Holy Bible	15.00
A Bun for Barney	8.00	Illustrated Works of Shakespeare	14.00
Advanced Military Systems	10.00	Internet's Avalon CD-ROM	49.95
All Dogs Go to Heaven	9.00	Lemmings	14.00
American Heritage III. Dictionary	12.00	Light ROM LW Objects	36.00
AmiNet	15.00	Logical - CDTV ONLY	8.00
AmiNet Gold 4	21.00	Meeting Pearls	19.00
AmiNet Share 3	19.00	Mega Media 1	18.00
AmiNet Share 4	19.00	Mega Media 2	18.00
AMOS PD Library	30.00	Micro R&D Volume 3	19.00
Animals in Motion	10.00	Mind Run - CDTV ONLY	7.00
Audio Plus	18.00	Moving Givies Me a Stomach Ache	9.00
Bible & Religion	24.00	Mud Puddles	10.00
Barney Bear Goes to School	8.00	Multimedia	19.00
Battle Storm	9.00	Music MODs & Sound Samples	18.00
BCinet	18.00	My Paint	11.00
Case of the Cautious Condor	9.00	Network CD by Weird Science	28.00
CD Caddy	6.00	Network Cable CD32 to Amiga	30.00
CD PD 2	24.00	New Basics Electronic Cookbook	15.00
CD PD 3	24.00	Our Solar System	18.00
CD PD 4	24.00	Paper Bag Princess	10.00
CD PD Coll. - F 1->600 & more	10.00	Party Time XXX	27.00
Cinderella: The Original Fairy Tale	9.00	Plain Brown Wrapper XXX	24.00
Classic Board Games	10.00	Psycho Killer	9.00
Clip Art & Fonts	14.00	Raffles	9.00
Clipart Warehouse	20.00	Sexual Fantasies	18.00
Color Magic Clipart	24.00	SFX Volume 1	29.00
Cookbook Heaven 2	19.00	Sheer Delight	22.00
Curse of Ra - CDTV ONLY	9.00	Snoopy: Case of Missing Blanket	12.00
Demo CD 1	24.00	Space & Astronomy	25.00
Demo CD 2	24.00	Strip Poker	17.00
EuroScene	19.00	Super Fonts	19.00
Eyes of the Eagle	9.00	Syndesis 3D ROM V1	99.00
Fresh Fish	24.00	Syndesis 3D ROM V2	99.00
Frozen Fish	24.00	Texture City	79.00
Fun School 3 - Ages 6+	10.00	Texture Heaven 2	48.95
Ages 5 and under	10.00	That's What I Call Games 1	25.00
Gallery of Dreams	19.00	That's What I Call Games 2	25.00
Games & Goodies	24.00	Thomas' Snowsuit	8.00
Garden Fax: Fruits, Veggies, Herbs	9.00	Tie Break Tennis	11.00
Garden Plants	9.00	Time Table of History: 1991 Editions	
Indoor Plants	9.00	Business, Politics & Media	15.00
Trees, Shrubs, Roses, Conifers	9.00	Science & Innovations	15.00
Gardening Handbook	18.00	Top Heavy XXX	27.00
GIF Galaxy	26.00	Town With No Name	9.00
GIFs Galore	18.00	Visions	24.95
Girls of Pleasure XXX	27.00	Wet Dreams XXX	27.00
Gold Fish - 2 CD Set	24.00	Women In Motion	12.00
Graphics Plus	18.00	Wrath of the Demon	10.00

## Authorized Amiga Manuals

We have acquired the last batch of Service & User Manuals by Commodore. All Service Manuals are the same that Authorized Amiga Service Centers received. If your Amiga peripheral or computer ever breaks, these manuals will prove invaluable. Supplies limited.

A2630 Service Manual	\$19.95	A2060 Service Manual	14.95
A2232/2060/2065 Service Manual	19.95	AS225 TCIP User Manual	16.95
A1950 Service Manual	22.95	A2091 User Manual	10.95
A2002 Service Manual	19.95	A2232 User Manual	12.95
A2024 Service Manual	19.95	A2630 User Manual	12.95
A500 Rev 5/6a/7 Service Manual	24.95	A2065 User Manual	10.95
A2000 Rev 4.x Service Manual	29.95	A600 User Manual	14.95
A2000 Rev 6.x Service Manual	29.95	A1200 User Manual	16.95
A3000 Service Manual	34.95	A2000 User Manual	14.95
A3000T Service Manual	39.95	A3000 User Manual	16.95
A1270 Service Manual	14.95	A4000 User Manual	19.95
A1300 Service Manual	14.95	1084S-D User Manual	8.95
A2320/A2410 Service Manual	19.95	1084S-P User Manual	8.95
		A2002 User Manual	8.95
		1080 User Manual	8.95
		Amiga Basic Manual	12.95
		A2630 User Manual	7.95
		A2088 User Manual	7.95
		A2286 User Manual	7.95
		A2365X User Manual	10.95
		A600HD User Manual	9.95
		A500 User Manual	8.95
		A1200 Hardware Manual	19.95
		A4000 Hardware Manual	22.95
		A1000 Schematics & Exp Info	22.95
		Prog's Guide to ARexx w/disks	14.95
		OS 1.3 Enhancer Manual w/disks	12.95

## Motherboards

We have a limited supply of NEW Motherboards. All come complete with chips. 90 Day Warranty

A3000 Tower Motherboard	\$549.00
A3000 Daughterboard	59.95
A500 Rev 5 PCB	129.00
A500 Rev 6 PCB	149.00
A4000 Daughterboard	69.95

# Orders 800-932-6442

Info 610-586-5701  
FAX 610-586-5706

Hours: Mon-Fri 9 to 6  
Sat 10 to 4 - Eastern

# Software Hut

## SUPER SPECIALS

### Personal Paint v6.1

Power and intuitive paint, image processing, animation and 24-bit printing package. Employ stunning effects like Emboss, Watercolors, Transparencies, and Stereograms ("Magic Eye").

\$59.95

### Chinon Internal H. D. Floppy Drive

Now available, from Commodore & DKB, is the Chinon 4015 HD Floppy Drive. This is the same unit as used in the Amiga 4000, now also compatible with the A2000. Drives can be used as either d10: or d11: (or buy two and use as both). Complete with installation instructions.

\$139.95

### DKB A2632 RAM Board

A 32-bit RAM Expansion Board for the CBM A2630 Accelerator Card. Allows 32-bit RAM beyond 4Mb, expandable to 112Mb using 32-bit wide SIMMs. Faster than RAM on A2630 and full Burst Mode support. Perfect for Video, Graphics, Animations, and DTP.

\$189.00

Options:  
Add 4Mb RAM - \$169.00  
Add 8Mb RAM - 319.00  
Add 16Mb RAM - \$599.00  
Add 32Mb RAM - \$1189.00

### DKB A1240 Board

A multi-function board for the Amiga 1200. Includes: 68030 for up to 6 times faster speed; room for up to 128Mb of 32-bit RAM using one industry standard SIMM; clock-calendar. Add an optional Math-Co up to 50Mz. Features an expansion connector for an optional SCSI controller.

#### Super NEW Price!

1240 28Mz EC CPU - \$159.00  
1240 40Mz RC CPU - \$249.00

Options:  
Add 33Mz 68882 FPU - \$79.00  
Add 50Mz 68882 FPU - \$109.00  
Add 1Mb RAM - \$49.00  
Add 2Mb RAM - \$89.00  
Add 4Mb RAM - \$159.00  
Add 8Mb RAM - \$309.00

### DKB Video Tape Backup

Back up your system to your VCR using inexpensive video tapes. Works on all Amigas including the A4000. Performs at 1Mb per minute. Complete with all software and cabling.

\$89.95

### The Clock

Installs internally in your A1200 on the clock header of the Motherboard. Automatically recognized by AmigaDOS.

\$17.95



### DKB MegaChip

Expands your Amiga 500 or 2000 to 2Mb of Chip-RAM, great for all graphic applications, including the Video Toaster. Included is the DKB board w/1Mb of additional Chip-RAM and a 2Mb Agnus. Complete with manual for easy installation.

\$199.95

### DKB A3128 RAM Board

A 32-bit RAM Expansion Board for A3000/4000 owners. Allows 32-bit RAM expansion to 146Mb using industry standard 4, 8, 16, & 32Mb SIMMs. Easily installs in any slot. A MUST HAVE for Toaster users.

\$249.00

Options: Same as A2632 on left.

### DKB A1202 Board

A multi-function board for the A1200. Provides the max Fast-RAM expansion possible plus a clock-calendar. The 2 sockets allow 1, 2, 4, or 8Mb RAM using standard 32-bit SIMMs. Optional Math-Co can speed up math-intensive programs as much as 10 times, or more.

1202, no FPU, OK - \$99.95

Options:  
Add 16Mz 68882 - \$32.95  
Add 25Mz 68882 - \$57.95  
Add 33Mz 68882 - \$74.95  
Add 40Mz 68882 - \$134.95  
Add RAM - Same as A1240 on left

### KwikStart 2

Allows A1000 owners to install 2 different Kickstart ROM chips. Upgrade to latest OS without using system memory yet you can still boot from disk-based Kickstarts.

\$54.95

Options:

1.3 OS ROM - \$19.95  
2.04 OS ROM - \$29.95  
3.1 OS Kit - \$159.00

### DKB 4091 SCSI Controller

High-Performance, DMA, Fast SCSI-2 controller for Zorro3 expansion slots. Includes SCSI internal connector, ribbon cable, & hardware to install a 3.5" HD on the board and a high-density SCSI-2 external connector.

\$349.95

### Power Point HD External Floppy

Connects to external disk drive port of any Amiga. Perfect for users who lack an internal bay.

\$145.00

### Disk Expander

This software doubles the capacity of your floppy or hard drives. Easy to install and works without notice, in the background. Compression ratios vary from 30% to 70%.

\$37.95



A4000 G-Force 040-40 \$949.00  
GVP SIMM 32 4Mb 60Ns 219.00  
GVP SIMM 32 16Mb 60Ns 999.00

A2000 G-Force 040-33 Combo \$1099.00

PhonePak VFX 2.0 \$219.95

4008 SCSI2 Controller \$149.00

TBC Plus \$599.95  
Comb Filter 89.00  
Frame RAM Module 189.00

EGS 28/24 Spectrum \$379.00

1230 Turbo SCSI 40Mz 4Mb \$399.00  
1230 SCSI Ser2 50Mz 4Mb 499.00  
1291 SCSI Controller for 1230 89.95  
FPU 50Mz for 1230 Accelerator 99.00



**MainActor Professional** - A full-featured animation program. Create, edit, time & play animations, of any size, on your native Amiga chip set or graphics card. Features: support for several graphics boards w/special modules; sync animations w/sound; 24-bit files use animations directly from RAM or HD; format conversions; ARexx; support for Video for Windows & special fast animation for Picasso 2.

\$79.95

**Ariadne** - A Zorro-2 Ethernet card offering 10Base-2 (Cheapernet) & 10Base-T (Twisted pair). Features: 2 parallel ports; 32K Buffer; boot option; SANA-2 compatible drivers & Envoy network software; DOS 2.04 or above is required.

\$299.00

**Liane Network** - Simple & powerful "peer-to-peer" network via Amiga parallel ports. Includes: cable; Envoy network software; SANA-2 compatible driver; up to 40Kb/sec transfers; user accounting.

Call

**Pablo** - A video module for your Picasso 2 card permitting output to your TV or VCR. Quality comparable to high-performance video broadcast encoders. Includes: RCA, S-VHS & SCART cables; 24-bit animation program.

Call

## Emplant

### Multi-Platform Emulation System

MAC Emplant - Basic \$269.00  
w/Appletalk Dual Serial Ports 339.00  
w/SCSI Controller 339.00  
MAC Emplant - Deluxe 369.00  
256K HD MAC ROMS 289.00  
AMIA, MAC Floppy Interface 55.00  
E586DX Module for Emplant Shipping

## Data Flyer HDs

XDS Case w/120Mb HD \$219.95  
XDS Case w/250Mb HD 279.95  
XDS Case w/420Mb HD 349.95  
XDS Case w/540Mb 399.95  
SCSI+ Case w/270Mb HD 329.95  
SCSI+ Case w/540Mb HD 429.95  
SCSI+ Case w/1.08Gig HD 739.95

Call for more Data Flyer products!

## M-TEC Germany

### Great New Amiga 500 & 1200 Peripherals

#### M-TEC RAM

This is a 2Mb RAM board for A500s. Mounts internally, in the trap door, and into your Gary IC socket, giving you 2Mb of additional fast-RAM. No soldering is required.

\$139.95

#### M-TEC AT-500

This is a Hard Drive Sub-System plugging into the Amiga 500 expansion slot. Will hold any 2.5" or 3.5" IDE Hard Drive and it has room to hold 2Mb, 4Mb, or 8Mb RAM on the controller. Uniquely, it features a Kickstart Switch allowing you to mount an additional internal Kickstart ROM, such as 2.04 or 3.1, and still keep whatever ROM is in your A500.

M-TEC AT-500 w/No HD - \$149.95  
w/120Mb HD - \$299.00  
w/250Mb HD - \$359.00  
w/350Mb HD - \$389.00  
w/420Mb HD - \$419.00

Options:

2Mb RAM Increment - \$88.00

#### M-TEC 68020 Turbo System

This is the powerful, yet affordable, accelerator the average A500 user has been waiting for! Includes a 68020 CPU & 68881 Math-Co, both running at 16Mz. Also included is a SIMM socket for up to 4Mb of 32-bit RAM. The board attaches to your Motherboard with NO soldering. Install disk and manual are included.

\$99.95

Options:

1Mb 32-bit RAM Module - \$49.95  
4Mb 32-bit RAM Module - \$165.00

#### M-TEC T1230/28 RTC

This A1200 accelerator comes with a 68030 CPU and 68882 Math-Co running at 28Mz. Users may install a faster FPU at a later time, if desired. Accepts up to 8Mb of 32-Bit RAM.

\$169.95

Options:

1Mb 32-bit RAM Module - \$49.95  
4Mb 32-bit RAM Module - \$165.00  
8Mb 32-bit RAM Module - \$319.00

## Chinon HD Drives

### AIR Presents

A NEW line of High-Density 1.76Mb Floppy Drives for ALL AMIGA MODELS

- Configurable as either DF0: or DF1:
- Requires AmigaDOS 2.1 or higher
- No additional patches needed
- Reads & Writes standard 880K disks
- Same model as used by Commodore

HD internal drive for A4000 \$134.95  
HD internal drive for A4000T 134.95  
HD internal drive for A3000 139.95  
HD internal drive for A2000 139.95  
HD internal drive for A1000 139.95  
HD internal drive for A1200 139.95  
HD internal drive for A600 139.95  
HD internal drive for A500 139.95  
HD external drive for all Amigas 159.95

### Video Products

Color Handscanner w/OCR software \$259.00  
DCTV 299.00  
DPS Personal Animation Controller Call  
Lightwave 3.5 Unbundled 539.00  
Lightwave 3.5 Upgrade Kit 99.00  
Nucleus Personal SFC 179.00  
OpalVision 429.00  
Personal TBC 4 829.00  
Retina 22 4Mb 519.00  
Retina 23 4Mb 725.00  
RocGen Plus Genlock 219.00  
SuperGen SX 699.00  
Toaster 3.1 Upgrade 649.00  
Vidi 12 AGA 119.00  
Vidi Amiga 12 RT 249.00  
Vidi Amiga 24 RT 369.00  
VLab Y/C 425.00  
VLab Y/C External 469.00

CUSTOM CHIPS

1Mb Agnus 8372A \$42.95  
2Mb Agnus 8372B 44.95  
Super Denise 8373 38.95  
CIA 8520 Chip 17.50  
CIA 8520 Surf. Mount Chip 25.00  
Gary 5719 Chip 13.95  
Paula or Denise Chip 18.95  
1.3 ROM Chip 21.95  
2.04 ROM Chip 34.95  
2.05 ROM Chip 34.95  
Super Buster Rev 11 65.00  
W. D. SCSI Chip Rev 8A 35.00  
Amber IC 44.95  
Ramsay Rev 7 49.95  
Lisa IC 44.95  
68000 CPU 16.95  
68030/68040 CPUs Call

## Our Policies

No waiting for your orders to ship. Orders in by 2PM go out the same day. Second Day & Overnight shipping is available. International orders ship by Air Parcel Post or UPS Express. Domestic orders ship by UPS or Airborne Express.

\* All orders are subject to credit card verification \*



Due to ad schedules, all prices are subject to change. We accept Visa, MasterCard, & Discover with NO service charge. We accept American Express with a 1.5% service charge. We also ship COD, accepting Cash, Certified Check, or Money Order. Minimum COD order is \$50.00. Software and accessories shipping is \$6.00. Hardware shipping is \$6.00 for small items, \$15.00 for Monitors. Call for larger items. COD add \$5.00. Canadian, APD, & International orders are welcome. We will bill only for actual shipping charges & insurance at time of order. 15% re-stocking fee on all returns not exchanged for another item. Shipping charges are NOT refundable.

From p. 10.

then does the math and alerts you about any discrepancies.

Transactions that are the same every month, such as insurance premiums, are entered in a Saved Transaction window. You can enter the payee, the amount, whether it is a credit or debit item, and if it's tax-deductible. This information is all saved and ready to use at a click of the mouse.

### MORE WINDOW TALK

You can assign each transaction to any number of categories, controlled through the Category window and used by the Report window, which allows you to sort through the data. Assuming auto repair is one of your categories, all checks you wrote for car repairs in the last 90 days are just a few clicks away. Reports based on payee and general register data are also available. Three levels of sorting are possible, and C&B supports wildcards, allowing you to zero in on the desired data.

The final two sections of the program are the Calculator window, which contains (surprise!) a calculator, and a Preferences window. The Calculator window has a special gadget that lets you paste information from one area to another. By holding down the mouse button, you can drag data from this window into any other that can accept that type of data. For instance, you can use the Calculator to add up an invoice, and then drag the total into the Check window. The total is copied into the Amount field of the current check.

### SLIGHTLY OFF BALANCE

There are a few things in C&B that could stand improvement. For instance, you can drag a saved transaction into the Check or Register window, and the program creates a new entry for that transaction. Unfortunately, this action fails to assign a check number for the new transaction when the Check Number Preferences is set to Derive. Also, when you are printing checks, the Insert Paper requester appears four times!

A more serious fault is that when you exit the program, it does not check with you to see if unsaved data exists. It always asks if you are sure you want to quit, but if you click on "yes," any unsaved work vanishes. Finally, something the otherwise clear manual fails to mention is that to install the program on your hard drive, you need to add an

Assign statement to your User-Startup file in order to start the program from a datafile icon.

These small quibbles aside, AmiSoft has come up with a fine way to let your Amiga replace your old checkbook.

—Rob Hays

## DISKSALV 3

*Intangible Assets Manufacturing, \$40*

All Amigas.

2.x/3.x compatible.

Hard-drive installable.

Not copy protected.

Accelerator compatible.

Minimum system: Hard disk, 1MB,

AmigaDOS 2.x or later.

Recommended system: AmigaGuide, accelerator.

**Powerful disk/file maintenance and recovery software.**

DiskSalv 3 is ex-Commodore engineer Dave Haynie's first commercial implementation of this time-honored disk utility. With an accumulated nine years of steady development—first as an in-house disk-repair tool at Commodore, and then later as one of the first programs to support both Localization and AmigaGuide—DiskSalv enjoys a legendary reputation for restoring damaged disks.

DiskSalv 3's restoration abilities are, of course, dependent on the seriousness of the error or damage. When a disk's integrity is beyond repair, the program offers a veritable laundry list of ways to salvage data from it.

### OUT WITH THE OLD, IN WITH THE NEW

It arrives on a single disk that uses the Commodore installer to position the program and its associated files on your hard drive, and you'll find nary a manual or booklet. IAM made the environmentally conscious decision to place all documentation in AmigaGuide format. A few clicks of the mouse is all it takes to output the documentation to the printer, if you so desire.

Merely listing and briefly describing DiskSalv 3's myriad features would fill several review pages, so I'll zero in on those improvements made over its earlier shareware versions. For starters, you'll see a clever Workbench user interface that lets you cycle through a series of screen buttons and graphic gadgets. The cycled disk modes include Salvage, Undelete, Repair, Unformat, Check, Backup, and Cleanup. Each

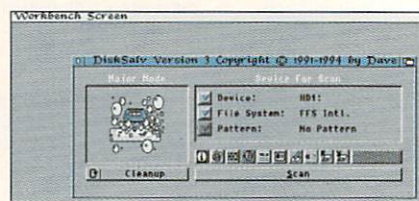
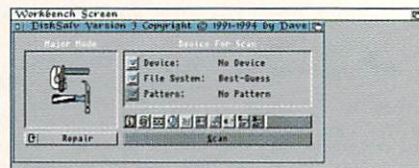
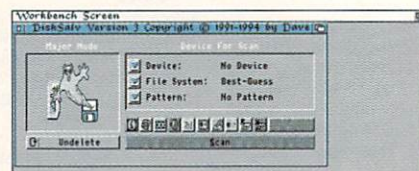
mode is accompanied by professionally designed drawings—an underwater diver and magic wand, for instance—while the associated buttons depict such humorous items as an overflowing beer mug.

DiskSalv 3's ability to extract data from a failed disk and copy the material to another disk is just one aspect of the program. It not only recovers deleted files from an undamaged disk (a more common need than failure recovery), but also fixes a damaged disk in place. The program also locates hidden hard-disk partitions, reports errors, and backs up an AmigaDOS volume to any AmigaDOS disk or tape device, à la Ami-Back.

A unique drag-and-drop design makes your ability to select devices extremely fast and simple. Just pick up a directory, file, or volume and drop it into the mode window to automatically activate the current setting. The file browser sports a dual list interface, and an enhanced AmigaDOS 3.x-style listview appears even when the program is operating within an AmigaDOS 2.x environment.

### GUIDE HOOKS

DiskSalv 3 offers an online AmigaGuide manual with interactive links. Just press the Help key, and the AmigaGuide node that corresponds to your current context pops up in an asynchronous AmigaGuide window. Error checking immediately revealed that the AmigaGuide library residing on my trusty A2000 was ▶



**DiskSalv 3 offers a variety of ways to retrieve lost data and scan for trouble.**

# ORDERS (800) 220-2224

**INFO: (212) 633-2290**  
**FAX: (212) 633-7717**  
 FAX US YOUR ORDER OR INQUIRY  
 ESTABLISHED 1977 SE HABLA ESPANOL

**We Ship Worldwide!**

**Special-of-the-month:**  
**Commodore 2.1**  
**Rom Upgrade Kits**  
**\$84.95**

MON-THURS 9:00-6:00 FRIDAY 9:00-2:00 SUNDAY 10:00-5:00 SATURDAY CLOSED

**COME VISIT OUR NEW SUPER STORE** 15 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE & SERVICE  
**TRI STATE COMPUTERS**  
 650 6TH AVENUE, (COR. 20TH ST) NY, NY 10011

## "Your Video Toaster - Commodore Amiga Headquarters"

**NEW! Epson ES600C**  
 24 Bit Color Scanner  
**\$719.95**  
 ES800C \$969.95

**Emulant**  
 The Ultimate  
 Mac Emulator  
**\$339.95**

**Editizer**  
 True AB Roll Multi Format Editor  
 Toaster Control DPS TBC Control  
**LOWEST!!**  
 free cables! free cables!!

**Authorized Amiga Service Center**  
 Bring or mail in your equipment for in & out of warranty work. Factory trained technicians

**COMPLETE TOASTER & ACCELERATION PACKAGES ON SALE!**

**A2000 UPGRADE #1:**  
 GVP G-FORCE 030-40MHZ  
 12 MEG RAM  
 340 MEG SCSI DRIVE  
 VIDEO TOASTER 4000

**\$3450**

**A-2000 UPGRADE #2**  
 GVP G-FORCE 040-33  
 Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1  
 18 Meg Ram Memory  
 1 GIGABYTE HD

**\$4495**



Ask about our monitor specials when ordering!!

**WARP A4000 040-28**  
 540 Meg HD  
 Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1  
 16 MEG RAM

**\$5495**

**Upgrade your 4000 to the MAX!**

**WARP A4000 040-40**  
 2.2 GIG HD  
 Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1  
 32 Meg Ram Memory

**\$6295**

**FREE Installation on these upgrades!** 3D ANIMATOR'S DREAM SYSTEM!

**KITCHEN SYNC**  
 Two Channel TBC  
**\$1169.95**  
 GOLDEN GATE 486sx **\$734.95**

**CSA Twelve Gauge!**  
 50Mhz Power for your 1200!  
**\$524.95**

**CSA Derringer 030**  
 25Mhz, 33Mhz, 50Mhz Available!  
**\$299.95 & UP**

## AUTHORIZED COMMODORE AMIGA DEALER

**Software**

Final Copy 2.0	69.95
Pagestream 2.2 (3.0)	164.95
Art Dept Pro V2.5	148.95
SAS Lattice C. V6.0	224.95
Imagine 3.0	399.95
Amix IV	CALL
Deskjet 560c Driver	39.95
Toaster F/X	129.95
Real 3D V2.0	379.95
Pixel 3D Pro 2.0	179.95
Alfa Paint	CALL
Morph Plus	139.95
Playation	344.95
Interchange Plus 3.0	59.95
Montage	319.95
Trex Pro 2.0	129.95
Montage 24	264.95
Montage Postscript	Call

Due to ad production schedules, our prices may actually be lower than advertised!

**TBC's & Genlocks**

Personal TBC III	669.95
Little Magic Box	579.95
DPS Pers VScope	699.95
Hotronics AP 41	789.95
Hotronics AP 41 SF	1099.95
The Personal SFC	339.95
GVP G-Lock	374.95
Supergen SX	619.95
Pri Image Std Con	1449.95

**DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.**

Pers TBC IV	779.95
Pers Anim Rec	\$1564.95
Pers Comp Adapt	429.95

**NEWTEK INCORPORATED**

**Toaster 4000**  
 Pal Adaptable!

**1889!**

**Drives**

Bernoulli 150 Int Drive	449.95
Bernoulli 150 Ext Drive	549.95
Syquest 200 Meg Int Drive	429.95
Bernoulli 88 Meg Carts F/ Syq	89.95
Bernoulli 44 Meg Carts F/ Syq	69.95
Ext Chassis & Power Supply	89.95
Micropolis 520 Meg ide	CALL
Micropolis 1 GIG ide	749.95
Micropolis 1.7 GIG ide	999.95
Micropolis 1 GIG AV SCSI	949.95
Micropolis 1.7 GIG AV Scsi	1499.95
West Dig 340 Meg ide	249.95
West Dig 420 ide	289.95
Quantum 270 Meg Scsi	289.95
Quantum 340 Meg Scsi	329.95
Quantum 1 GIG Scsi	779.95
Seagate 1.2 GIG Scsi	799.95
Seagate 2.2 GIG Scsi	1499.95
Seagate 3.5 GIG Scsi	2199.95
Seagate 9 gig HD	499.95
Pana Mag Opt Drives	CALL

**Multimedia Center**

Toshiba 3401B Internal	289.95
Toshiba 3401B External	429.95
NEC Multispeed 3xi	479.95
Texture Heaven CD	59.95
All CD related	Call

**VIDEO TOASTER 4000**

**OpalVision**  
 Seeing is Believing  
 24-bit Video & Graphics System  
 New Version 2.0

**THE VIDEO PROCESSOR IS HERE!!**

24 bit Frame buffer & Display  
 Auto NTSC or PAL  
 Double Buffered 24-Bit  
 animations, OpalPaint,  
 OpalPresents, & OpalAnimate

**Look Main Board Now Only**

**369.95!!!**

**A1200**  
**CALL**  
 CD-32 CALL  
 Includes:  
 Pinball Fantasies &  
 Sleepwalker

**Peripherals**

SYNC STRAINER III	54.95
Y/C Plus (Toaster)	699.95
Trimedia Drawing Tablets	CALL
Boca Ext. 14.4 Fax/Modem	149.95
WaveTools 16 bit sampler	CALL
Video Slot Box	CALL
CSA Twelve Gauge 33 MHZ	388.95
CSA Derringer A2000 25 MHZ	299.95
Wacom Tablets (all)	CALL
Fastlane Z3 Scsi II/RAM	489.95
Optical Mouse	34.95
Multiface III	89.95
One Stop Music Shop	564.95
Mac Roms F/ Amix II Plus	94.95
AD 516 w/ Studio 16	1149.95
AD 1012 W/Studio 16	CALL
Triple Play Plus	164.95
DKB Megachip 2000	194.95
DKB 3128 Ram BD	CALL
DKB 1202/20 mhz Mem BD	139.95

**AD-516** Sunrize Industries

- AD 516 (DIG AUDIO) **\$1149.95**
- AD 1012 (12 bit) **CALL**
- All Acscry for AD 516 **CALL**

**Software**

Amiback 2.0	39.95
Amiback Tools	49.95
Brilliance	124.95
Image F/X 1.5	199.95
Disney Animation	69.95
Gigamem	CALL
Aladdin 4D 3.2	CALL
Art Expression	139.95
Final Writer II Rel II	CALL
Hotlinks Editions	74.95
Morphus	Call
Vistapro 3.1	59.95
Dpaint 4.6 AGA	119.95
Hollywood F/X	359.95
Directory Opus 4.0	59.95
Wavemaker	139.95
Deluxe Music 2.0	94.95
Gold Disk Office	79.95
Procalc II	119.95
Distant Suns 5.0	59.95
Anim Workshop II	89.95
Lightwave 3D	499.95

**Monitors Printers**

Commodore 1942	CALL
CTX for Amiga MS	439.95
IDEX 5017 sp	949.95
Electrohome 14"	449.95
IDEX 5021	CALL
NEC MS 3FG/4FG	Call
Canon BJ 600	549.95
16.7 million Color!	549.95
FARGO PRIMERA	669.95
Dye-Sub for FARGO	189.95

**TRI STATE COMPUTERS**  
 Will not be undersold!  
 Call if you need a price beat

**Tristate is a full service dealer for pros and amateurs alike. We carry everything in Video and Editing**

**Authorized Dealer**  
 Lowest Prices Guaranteed!

Combo 040-33mhz/4/0	979.95
GVP I/O Extender	129.95
A4000-40mhz 040	CALL
TBC Plus	599.95
TBC Plus Remote	CALL
Simm32 1mb	64.95
Simm32 4mb	209.95
Simm32 16mb	CALL
A1230 no FPU,0k	CALL
A1230 w/FPU,4M	399.95
Phone Pak VFX	289.95
DSS8 + Sound Studio	88.95
Image F/X 1.5	219.95
A4008 SCSI	149.95

**Noaji's & Macrosystems Dealer**

VLAB Motion	1679.95
VLAB Int Y/C	439.95
VLAB External	439.95
Retina 2 MB	489.95
Retina 4 MB	519.95
Retina 4 MB w/ TV PAINT	699.95
Retina 2-III	649.95
Tocatta 16 bit	389.95
Warp Engine 040-40mhz	1499.95
Warp Engine 040-4000-28	749.95
Sparks Animation	89.95
Multiframe Adpro	Call
TVPaint 2.0 Pro	219.95
Studio Printer Driver	59.95

**AmiLink CI**  
 Editor Headquarters

**NEWTEK Authorized Dealer**  
**Prime Image Dealer**

We also carry a full line of Cameras, IBM Computers and related Multimedia, Faxes Darkroom, Video and More

**24 Bit Display Enhancements**

Merlin 4mb	739.95
IV-24 24 bit Graphics	1049.95
Talon	CALL
RGB for DCTV	CALL
DCTV	274.95
EGS Spectrum 1 meg	299.00
EGS Spectrum 2 meg	369.95
EGS Spectrum 110	CALL
Picasso 1 meg	424.95
Picasso 2 meg	499.95

**3D Professional Section**

Essence Vol I, II	CALL
LightRave 3.1	279.95
Ethernet Solutions	CALL
Tapeworm	84.95
Parnet with Cable	37.95
Wedding Collection	69.95
Dynamic Motion	CALL
WaveLink	69.95
Imagemaster R/T	79.95
Humanoid	129.95
The Cathedral	59.95
Sparks	89.95
The Jurassic Collection	99.95
Multiframe	89.95

outdated, something no other program had caught.

The program also incorporates improved mechanisms for automatically locating missing volumes or keying in device parameters, and device descriptions can be read from or written to Rigid Disk Blocks. In addition, complex pattern-matching language allows multiple file inclusions, exclusions, or searches by matching filenames, filenotes, dates, sizes, or protection bits.

Users of the old DiskSalv will immediately note improvements in the file-system-detection mechanism, which now recognizes MS-DOS and OS/2 file systems. Its ability to recognize these formats let the program automatically lock those disks out so that no Amiga-specific functions will inadvertently be performed on them.

DiskSalv 3's Unformat also does double duty as a robust "undelete in place" function, restoring in their original places any deleted files that are still viable. The aforementioned Check mode does a fix-in-place analysis, but only generates a report, leaving the disk unscathed. The report (log file) format now supplies greater details as to error conditions.

An all-new Back-up mode performs traditional backups of any logical or physical AmigaDOS volume, using the standard DiskSalv recovery mechanisms. When used for backups, any exclusion lists you make are available for the program's Salvage mode. And you have to deal only with one kind of archive format (if you use tape or other back-up streams), which is fully documented and supported via a C-Lan-guage Include file.

#### MISCELLANEOUS NOTES

The program's new Cleanup mode is a slow but thorough process that permanently erases any deleted files encountered on a partition or device, leaving no trace of those files. You can send a host of documented configuration options to DiskSalv 3 via icon Tooltypes or the command line.

While the program performed flawlessly on my A2000/030, my A4000/040 operating under AmigaDOS 3.1 crashed once or twice when running DiskSalv 3. IAM tech support (easily reached through both CompuServe and the Internet) acknowledged this problem, saying it's a mysterious one that appears at random on some, but not all, OS3.1-equipped A4000/040s. They assured me

that once the problem is identified, all registered owners can expect to receive a free upgrade.

I have a suggestion about another item that is less of a problem than an oddity: Some operations, such as backing up a device, give two choices when they are completed—New Device or Quit. Selecting the latter exits the program. A third option, perhaps Continue, or something to that effect, might be somewhat less confusing. And that's my gripe list in its entirety.

In these days of waning support for the Amiga, it's good to know that there are programs such as DiskSalv and companies like IAM that release and aggressively support Amiga products. The price is right, too, comparable to that of the commercial disk utilities for the Mac and PC. My advice: If you get no other utility for your Amiga, get DiskSalv 3.

—Tim Walsh

### PAGESTREAM v3.0c

Soft-Logik Publishing Corporation, \$399.00

All Amigas.

2.x/3.x compatible.

Hard-drive installable.

Password copy protection.

Accelerator compatible.

Minimum system: AmigaDOS 2.04 or later, hard drive, 3MB RAM.

Recommended system: Accelerator, 8MB or more RAM, PostScript laser printer, AGA-compatible Amiga.

Desktop-publishing software.

*Editor's note: The version of PageStream (3.0c) that's being shipped to reviewers is the same that's been released to paying customers. More than 40 features in this version either do not work at all, or function only partially. The included documentation freely admits this and points out the areas in need of improvement.*

*Soft-Logik's justification for releasing the program in this form to the public is to let users "get a headstart on learning version 3 while waiting for a final version." The company promises frequent free updates to this work in progress, which, when finished, will be called PageStream 3.1. So when you are ready to buy, make sure that you get the latest version.*

PageStream 3.0 has arrived, bringing with it full AmigaDOS 3.x and AGA chip-set compatibility and the ability to display graphics in up to 256 colors on AGA Amigas. This all-new release is

bundled with two utility programs: BME, a bitmap-image editor, and PageLiner, an ascii editor. This robust package is the long-awaited product many Amiga users have seen in various stages at World of Amiga shows since April of 1993.

#### MORE BUTTONS, MORE PRODUCTIVITY

There's a fresh new interface and a new single-column Toolbox. Two new gadgets have been added: the Toolbar and



Pagestream 3.0c provides your Amiga with new DTP capabilities.

a box called the Edit Palette. The Toolbar puts into button form such frequently used menu selections as Undo, Redo, Cut, Copy, Paste, and Print.

The Edit Palette adapts to your work mode. When drawing objects, the mouse position is displayed using x and y coordinates. When editing objects, it shows appropriate information such as x, y, and z rotations in degrees, width/height coordinates for rectangles, and center coordinates and radius for circles. All of these numbers are incrementally adjustable.

PageStream automatically updates measurements if an object is adjusted in the usual fashion by dragging it with the mouse. Furthermore, the units of measurement can be set to inches, centimeters, picas, points, and so on.

In text mode, the Edit Palette changes to display current text size in points, width in percent, tracking and leading, and font name. All are adjustable with text-entry gadgets or arrow buttons. More buttons select bold, italic, and other text modifications. Another button changes the display to formatting and ▶

**TO ORDER**  
**CALL 800-544-6599**  
 MON.-FRI. 9-6, SAT. 9-5 CST  
 CUSTOMER SERVICE 414-548-8125 • FAX 414-548-8130



## ENTERTAINMENT

Bloodnet .....	38.00
Dawn Patrol .....	Call
Dream Web .....	Call
Fields of Glory .....	39.00
Lords of the Realm .....	40.99
Rise of the Robots .....	41.99
Super Stardust .....	36.00
Theme Park AGA .....	Call
Top Gear 2 .....	31.99
Tower Assault .....	27.99
Sub War 2050 AGA .....	38.00
Lion King AGA .....	34.00

## PRODUCTIVITY-UTILITIES

Address It! .....	25.99
Alpha Paint .....	569.00
AmiBack Plus Tools .....	79.00
Brilliance 2.0 .....	79.00
C Net Pro 3.0 .....	124.00
Checks & Balances .....	38.00
Composite Studio .....	125.00
Cross DOS .....	45.00
Cross MAC .....	99.00
Deluxe Paint V .....	125.00
Disk Expander .....	36.99
Final Data .....	55.99
Final Writer III .....	99.99



1 Micro R&D CD .....	15.00
2 Mega Mouse .....	25.00
3 Aminet 7/94 CD .....	16.00
4 Boing! Optical Mouse .....	71.00
5 GP FAX Generic .....	54.99
6 DOS 3.1 .....	155.00
7 Data Flyer SCSI+ .....	92.00
8 Art Department Pro .....	135.00
9 Sim City 2000 AGA .....	41.99
10 Floppy Drive, HD 3000 .....	124.00

Forge/Essence .....	75.00
Fractal Music Lab .....	89.00
Fractal Pro 6.09 .....	85.00
GameSmith .....	93.00
Hollywood F/X .....	245.00
Image F/X 2.0 .....	245.00
ImageMaster RT .....	60.00
Imagine 3.0 .....	345.00
LightWave 3D 3.5 .....	539.00
Math Vision 2.4 .....	149.00
MaxDOS 2.0 .....	89.00
Motion Master .....	96.00
Multi Layer .....	79.00
PageStream 3.0 .....	225.00
Power Macros/Lightwave .....	88.00
Studio Printer 2.0 .....	86.00
Super DJC3 or LJ4 .....	36.99
Swipes .....	82.99
TerMite (Terminal) .....	38.00
Wave Maker 2.0 .....	Call

## HARDWARE

586DX Emulation Module .....	Call
Accel, Warp Engine 4040 .....	1349.00
Accel, DKB 1240 40MHz .....	225.00
Accel, DKB 1240 50MHz .....	359.00
Accel, MTeC 1230/28 1200 .....	165.00
Accel, MTeC 68020 500 .....	98.00
DAT Drive Sony 5000 .....	899.00
Drive, Iomega Int .....	489.00
Drive, Syquest 3270 Int .....	389.00
Emplant Deluxe .....	Call
Ethernet System, 4066+ .....	299.00
FlickerFixer .....	249.00



AlfaDrive 3.5" Floppy .....	75.99
AlfaScan 800 .....	139.00
Alfa Pen (Pen Mouse) .....	65.00
CD 1200 .....	65.00
Oktagon 2008 SCSI-II RAM Expansion Card .....	139.00
MultiFaceCard III I/O .....	88.00
Mega Mouse 400 DPI .....	25.00
Mouse/Joystick Switch .....	22.00
Mouse, AlfaOptic .....	39.00
Tandem Controller .....	79.00
Trackball 3-Button .....	39.00

## Micro R. & D.

1200 RAM Expansion OK .....	95.00
MIDI Interface .....	42.00
W/ 2 cables .....	52.00
Mouse, Swifty 3-Button .....	29.00
Micro R & D CDs	
#1 Transition .....	45.00
#2 Nature's Backdrop .....	48.00
#3 Games & Publishing .....	15.00

## MODEMS

**Supra Corporation**

**Robotics**

SupraFAX Modem 14.4 Ext .....	185.00
SupraFAX Modem 14.4LC Ext .....	140.00
SupraFAX V.FC 28.8 Ext .....	235.00
SupraFAX Modem 28.8 V.34 .....	Call

Sportster 14.4 Ext FAX .....	140.00
Sportster 28.8 V.FC Ext FAX .....	239.00
Courier V.34 Ext FAX .....	435.00

## VLab Motion Card

For non-linear video and audio editing and playback; transforms your 2000/3000/4000 into a high-end fully digital video record and playback machine without the use of a TBC or dedicated harddrives.....Call

### VLab Motion Card Bundle

Includes Tocata 16-bit audio card.....Call

## Noah Ji's

## EXPANSION SYSTEMS

DataFlyer 500/8 .....	225.00
DataFlyer 500 IDE .....	149.00
SCSI+1200 .....	92.00
SCSI+4000 .....	119.00

## SPECIAL!

Sony CDU-561 Double Speed CD ROM Drive

* SCSI II, ISO 9660	
* 295ms access; 256K buffer	
* 300KB transfer rate	
* Multi-session, PhotoCD	
* Line & Headphone outputs for audio CDs	
* Caddy & manual	
* ASIM 2.0 Driver (OEM), Fish Market CD, and Micro R&D CD (Games & Publishing Powerhouse) included	
Internal .....	\$199.99
External .....	\$249.99

Floppy Drives, High Dens.....Call  
 Hardcard GVP 4008 ..... 145.00 |

Harddrives Various Sizes	
Maxtor/Microp/Quantum .....	Call
Joystick, Epyx Speedking .....	20.99
Joystick, Slik Stik .....	8.99
Link It! .....	41.99
MegaChip 2000 DKB .....	195.00
Memory, 68030/040 .....	Call
Monitor, CD Solutions 1401 .....	479.00
Monitor, Electrohome 1440 .....	489.00
MultiStart II .....	26.00
PC Pedal .....	245.00
Personal Anim Recorder .....	1549.00

**Terms:** POs accepted from schools and government agencies\* Personal checks require 7 days to clear\* Defective products replaced promptly. RMA number required (call 414-548-8125) for all merchandise returns.  
 Returns not accepted after 15 days. Returned products must be in original packaging, postage prepaid.  
 Opened software not returnable.  
 Shipping charges not refundable.  
 Non-defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee\* Not responsible for typos. Prices subject to change.

Printer, Primera .....	749.00
Printer, DeskJet 540 .....	315.00
Scanner, Epson Stylus .....	559.00
Scanner MiGraph 2400 .....	979.00
Smart Port + .....	56.00
SuperGen SX .....	639.00
TBC IV .....	795.00
Trackball, AmTrac .....	69.99

## CD ROM DRIVES & TITLES

Amiga CD32 ..... 269.00 |

Includes Grolier's II

SX-1 Expansion ..... 235.00 |

Zappo Drive 1200 ..... 299.00 |

Plexor 4Plex Int ..... 479.00 |

\*\*\*\*\*

3D ROM Vol 1 or 2 ..... 89.00 |

AMOS CD ..... 35.00 |

AmiNet 11/94 ..... 20.99 |

ASIM CD ROM FS ..... 55.99 |

Clip Art & Fonts ..... 27.00 |

epsPRO Clip Art ..... 139.00 |

Fresh Fish ..... 20.00 |

Fractal Pro Images ..... 36.99 |

Frozen Fish ..... 20.00 |

Gold Fish Vol 2 ..... 20.00 |

Light ROM (Lightwave) ..... 35.00 |

Master ISO (AsimWare)

Write your own CDs! ..... 510.00 |

Meeting Pearls ..... 18.00 |

Music Mods ..... 29.00 |

Synthesis Internet ..... 45.00 |

Town of Tunes ..... 16.00 |

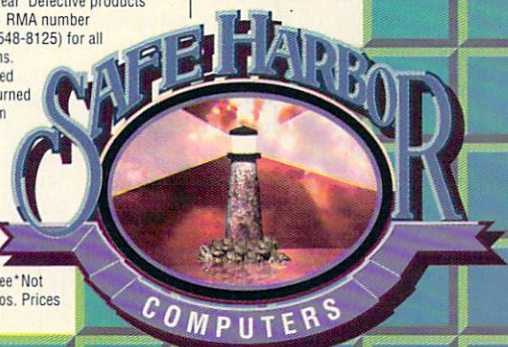
Texture Heaven #2 ..... 55.00 |

(For more, see Micro R&D Box)



## BOOKS

ARexx Cookbook .....	37.99
Mastering AMOS .....	29.00
Mastering Amiga C .....	27.00
Mastering DOS Ref .....	28.00
Mastering Amiga Tutorial .....	28.00
Mastering Assembler .....	33.00
ROM Kernals .....	Call
Ultimate AMOS .....	39.00
WorkBench 3 A-Z .....	27.00



text-justification selections for paragraphs and lines.

Other "Palettes," in the form of small windows with scrolling lists, are available for Fonts, Macros, Pages and other such items.

### AREXX CONTROL

An extensive list of internal PageStream macros complements PageStream 3, a built-in macro generator automatically learns and writes customized internal macros for you, and there is complete macro management. ARExx macros are supported as well, and a long list of prewritten ones is included. Also, bitmapped images can be directly exported to BME or other ARExx-compatible paint programs.

If you get lost with all the new features, online help is available in the familiar AmigaGuide format. The new manual is far more comprehensive than in the past, with a multitude of menu screen shots and diagrams, a well-written table of contents, and an extensive index.

Getting around on zoomed-in or larger-than-screen pages is easier now, with the addition of screen-scrolling and page-dragging abilities. Many keyboard shortcuts have been changed, but long-time users will find that the new ones are logical and easy to learn. Objects menu shortcuts now use only a single letter without the Amiga key, although Project (which was File in v2.2), Edit, and View menu shortcuts still use the Amiga-key modifier.

Color selection and control is astounding. Grayscale, RGB, CMYK, HSV, and HSL sliders allow custom mixing. Complete Pantone support provides innumerable preset color choices for Pantone Coated and Uncoated, Process and ProSim colors.

The manual boasts support for virtually all PostScript printers and PostScript printer description (PPD) files, as well as for Windows and Macintosh Type 1 fonts. My version of 3.0c did not yet have the Mac fonts implemented, and, lacking a PostScript printer, I could not test the PPD or Windows font features. The program includes more than 60 fonts and a collection of graphics samples from various companies.

### GRAPHICS HANDLING

Although PageStream now loads Adobe Illustrator, EPS, and other image formats, it has no image-editing capabilities of its own, but you can export via

ARExx some image formats for editing in BME, the bundled bitmap-editing program. Besides pixel-by-pixel touchups, BME can do some image processing, including Lighten/Darken, Contrast, Negative, Autotracing, and others. The Autotracing, which outputs in DR2D, worked well in tracing scanned black-and-white artwork.

The other bundled program, PageLiner, includes a spelling checker and, if no document is loaded, presents only a small unobtrusive menu bar.

### ALONG THE FAULT LINE

Hopefully, the glitches in the present version of PageStream will soon be fixed. In the meantime, here are some major problems I encountered.

If you are accustomed to using less than 256 colors for the Workbench screen, you will encounter highlight and shadow color problems. The only solution I found was to reset the Workbench to the default Palette. Also, freehand-drawn lines created in version 2.2 load as closed-loop objects, with the two end points connected by a straight line. Forget using old keyboard shortcuts, too. Selecting the traditional Amiga-c (lowercase) to copy locks up the program. Use Amiga-C (uppercase).

You now need to enter a temporary password every time you run the program. Once you send in your registration card, you will receive a permanent password. If your registration card is lost in the mail, you'll need to contact Soft-Logik for a solution.

Typing text directly into PageStream 3.0 occurs at a snail's pace, as does the program's non-PostScript printing. I compared 3.0c and 2.2 print times on a 24-pin, dot-matrix machine using an A4000/040 with 18MB of RAM. Version 2.2 created a page in just 19 seconds, while v3.0c took 1 minute and 45 seconds. Moreover, once printing commenced, v3.0c stopped mid-stream to perform some unknown ciphering tasks.

In addition, in loading identically sized 24-bit images, the program would inexplicably display some in different sizes and out of proportion, while others appeared correctly proportioned.

Finally, some rather commonly used functions did not work, including the Reshape tool, so editing freehand-drawn objects and curves was not an option, and Landscape printing for non-PostScript printers was, to put it politely, also on holiday.

### DIAMOND IN THE ROUGH

If Soft-Logik holds true to form, PageStream 3.0c is destined to be a huge

success. Great features, like the gradient, radial, or shaped dithered fills for text are must-haves for serious DTP work. With so much obvious effort expended in making it friendlier, more flexible, and much more powerful, the new PageStream should be the best DTP program ever developed for the Amiga.

—Fred Hurteau

## HOLLYWOOD FX

Synergy International, \$499

All Toaster-equipped Amigas.

2.x/3.x compatible.

Hard-drive installable.

Not copy protected.

Accelerator compatible.

Minimum system: Video Toaster, 10MB RAM, LightWave 3.0 or later.

Recommended system: 2MB chip RAM, 18MB RAM, PAR, TBC-IV.

Front-end for Video Toaster's LightWave.

Video Toaster users who employ the Switcher's various DVEs are familiar with its heavy pixelization on all image rotation, scaling, and warping. Hollywood FX (HFX) is a simple, user-friendly front end to LightWave that gives videographers access to perfectly clean Toaster effects and transitions.

### TOP TO BOTTOM

Arriving on three disks that install easily with the standard Commodore installer routine, the software is intuitive, even for those with little or no LightWave experience. Unlike many other Toaster products, this one has no special requirement for directory location in relation to the Toaster software.

HFX requires LightWave 3.0 or later and at least 10MB of both RAM and free disk space. To use its full potential, however, you'll need 2MB of chip RAM, a Personal Animation Recorder (PAR) and a TBC-IV, along with a minimum of 18MB of RAM. While HFX works well with just 1MB of chip RAM, to run it with the PAR, you'll need to use the new stand-alone LightWave. Even Warm and Fuzzy Logic's LightRave consumes as much chip RAM as if you're using the Toaster Switcher.

The top half of HFX's interface is a panel of effects croutons like those of the

Toaster Switcher. Selecting one of them displays a miniature animation of the effect along with a written description. Currently, 41 different effects are included, arranged a dozen per page. Examples include page curls, spherical warps, particle effects, and some that simply defy description.

The bottom half of the interface consists of one of five different screens used for entering the various parameters needed to customize each effect. For example, you use the Images screen to specify the stills or sequences—including an optional background image—that you want to map into the effect or transition. One effect, a tumbling child's block, allows the mapping of six different images onto its sides.

### OPTIMUM EFFECTS

With the PAR running in the background, you can specify a PAR animation as a sequence, and HFX loads each frame of the animation as it renders the effect. This method allows HFX to act as a truly high-quality Toaster Switcher replacement for non-live video. The remaining screens are labeled Options, Output, Render, and Batch, and each provides a variety of choices familiar to LightWave users, yet comprehensible even to the novice. Should questions arise, the manual explains every option.

HFX offers three output formats: 24-bit IFF images, Toaster Framestore, and Toaster4000 animation. Of course, the two Toaster formats require you to run LightWave from the Switcher. Besides rendering custom Switcher effects, the program also provides a way to run scripts for automatic post-processing of your generated images.

Most of the supplied scripts apply a painted look to the images and use AD-Pro as the image-processing engine. I'd like to see scripts for other software, such as ImageFX, and also options for ramping the post-processing in and out through the duration of the effect or transition. For example, it would be nice to specify a transition that starts out normal, then turns into an oil painting at the mid-point, and then goes back to normal at the end. Of course, anyone with a reasonable grasp of ARExx can add these changes to the supplied scripts.

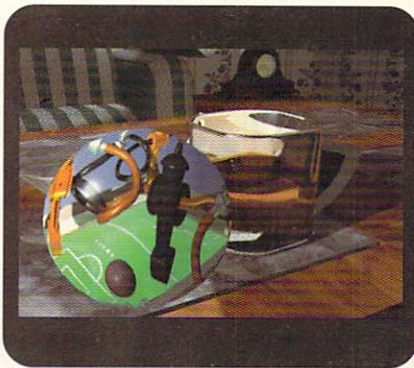
Another bonus of HFX is its batch-rendering capability. Not only can you set up your various HFX effects and add them to the rendering queue, but any LightWave scene file you have pre-

viously created can be queued up as well. Even if you aren't using HFX for anything else at all, this can be an extremely handy tool for batching up multiple LightWave scenes for unattended operation. HFX allows you to specify the resolution, output type, and whether or not to render alpha for each scene in the queue. All other LightWave scene parameters, such as antialiasing or what frames to render, must be specified in the scene file.

### FEW COMPLAINTS

You'll quickly discover that a few of the effects have some quirks. For example, enabling the shadowing option may prevent the use of a selected background image. Also, I was unable to get the AD-Pro OilPaint post-processing script to function. Odd, considering it's virtually identical to the Fresco script, which worked fine.

Also problematical is that any attempt to change the total frame count in the



Sample scene created with HFX.

render screen after completing a batch scene render causes a system crash. Interestingly enough, HFX works fine with LightRave because it emulates the Toaster in this respect. By the time you read this, however, version 1.27 of the software should be available, correcting any bugs and effects quirks.

A special version of HFX is available from Synergy International that works properly with ScreamerNet. Also in the works are several volumes of new effects targeted at a variety of applications.

The accompanying manual is quite complete, although too sparse in its description of ARExx scripts. Hollywood FX may be a bit more expensive than most Toaster-related products, but an experienced LightWave user could assemble these effects only through a major investment in time.

—Mark Thompson

## FRACTAL MUSICLAB

Digital Expressions Research, \$99

All Amigas.

1.3/2.x/3.x compatible.

Hard-drive installable.

Not copy protected.

Accelerator compatible.

Minimum system: 2MB RAM.

Recommended system: Hard drive, accelerator, MIDI interface.

Reveals relationships between fractals and music.

Just when you thought the software industry had pretty much run out of new ideas, along comes Fractal MusicLab, a program that creates musical structures from fractal geometry by blending fractals' properties of self-similarity with music's structure of theme and variation.

### LAB TOUR

Installing the one-disk Fractal MusicLab is a drag-and-drop process; no installer is provided. The manual briefly describes how the program works, and then dives into a set of tutorials. You're guided through the creation of a score from Iterated Function Systems (IFS) code, generating and playing sequences and creating your own IFS codes. The program opens a variety of windows on the main screen to access these and other functions.

Creating music from the supplied codes can be as easy or involved as you like. If you're in a hurry, you can simply load and render a code, generate a sequence, select some instruments and proceed to play. Fractal MusicLab also includes a variety of tools for editing anything from the initial IFS code through the filter definitions to the final music sequence.

### SEEKING MUSIC IN THE GRAPHICS

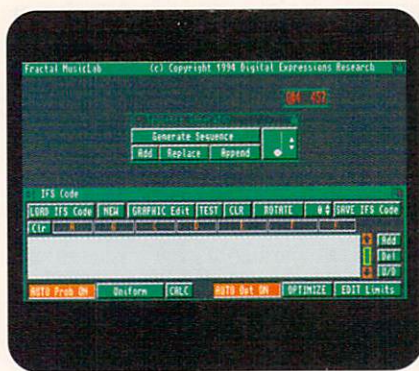
Unless you're particularly well-versed in both graphics and music, Fractal MusicLab isn't exactly a load-and-go program. If fractal geometry isn't one of your strong suits, you'll have to wade through some fractal basics before you can make the program do its thing. You will not, however, need to be a fractals expert to make music. As a musician, I breezed through the familiar territory of MIDI and sequences as described in the manual, but lost some confidence with ▶

graphics descriptions such as affine transformations, IFS, and so on. Fortunately, Chapter 6 provides a helpful crash course in fractals. Starting the manual with the tutorials is a good idea; they certainly helped me to understand the program.

### WOBBLY EXPLANATIONS

Unfortunately, many of the examples presented in the manual do not clarify the various features. For example, the first tutorial provides instruction on creating a score, and it explains the process for moving an image. However, no explanation is given as to why you might want to do that. The second tutorial—on generating and playing sequences—describes sequence windows but doesn't apply this information. Consequently, I finished the tutorials feeling insecure.

Digital Expressions' tech support acknowledged the difficulties with the manual, explaining that users of their earlier product, MusicLab-IFS, sought more technical details. I suspect, however, that most potential customers for Fractal MusicLab want it to generate



**Fractal MusicLab lets you create new sounds with your fractals.**

interesting music for entertainment software, so focusing the tutorials and descriptions on how they apply to the creation of music would be most helpful.

### FUN WITH FRACTALS

Don't be surprised if you can't get your first sequence to play. Until you get the knack of its workings, Fractal MusicLab seems to generate a lot of dead air. Also, the only way to view a sequence as it's

played is to open the edit window and play the visible portion. And there's another design peculiarity: When you edit an existing filter in order to create a new one, you normally don't expect to lose the original filter; but Fractal MusicLab thinks otherwise. It's best to start from scratch if you don't want to lose an existing filter. (When creating a new one, by the way, you're limited to a four-letter filename.)

I'd like to see some way to test audio changes "on the fly;" the ability to operate in interlace mode, which would be of benefit in view of the program's many windows; and some predefined templates or styles, à la SuperJAM!

Although Fractal MusicLab generates music based on fractals, you must expect to apply heavy doses of input and careful massage if you want to create a musically useful format—unless you're not particular about the music you produce. For conventional soundtracks, you'd probably be happier with SuperJAM!, but for the explorer of new musical frontiers in fractal graphics, Fractal MusicLab is an interesting curiosity.

—Rick Manasa ■



## This is . . . VIDEO MADNESS!

**WE HAVE THE CABLES YOU NEED —  
MONITORS / PRINTERS / PLOTTERS / MODEMS**

.....

**ANALOG • VGA • RGB SWITCH BOXES • IBM  
DCTV • S-VHS • FLICKERFIXER • TOASTER  
DEC • H.P. • APPLE • AMIGA • ATARI • COAX  
MULTISYNC • CUSTOM • GAME CABLES**

.....

**NEW!! SEGA STEREO AUDIO/VIDEO CABLES  
JAGUAR SVHS/AUDIO-VIDEO/RGB COMBO CABLE  
OR "ALL IN ONE" CABLE**



**REDMOND  
CABLE**





**EAST COAST**  
615-478-5760  
FAX 615-472-3647




**WEST COAST**  
206-882-2009  
FAX 206-883-1430

### New! TERMITE

Telecommunications in the 90's!

Everything you need to start cruising the Information Super Highway in one easy to use package! Termite is so easy to use, that even a novice will feel at home. Yet it has all the power to satisfy the most seasoned modem warrior!



- Designed for WB2.0+ • Style Guide Compliant
- Flexible Phone book with custom configurations
- Editable Review buffer Cut/Paste • Configurable button bar! Assign any program function/macro. Want your own icons? Just assign an IFF brush!
- Font & Screen Sensitive • Full AREXX Support • Call Logging, Time, location, and S's spent • Auto-Macro Recording • Much Much More!

**NAME THAT ORBITER CONTEST**  
Send us your suggestions and register to win a 28,800 BPS modem and lots of other Oregon Research Products. No purchase is necessary to enter. Winners will be announced on SuperBowl Sunday '95

### New! GAMESMITH

Development System

**Tired** of the limitations of those "BASIC" game development systems?? **Ready** for one that you can **REALLY** sink your teeth into?? Fast Parallax scrolling? No problem. Dual Playfields?? A piece of cake! Multiple viewports with multiple animated objects on independent paths with background and object collision detection?? Child's play!!!

The GameSmith Development system gives you the low level power to create the masterpiece of your dreams. The package has over 400 pages of documentation fully describing the system, utility programs, and over 130 library functions complete with a detailed tutorial and many examples.

- Complete animation system with double buffering
- Prioritized object display • Custom Object/Object Object/Background Collision Detection & Response
- Automatic placement & animation of Multi-Sequenced animated objects • Chain objects • Virtual Space object handling • Dynamic Animation Control
- Interactive Character Animator for complete control • Complete Audio System • Custom Joystick routines • Encryption • AGA compatible

The perfect solution for shoot 'em ups to graphics adventures. Don't let the limitations of yesterday keep you from forging tomorrow's masterpiece.

**Buy GameSmith TODAY!**  
A C Compiler or 68000 Assembler is required for GameSmith

**SEQUENCER ONE+** MIDI Sequencer  
**VIDEOMASTER** Video/Audio Digitizer/Sequencer  
ANSI/AS, 8500, & AGA versions

**MEGALOSOUND** 16 Bit Stereo 220  
**CLARITY 16** 16 Bit Stereo Samples  
8. Sample w/ 16000

**DEVPAC 8** 68000 Assembler System  
**HISOFT BASIC 2** Perfect for GameSmith  
Advanced BASIC Day System

Call, write, e-mail, or FAX for more information: 16200 S.W. Pacific Hwy., Suite 162 Tigard, OR 97224  
PH: (503) 620-4919 FAX: (503) 624-2940 Internet: orres@teleport.com Genie: ORA CompuServe: 71333,2655

# Turtle Lightning Amiga Domain

**AMIGAS' Best: TLAS-FISH-TBAG-EUROPEAN-LICENSEWARE-COMMERCIAL**

**AMIGAVISION V1.7 Release 2 \$29**

**GRAPHICS BUNDLE TV TEXT PRO DELUXE PAINT 3 \$39**

**COMMODORE AMIGA MOUSE \$15**

**POWER HITS PACKAGE: \$12 EACH OR 4-FOR-\$39**  
 Little Computer People  
 Tournament Golf-Wicked  
 Fighter-Bomber-Hacker 2  
 Gee-B Air Rally-Shanghi  
 Spin Dizzy Worlds  
 Battletech-Ports Of Call  
 \*FREE\* Marathon Joystick

**C-40: DOUBLE DRAGON**  
**C-150: PREDATOR 2**  
**C-160: SPEEDBALL 2**  
**C-170: TEAM SUZUKI**  
**C-180: KILLING CLOUD**  
**C-190: THEME PARK**

**A1200 & A4000 AGA PROGRAMS \$13.99 EACH OR 3 FOR \$30.00**  
**B-600: ZOO**  
**B-610: ALIEN BREED 2**  
**B-620: OVERKILL**  
**B-630: BODY BLOWS**  
**B-640: TROLLS**

**GOLDEN IMAGE OPTO-MECHANICAL AMIGA MOUSE \$27**

**DISK DRIVE CLEAN-KIT \$3.50**

**WE SHIP WITHIN 24 HOURS**

**GREAT TLAS DISKS FOR \$1.50 EACH OR 20 FOR \$25**

**HOME & EDUC.:**

116-SPREADSHEETS  
 241-TEXTENGINE  
 261-C MANUAL Part 1  
 262-C MANUAL Part 2  
 263-C MANUAL Part 3  
 286-LABEL PRINTERS  
 287-EASY BANKER  
 288-PENNYWISE  
 289-VIRUS KILLERS  
 321-VIDEO FILER  
 396-BIZCALC  
 400-BANNER MAKER  
 449-BUDGET  
 455-B-BASE 3  
 472-MULTIDOS & SID  
 473-COOKBOOK  
 520-TURBO-PAL  
 671-KICK\_INSTALL\_1.3  
 716-SCREEN BLANKERS  
 720-JR-COMM  
 741-PK\_ZIP CRUNCHER  
 763-TERMINOUS Master  
 788-BEST DISK COPIERS  
 815-MAGIC WORKBENCH  
 819-STOCK ANALYST  
 821-DISK SALVAGE 2+  
 832-MEGA-D Directory  
 843-NCOMM 1.92

791-METALLICA 1 OF 3  
 792-METALLICA 2 OF 3  
 793-METALLICA 3 OF 3  
 830 OCTAMED V2.0  
 844-HEAVY METAL MUSIC  
 846-CRAZY MEDS  
 852-CHURCH MUSIC  
 856-AMIGA DOS TUTOR  
 857-TERM V4.0 DISK 1  
 858-TERM V4.0 DISK 2  
 862-CHRISTMAS CLIPART  
 863-PLANTS/CHRIST-CLIP  
 864-BEAUTY-GALS #3  
 865-BEAUTY-GALS #4

**GAMES:**

9-ADVENTURE MAKER  
 10-STAR TREK #2 DISK 1  
 11-DISK 2 OF TREK #2  
 12-DISK 3 OF TREK #2  
 13-WANDERER  
 14-STAR TREK #3 DISK 1  
 15-DISK 2 OF TREK #3  
 21-SEALANCE SUB GM  
 22-YAHTZEE (3 GAMES)  
 24-WHEEL OF FORTUNE  
 44-DOWNHILL SKIING  
 55-ZERG D&D ADV.  
 62-DRIP (ARCADE GAME)  
 70-MISSILE COMMANDS  
 72-DRAGON CAVE  
 78-PETERS QUEST  
 79-MEGA BALL  
 80-PAC MAN +  
 96-TANKS / INTERFERON  
 103-TETRIS GAMES  
 114-LEMMINGS PLAYABLE  
 128-SPACE GAMES  
 136-HATE (ZAXXON CLONE)  
 137-BLACKJACK & BANDIT  
 143-NEBULA  
 147-INTREDIP (TANK)  
 148-BOULDER DASH  
 162-VIDEO POKER  
 176-GALACTIC WORM  
 190-MORIA D&D ADV.  
 191-KINGDOM AT WAR  
 194-SINKING ISLAND 3  
 240-CHESS & PACER  
 245-CHECKERS  
 255-PINBALL  
 282-SYS (ARCADE)  
 328-WANGLE & TRIX  
 349-OXYD  
 378-DOMINOS & CARDS  
 398-LEGEND OF LOTHAN  
 403-INTRUDER ALERT  
 433-SCUD BUSTER +  
 468-LEMMINGS TRIBES  
 PLAYABLE DEMO

143-NEBULA  
 147-INTREDIP (TANK)  
 148-BOULDER DASH  
 162-VIDEO POKER  
 176-GALACTIC WORM  
 190-MORIA D&D ADV.  
 191-KINGDOM AT WAR  
 194-SINKING ISLAND 3  
 240-CHESS & PACER  
 245-CHECKERS  
 255-PINBALL  
 282-SYS (ARCADE)  
 328-WANGLE & TRIX  
 349-OXYD  
 378-DOMINOS & CARDS  
 398-LEGEND OF LOTHAN  
 403-INTRUDER ALERT  
 433-SCUD BUSTER +  
 468-LEMMINGS TRIBES  
 PLAYABLE DEMO

**GAMES:**

470-SEUCK GAMES  
 489-BLOOD BALL  
 492-WALKER (Playable)  
 463-CATACOMB (Adv)  
 673-DEFENDER  
 676-MECHFIGHT DISK #1  
 677-MECHFIGHT DISK #2  
 679-TAILSMAN 2-MEG #1  
 680-TAILSMAN DISK #2  
 684-ULTIMATE RIDE  
 728-TRODDERS  
 766-DESERT STRIKE (DEM)  
 772-POPEYE  
 784-GIGATRIS (AGA ONLY)  
 796-MEGABALL 3 (AGA)  
 812-SCORTCHED TANKS  
 816-INCINERATOR  
 835-PYCHO SQUARES  
 837-REUDA & TANKX

**EURO-GAMES:**

\*FATTER AGNUS REQ\*  
 500-NO MANS LAND  
 501-STORYLAND 2  
 502-PONTOON  
 505-WASTELAND  
 509-BALLOONACY  
 514-SUPER PACMAN  
 515-COLORING BOOK  
 517-LEAP'N LARRY  
 523-LANGUAGE TUTOR  
 524-DONKY KONG \*1.3  
 526-SPACE MATH +  
 533-PINBALL FANT. DEMO  
 535-FIRE AND ICE  
 538-TANX & DRAGONTELE  
 561-PARACHUTE JOUST  
 575-STARBASE 13 #1  
 576-STARBASE DISK #2  
 577-MOTOROLA INV. AGA#1  
 578-MOTOROLA DISK #2

**EDUCATIONAL:**

69-COLORS AND SHAPES  
 95-JAPANESE TUTOR  
 188-STAR CHARTING  
 200-STATES/MATH 1.3  
 201-SPACELOG  
 338-CROSSWORD GEN.  
 345-COMPUTER TUTOR  
 350-DESERT STORM  
 399-BIBLE PROSPER  
 399-B.P. SPANISH  
 412-WORLD DATA BANK LZ  
 454-VERSEWISE  
 495-MATH PLUS  
 651-BIBLE SEARCH #1  
 652-BIBLE SEARCH #2  
 653-BIBLE SEARCH #3  
 669-MATH-BODY-COLORS  
 688-SOLAR SYSTEM  
 711-BIRDS AND MAMMALS  
 719-ASTRONOMY  
 779-COMMUNICAT ALL  
 783-LITTLE TRAVELLER  
 800-MATH WIZARD  
 801-CHEMISTRY 1  
 853-NIGHT MATH ATTACK

**LICENSEWARE PROGRAMS:**

LED-10: ALPHABET TIME- Ages 3-6.....\$4.50  
 LED-20: EARLY NUMBERS- Ages 3-6.....\$4.50  
 LED-30: FRACTIONS- Ages 8 and up.....\$4.50  
 LED-40: MAP MASTER- 7 yrs and up. Teaches Use of maps, graphs, & charts(2-DISKS).....\$6.50  
 LED-50: THE MUSIC CONNECTION- Basics about scales, clefs, chords, melody.....\$4.50  
 LED-60: GUITAR & PIANO TUTOR- Teaches some basics for beginners.....\$4.50  
 LED-250: PRIMER FOR IMAGINE- 2 Disk Set Teaches basics about Imagine. Has Pics, Textures, and Object Examples.....\$12.00  
 LED-500: CATS- History, Breeds, Care, etc.....\$4.50  
 LAP-10: THE LOTTO- Based on Texas but can be used by others. 1-50 Edit Screen Display Graphic/Chart. Nicely Done.....\$6.50  
 LAP-20: VIDEO TITLER- 736x560 Screen Use any font- Even Color Fonts.....\$16.00  
 LAP-30: DAILY LIVING- Has Scheduler, Journal, Goals & Phone Book Entry.....\$5.50  
 LGM-10: ROBOT REBELLION- Platform Type Game with level editor- 4-Way Scroll.....\$6.50  
 LGM-20: Q-BERTA- Like Q-Bert "PAL".....\$6.50  
 LGM-30: STRESS- Tetris for young "PAL".....\$6.50  
 LGM-40: DELUXE HANGMAN- Age 10 & up.....\$4.50  
 LCC-BELOW: 8 COLOR CLIP ART-ALL.....\$4.50 ea.  
 LCC-20: FLAGS- Of the countries of the world  
 LCC-30: RELIGION/STRUCTURES- Mostly Religion  
 LCC-40: BIRDS- About 25 birds and others  
 LCC-50: FUNNY ANIMALS AND MONSTERS  
 LCC-70: LOVING CLIP- Hearts, Flowers, etc.  
 LCC-200: VARIETY- 100 + pieces. Nicely Done  
 LCC-210: CRITTERS'N SUCH- Horses, Silly-Dudes, Cartoons, Motorcycles, Tools, Outdoors, Birds, Animal-ABC's, Misc.- This Disk is \$5.50

**WE HAVE ROM CHIPS.**

512K MEMORY EXP FOR THE A500  
 1-MEG MEM. EXP FOR THE A800  
 C-100: CARMEN SANDIEGO-\$8.00  
 B-370: SHADOW WARRIORS-\$14.00  
 B-420: RAILROAD TYCOON-\$19.00  
 GET OUR 6-CATALOG DISK PLUS PORTS OF CALL OR SUPER SKI.....\$10.00\*\*\*\*\*

**A-55 Template For D. Paint 4. Gives You Key-Stroke Aid. Durable Lexan Fits Top Of The \$9 Keyboard \$9**

**WE ALSO HAVE FRED FISH - TBAG - ASSASSINS EUROPEAN: ALL- \$1.00 EA.**

**\$5 GET OUR \$5 4-Disk Intro GAMES & CATALOG**

**BIBLE SEARCH \$6 3-DISKS \$6**

**24-HOUR FAX 915-563-4315**

**COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS:**

C-10 TEXTCRAFT PLUS.....\$9  
 C-15 KINDWORDS.....\$14  
 C-18 PAGESSETTER.....\$14  
 C-20 DELUXE PAINT 2.....\$10  
 C-23 DELUXE CLIPART VOL.2.....\$7  
 C-28 INTELL-TYPE TYPING TUTOR.....\$19  
 C-40 DOUBLE DRAGON (1.3).....\$12  
 C-110 DELUXE PAINT 3.....\$23  
 C-120 T.V. TEXT PRO V1.0.....\$23  
 C-130 AMIGAVISION V1.7 RL2.....\$29  
 C-150 PREDATOR 2.....\$12  
 C-160 SPEEDBALL 2.....\$12  
 C-170 TEAM SUZUKI.....\$12  
 C-180 KILLING CLOUD.....\$12  
 C-190 THEME PARK Mystery.....\$12

**SEE THE BEST**

**COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS:**

**GREAT NO-BOX SUPER DEALS:**  
 B-360 SUPER OFF-ROAD.....\$14  
 B-370 SHADOW WARRIORS.....\$14  
 B-380 GOLDEN AXE (ARCADE).....\$14  
 B-390 TOTAL RECALL.....\$14  
 B-400 SILENT SERVICE 2.....\$17  
 B-410 RED BARON.....\$17  
 B-420 RAILROAD TYCOON.....\$19  
 B-430 THE PERFECT GENERAL.....\$19

**AGA GAMES FOR A1200 & A4000**

B-600 ZOO.....\$13  
 B-610 ALIEN BREED.....\$13  
 B-620 OVERKILL.....\$13  
 B-630 BODY BLOWS GALACTIC.....\$13  
 B-640 TROLLS.....\$13

**GREAT SOFTWARE BUNDLES**

**VALUE-PACK #6- INCLUDES INFOFILE- Database Program F-40 PURSUIT \* PORTS OF CALL \* WHO, WHAT, WHERE, WHEN MASTERTYPE. Get All Five Programs For \$17.00**

**VALUE-PACK #10- INCLUDES MAXIPLAN PLUS V2.70 \* PORTS OF CALL \* ZANY GOLF (Miniature) Get All Three Programs For Only \$24.00**

**VALUE-PACK #7- INCLUDES PAGESSETTER \* KINDWORDS \* D. PAINT 2. Get All 3 Programs For Only \$33.00**

**VALUE-PACK #11- INCLUDES DELUXE MUSIC CONST. SET INFOFILE \* KINDWORDS \* \* FUSION PAINT \* Get All Four Programs For Only \$37.00**

**POWER-PACK BUNDLE: TV SPORTS FOOTBALL BLOODWYCH \* LOMBARD ROAD RALLY \* XENON 2 MEGABLAST. Get All Four Programs For Only \$29.00**

Commodore Amiga Mouse \$15  
 GOLDEN IMAGE MOUSE \$27  
 MARATHON JOYSTICK \$6.99  
 BLACK MAX JOYSTICK \$4.99  
 TAC-30 JOYSTICK \$9.99  
 ERGOSTICK JOYSTICK \$12.99  
 Disk Drive Cleaning Disk \$3.50  
 MOUSE CLEANING KIT \$4.50

**CD-32 HOT TITLES:**

INSIGHT TECHNOLOGY-\$18.85  
 DEFENDER OF THE CROWN 2- \$18.95  
 GROLIERS ENCYCLOPEDIA 2- \$37.95  
 GUINNESS BOOK OF WORLD RECORDS- \$18.95  
 CD-32 DIGGERS- \$32.95  
 CD-32 SUPER METHANE BROS- \$32.95  
 CD-32 WORLD CUP SOCCER- \$27.95

CD-32 World Pinball Fantasies & Sleepwalker Comes with all manuals and cables to hook up to Monitor or T.V.- \$299 plus \$15 P/H.

**CD-ROM/ CDTV/ CD-32**

SPACE AND ASTRONOMY- \$27.95  
 ILLUSTRATED HOLY BIBLE- \$18.95  
 CLASSIC BOARD GAMES- \$14.95  
 LEMMINGS- \$14.95  
 AMERICAN HERITAGE 3 DICT.- \$12.95  
 WRATH OF THE DEMON- \$12.95

**SUPER BUYS:**

DELUXE PAINT 2-\$10.00  
 DELUXE PAINT 3-\$23.00  
 T.V. TEXT PRO- \$23.00

**WE TAKE ORDERS 7 DAYS A WEEK!**

**POSTAGE AND HANDLING= \$4.00 FOR COD, ADD \$3.00**

**TLAS- P.O. BOX 30499- MIDLAND, TEXAS- 79712**



**C.O.D. Information and Orders: CALL 915-563-4925**

# AMIGA WAREHOUSE

Committed to Amiga... No Matter What!

ORDER LINE • USA & Canada  
**1-800-258-0533**

INTERNATIONAL  
ORDER LINE  
**412-962-0567**

CUSTOMER SERVICE (412) 962-0533  
CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS  
10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Monday thru Friday

## CD32

The world's first 32-bit game system is back in stock!

Plays CD32, CDTV, CD+G and audio CDs. Expand into a computer with the SX-1

**\$299**

## CD32 to Computer

• Serial connector: IBM AT compatible  
• Parallel connector • A1200 Video & Floppy connector • IDE Hard Drive & AT-101 Keyboard connector • MPEG Passthrough • Much more!

**\$229**

BONUS CD The Gold Fish™ Software Collection

## NETWORK CD

Allows you to link the CD32 to any other Amiga for use as a CR-ROM drive

## CD32 Emulator/A4000

Now add CD32 compatibility to your Amiga 4000. This new software allows most CD32 software to run with your A4000 and any CD-ROM drive.

From Blittersoft.

**Call**

## DKB Cobra 40

Realize the full potential of Your A1200 with the DKB 1240 expansion board. With the DKB 1240 installed in your A1200 you will have the added power you need. Using industry standard Simm Modules, you can add from 1 to 128 Megs of memory. With the SCSI Controller option added, you can add various types of peripherals. The Real Time Clock and Calendar will always keep you up-to-date and the 68030 co-processor running at 40 MHz will bring your system up-to speed!

SCSI Option..... \$95

**\$240**

## HIGH DENSITY DISKDRIVE

XL DRIVE - HIGH DENSITY  
High Density External Drive for any Amiga formats 1.76MB with standard DD Disks compatible for PC Disks requires Work Bench 2.1 or above

**\$134**

Internal for A2000/A4000 ..... \$145

## MIGRAPH: 24-Bit Color FLATBED SCANNERS

The MS1200 & MS2400 let you scan 16.7 million colors, 256 true greys, & line art. Perfect for the Toaster & other video, multimedia, & DTP applications.

MS2400 FREE OCR JR. MS1200

**\$1099** **\$899**

COLORBURST HAND SCANNER...\$399 • MONOCHROME HAND SCANNER...\$199

## EDGE

Professional Products From...

**\$59**

Edge is an easy-to-use, professional-quality text editor ideally suited for notes, scripting and any other forms of text manipulation.

Features include: unlimited number of files, unlimited number of windows/file, infinitely configurable user interface, fast search & replace, full AREXX support with macro recording, AREXX controllability, multi-level undo, extensive "on-line" help, comprehensive paragraph formatting and MUCH more!

The Leading Edge in Amiga Text editors.

## GIGAMEM

GigaMem virtual memory system lets your Amiga utilize unused hard drive space as RAM, eliminating the need for additional hardware! With GigaMem you can run memory-hungry programs (such as Art Department, LightWave, CanDo and PageStream) without running low on memory.

Requires an 020/030/040 based Amiga with MMU and OS version 2.1 or higher.

**\$99**

## PageStream3.0

**\$209**

The Ultimate desktop publishing program! PageStream3 provides professional typesetting and graphic tools. The feature-packed toolbox creates any type of shape, which you can color with PANTONE® colors and gradient fills. Import and export text and graphics in many formats, see pictures in full color. Unlimited Undo and Redo, extensive online help, autosave, Includes BME 2 image processor, PageLiner 2 text processor, 50 fonts and 100 graphics! AGA Compatible!

## Announcing the ZAPPO CD DRIVE

The ZAPPO Drive allows A1200 users to enjoy the full game-play of the CD-32 and the utilities of a full double spin CD-Rom drive. Built-in Akiko software emulation allows for those fantastic CD-32 animations like Microcosm.

NOW INCLUDES:  
Grolier's Encyclopedia  
Microcosm  
P17 Challenge/Quak  
Brutal Sports Football  
Alien Breed/Project X

**\$399**

FREE CD32 TITLE

• Uses PCMCIA SLOT  
• DOUBLE SPEED • 300 Kb/Sec. TRANSFER  
• EMULATES PLANAR & AKIKO FOR CD-32 PERFORMANCE  
• POWER FRONT LOADING TRAY  
• FRONT HEADPHONE JACK & VOL. CONTROL  
• SIMULTANEOUSLY PLAY MUSIC CDs & RUN SOFTWARE ON AMIGA SIDE

**\$399**

## GET A FREE AMIGA MUG WITH YOUR ORDER OF \$100 OR MORE!

## MONGOOSE

All the options of the Cobra 40, but with the power of a 50MHz 68030 and a 50 MHz FPU!

**\$349**

## VIDEO BACKUP..... \$86

Lets you use a VCR as a backup storage device.

## DISK EXPANDER

With this software solution you may double the capacity of your disk or hard disk drives. Easy installation and works invisible in the background. The compression ratios vary from 30% to 70%. Disk Expander does not only expand the capacity of your disk drive, even floppy disks now have a storage space of approximately 1.5 megabytes. (Works with all drives).

**\$37**

## typeSMITH v2.5

Create bitmap and outline fonts for all your programs! Convert between PostScript, Compugraphic and Soft-Logic formats. Autotrace bitmaps and generate bitmaps from outline fonts. Automate font creation with AREXX. Copy and paste characters between fonts, and add professional hinting to your fonts. Compute, Amazing, Amiga Format and AmigaNews all called TypeSmith a must-have program. Voted best DTP utility by Amazing's readers.

**\$115**

## INO VATRONICS

The leaders in AMIGA Productivity Software

## OPUS

**\$69**

Realize your full productivity with Directory OPUS! OPUS allows you to easily manipulate data files; display images; play sounds, ANIMS, BANIMS, and MODS; and launch programs from its powerful, yet easy to use interface. A "must-have" for hard drive owners. Use OPUS once, and you'll never want to be without it! (It's the best-selling software utility on the Amiga!)

## CanDo!

**\$239**

New Version 3.0

The CanDo software authoring package allows you to take advantage of the Amiga's powerful architecture, regardless of your technical abilities. You can program anything from a simple presentation to the most advanced professional application program in record time.

CanDo's scope and performance makes it a must for training, simulation and other applications.

## MegaLoSound

Megalosound is an amazingly low cost, full featured, 8 Bit Stereo sound sampler. But that's not all! It also features Direct-to-Disk Recording of samples. Up to 56kHz sample rate.

**\$39**

## TERMITE

AMIGA Telecommunications enters the 90's! Finally, everything you need to start cruising the information super highway in one easy to use package. 100% Amiga Style Guide compliant. Takes full advantage of Amiga WB 2.0 and higher. Supports 300 to 115,200 BPS

**\$39**

## GAMESMITH DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Complete animation system with double buffering, prioritized object display, custom object/object & object/background collision detection & response. Automatic placement & Animation of Multi-sequenced animated objects. And much more!

**\$99**

## Also Available...

CLARITY 16	\$149	HISOFT BASIC 2	\$86
DEVPAK 3	\$79	VIDEOMASTER 1200	\$89
HIGH SPEED PASCAL	\$109	COLORMASTER	\$99
PROLIGHT	\$29	PRO-MIDI	\$85
SEQUENCER ONE	\$29		
SEQUENCER ONE PLUS	\$72		
HIT KIT	\$29		
SAMPLE SERIES - ALL 5	\$45		
SAMPLE SERIES - ONE	\$14		

FROM OREGON RESEARCH

## RETINA

24Bit Frame Buffer and Workbench Emulation. Analog RGB output, 800x600 Full 24bit 16.7 million color display. Non-interlaced Full Workbench Emulation with resolution such as 1024x768 or 1280x1024 in 16 colors or even more! Up to 2400x1200! Paint program comes with Retina. The Retina can still be used to display 24Bit graphics while emulating Workbench. Requires the 2.0 or greater operating system.

RETINA ZII-2mb...\$379  
RETINA ZII-4mb...\$459

Retina ZIII Call

## V-Lab Motion

Non-Linear Video & Audio Editing and Playback System...**\$1525**

Non-Linear Video & Audio Editing and Playback System...**\$1825**

• 24 Bit Real-Time Video • Digitizes Full Frame  
• Digitizer AGA Support • Editing in 1/30 of a second

Y/C Version Internal for the A2000, 3000, and 4000. **\$459**

New External for 500, 600, 1200 **\$420**

## Now... Desktop Magic

Animated SCREEN SAVER  
Over 25 Selections  
Add sounds to windows, keys, time...

**\$29**

## Checks & Balances

The Latest Generation in Personal & Small Business Record Keeping and Finance Management.

**\$29**

## EXPANSION SYSTEMS

Making Technology Affordable Since 1986

Now add up to 5 SCSI devices like CD ROMs, removable media drives, tape back-up systems and scanners without using the "CPU slot" or an "expansion slot". The DataFlyer SCSI+ card attaches to the IDE header and converts it to also run SCSI. Operate your original IDE/AT drive at the same time. Easy PLUG-IN installation. Includes external DB25 connector, hardware, cables and prep software.

Available for A1200 or 4000 **\$92**

## DATAFLYER SCSI+

3.5 REMOVABLE SQUEST HARD DRIVE

A4000 AT Internal w/cart	\$395
A4000/2000 SCSI Internal w/cart	\$459
A4000/2000 SCSI External w/cart	\$539
105Mb cartridge	\$79

DataFlyer 500 scsi controller **\$149**  
DataFlyer RAM-C A500 **\$95**  
DataFlyer 500 IDE controller **\$145**  
DataFlyer 500 IDE/SCSI compo **\$185**  
DataFlyer 4000SX-25 SCSI **\$95**

## DATAFLYER

A1200 External IDE Case  
Install Your Favorite 3.5" Hard Drive

**\$79**

Includes all cables and connections.



# AFTER DARK

After Dark Operations  
6 PM to 9 AM EST Mon-Fri  
Sat & Sun - 24 Hours

Game Reviews  
Product Information  
Service Tips Rumors &  
Facts and much more!

Orders Only USA & Canada  
**1-800-258-0533**



Open  
**LONGER HOURS**

9-9 Weekdays  
10-8 Saturday  
12 to 5 on  
Sunday



## LITIL DIVIL

The latest interactive cartoon game is here! Try and lead Mutt Divil through five levels of sheer, well, hell, on a quest for a most precious sausage and anchovy pizza! Over one thousand screens of action, adventure, and puzzle-solving. Dynamic graphics and pure interaction make LITIL DIVIL one 'hell' of a 'toon!

**CD32**  
**\$42**



## DRAGONSTONE

Cut a path through Agon's demonic hordes and explore vast, forgotten lands as you play the hero in this fantasy role-playing adventure, set in top-down, multi-directional, perspective across seven extensive levels!

Amiga or  
**CD32 \$48**

## Super CD 32 Control Pad

- Controls Game Play & Audio CDs
- Auto fire & Turbo Fire
- Slow Motion Selector
- 8 Way Superswitch



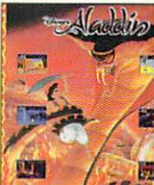
**\$29**



## PGA EUROPEAN TOUR

Take to the links across Europe's most memorable and challenging courses. Tee off, chip it up, and sink a 30-footer at grand old courses like Royal St. Andrews! Play levels include Skins Challenge, Tournament Play, and a full-fledged Shoot-Out!

Amiga **\$37**



## ALADDIN

Disney's animated character comes to life in this exciting action title for the AGA machines. Save Princess Jasmine from the evil Jafar!

AGA **\$39**



The hottest game of 1994 comes to the Amiga with all of its fury intact! New characters, new moves, and all the fatalities! Can you defeat Shao Khan?

Amiga **\$39**

GET A  
**FREE AMIGA MUG**  
with your order of \$100 or more

## SUPER STARDUST

From the far reaches of the galaxy comes Super Stardust, the most spectacular space-age dogfight simulation ever! Surprise attacks and high-speed, exhilarating battle sequences make this game the challenge you've been waiting for!

**\$42** Amiga or **CD32**



## Special Body Blows and Body Blows Galactic both AGA

GET BOTH & SAVE **\$29**



## FIFA INTERNATIONAL SOCCER

It's Italy attacking Brazil. A perfectly executed bicycle kick by Germany. A header just past the goalie's reach and into the net by England. It's the most animation yet in a sports game. So every kick and play is picture-perfect. Plus, you get total control over the world's greatest soccer players.

Amiga **\$38**



## JUNGLE STRIKE

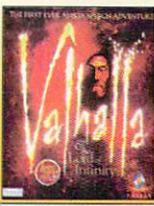
The Jungle is no Hiding Place for Wimps! Exciting Sequel to Desert Strike.

Amiga or **CD32 \$37**

## SUBWAR 2050

In the year 2050 A.D., the oceans are supplying the world with vital resources. Corporations are fighting each other to gain control of the sea. You are a mercenary sub pilot & your job is their dirty work.

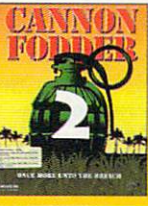
AGA **\$45** **CD32 \$39**



## VALHALLA

The First Speech Adventure on the Amiga. Over 1000 spoken Words. Dazzling graphics, atmospheric sound-tracks, brain-melting logical puzzles on your way through four vast levels in the chilling Valhalla Castle.

Amiga **\$44**



## CANNON FODDER II

March into battle once more! An alien race has kidnapped you & your men and they want you to fight their battles for them. Problem is their battles are scattered all over time!

Amiga **\$38**

## Rise of the Robots

Revolutionary 3D graphics combine with state-of-the-art beat 'em up action to create one of the best combat games ever. Available for CD32, Amiga and AGA.

Amiga or **CD32 \$48**



## AMIGA ENTERTAINMENT

CD32 GAMES	
BANSHEE	\$39
BATTLE STORM	\$15
BATTLECHESS ENHANCED	\$39
BATTLETOWNS	\$32
BRUTAL SPORTS FOOTBALL	\$39
BUMP AND BURN	\$39
CASTLES II	\$33
CHAOS ENGINE	\$32
CHUCK ROCK	\$19
CHUCK ROCK 2	\$39
COMPETITION PRO SUPERPAD	\$29
D/GENERATION	\$34
DANGEROUS STREETS	\$16
DARKSEED	\$39
DEEP CORE	\$32
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN II	\$52
FIRE & ICE	\$32
FIRE FORCE	\$18
FOOTBALL	\$52
FRONTIER:ELITE 2	\$39
FURY OF THE FURRIES	\$39
GLOBAL EFFECT	\$39
GUNSHIP 2000	\$39
HEIMDALL 2	\$45
HUMANS	\$39
IMPOSSIBLE MISSION 2035	\$39
INSIGHT	\$60
INTERNATIONAL KARATE CHAMP	\$16
JAMES POND 2: ROBOCOD	\$19
JAMES POND 3: STARFISH	\$19
LABYRINTH OF TIME	\$32
LEMMINGS	\$22
LIBERATION	\$45
LOTUS TRILOGY	\$19
MICROCOSM	\$58
NAUGHTY ONES	\$34
NICK FALDO GOLF	\$45
NIGEL MANSEL	\$22
OVERKILL/LUNAR C	\$39
PIRATES GOLD	\$42
PREMIERE	\$19
SENSIBLE SOCCER	\$32
SIM CITY	\$30
SUPER METHANE BROTHERS	\$19
SURF NINJAS	\$26
TEAR GEAR	\$39
TOTAL CARNAGE	\$43
TROLLS	\$18
ULTIMATE BODY BLOWS	\$42
UNIVERSE	\$48
VIDEO CREATOR	\$48
VITAL LIGHT	\$39
ZOOZ	\$19
ZOOZ 2	\$42

AMIGA GAMES	
3D POOL	\$24
ALADIN AGA	\$39
ALIEN BREED 2 AGA	NA
ANCIENT ART OF WAR	\$45
APIOYA	\$15
ARMOURGEDDEN II	\$36
CODENAME HELLFIRE	\$19
ASSASSIN SPECIAL EDITION	\$46
B-17 FLYING FORTRESS	NA
BANSHEE AGA	\$39
BATTLE TOADS	\$26
BENEATH A STEEL SKY	\$45
BIRDS OF PREY	\$23
BODY BLOWS	\$34
BODY BLOWS GALACTIC	\$34
BRIAN THE LION	\$34
BRUTAL SPORTS FOOTBALL	\$34
BUBBA 'N' STIX	\$34
CANNON FODDER	\$19
CANNON FODDER 2	\$38
CARRIER COMMAND	\$24
CIVILIZATION	\$45
COMBAT AIR PATROL (F14/F18)	\$39
CRASH DUMMIES	\$25
D/GENERATION AGA	NA
DARKMERE	\$42
DEEP CORE	\$27
DENNIS THE MENACE AGA	NA
DESTRUCT STRIKE	\$39

AMIGA GAMES	
DETROIT	\$48
DISPOSABLE HERO	\$32
DOGFIGHT	\$22
DUNE 2	\$40
ELFMANIA	\$34
F1 RACING	\$34
F117A STEALTH	\$45
FIFA SOCCER	\$39
FRONTIER: ELITE 2	\$26
GOAL	\$22
GUNSHIP 2000	\$45
HEIMDALL 2	\$48
HIREG GUNS	\$45
IMPOSSIBLE MISSION	\$39
INNOCENT UNTIL CAUGHT	\$49
INTERNATIONAL OPEN GOLF	NA
ISHAR 3	\$43
JAMES POND 3: STARFISH AGA	NA
JET STRIKE	\$15
JURASSIC PARK	\$34
K240	\$42
KING'S QUEST VI	\$45
LEGACY OF SORASIL	\$36
LEMMINGS 2-THE TRIBES	\$42
LIBERATION:CAPTIVE 2	\$39
LORDS OF THE REALM	\$45
LUCAS ARTS CLASSIC COLLECTION	\$42
MORTAL KOMBAT	\$39
MORTAL KOMBAT II	\$39
NICK FALDO GOLF	\$22
OUT TO LUNCH AGA	NA

AMIGA GAMES	
PAINT AND CREATE	\$34
PATRICIAN	\$43
PERIHELION	\$36
PINBALL DREAM/FANTASIES COMBO	\$34
POLICE QUEST 3	\$22
POPULOUS 2	\$19
REALMS	\$17
ROBINSON'S REQUIEM	\$42
RYDER CUP GOLF AGA	NA
SABRE TEAM AGA	\$36
SECOND SAMURAI	NA
SEEK AND DESTROY	\$42
SENSIBLE SOCCER	\$26
SETTLERS	\$34
SIM CLASSICS	\$45
SIMON THE SORCEROR	\$45
SOCCER KID	\$48
SPACE HULK	\$52
SPORTS TOP 10	\$39
STAR TREK 25TH AGA	NA
STARLORD	\$45
STREET FIGHTER 2	\$36
SUPER METHANE BROTHERS	\$37
SYNDICATE	\$48
TAKE 2 ANIMATION	\$60
TEAM 17 COLLECTION	\$39
TERMINATOR 2	\$39
THE CLUE AGA	NA
THEATRE OF DEATH	\$42
THOMAS THE TANK & FRIENDS	\$15
TOP GEAR 2	\$37

AMIGA GAMES	
TORNADO	\$45
TRODDERS	\$52
UFO ENEMY UNKNOWN	\$34
UNIVERSE	\$52
VAL HALLA	\$48
VITAL LIGHT	\$42
WAR IN THE GULF	\$39
WHEN TWO WORLDS WAR	\$19
WILD CUP SOCCER	\$45
WORLD CUP SOCCER USA	\$34
ZEE WOLF	\$36
ZOOZ	\$39
ZOOZ 2	\$36
ZOOZ 3	\$34
MISC. ENTERTAINMENT	
PRINT MASTER BUNDLE	\$25
BUDGET TITLES UNDER \$10	
TROLLS AGA	NA
ZOOZ AGA	NA
NAUGHTY ONESAGA	NA
W.W.F.-EUROPEAN RAMPAGE	\$9
BEAST LORD	\$9
CYBERPUNK	\$9
PREDATOR 2	\$9
TEAM SUZUKI	\$9
JOYSTICKS	
TAC 3 W/FREE GAME	\$17
TAC 30 W/FREE GAME	\$18
MAVERICK W/FREE GAME	\$14

## AMIGA WAREHOUSE

Get Your Order Here! No Additional Charge for Air Service!  
1490 N. Hermitage Rd. Hermitage, PA 16148 FAX: 1-412-962-0279  
\$0 to \$99..... 7% Minimum \$5  
\$99 to \$199..... 5% Minimum \$7  
\$200 to \$499..... 4% Minimum \$10  
\$500 to \$799..... 3% Minimum \$20  
\$800..... 2.5% Minimum \$24  
SHIPPING - NORMALLY WITHIN 1 BUSINESS DAY  
UPS GROUND OR 2 DAY SHIPPING  
Overnight add \$6 to above  
PR. HI. AK add \$10 to above  
APO, FPO & CANADA are shipped by Mail add \$8 to above

For what others charge for UPS delivery we deliver in 2 days or less.  
International Orders (incl. APO, FPO) - Send copy of FAX or front & back of Charge Card w/ signature. Call or FAX for shipping quote.  
COD orders OK. Add \$5 Prices subject to change without notice.  
Returns: accepted for 30 days after date of purchase. Call Customer Service for RMA before returning. Defectives replaced with same item. 15% Restocking fee for items returned and not exchanged for same. Customer responsible for return shipping.



## EURO MAGAZINES

Don't Miss the Latest news and reviews in Amiga Computing or CD-ROM Games. Magazines available covering the Amiga, CD-ROM, Multimedia, PC and Mac CDs.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! CALL 800-258-0533



# The Game Preserve

By Peter Olafson, AW Games Editor

## SHORT TAKES

### SUPER STARDUST

Some ways back, in the review of Stardust—an exquisite version of Asteroids—I noted that Finnish developer Bloodhouse was at work on an AGA version, and wondered out loud how it could possibly top the original.

Well, the AGA version has arrived, and it's a beauty. In fact, it is kind of the same beauty it was the last time around, and that is cause both for joy and a little disappointment. Super Stardust (Team 17) is essentially Stardust AGA—this time rendered in 256 satiny colors, with new underwater missions, a spanking new version of the old interface and what passes for hard-disk support. (You have to create an install disk before you can copy the files over. And before you can play, the program reboots your machine and asks for Disk 1 as a key disk. How 1988 of them!)

And it's still a great time—all fuel-fed explosions, nasty ray-traced surprises, just enough strategy, and a finely-wrought difficulty curve. But we've seen Stardust, thank you, and Super Stardust doesn't make the same deep dent in the gamer's consciousness. They haven't topped it just yet—the CD32 version wasn't out at press time—but they've given Stardust a big brother that can sit proudly beside it on the shelf.

**A-**  
1.3 -  
2.0 -  
3.0 ✓  
Hard-drive installable.  
Copy-protection.



In the stars: Super Stardust promises to outshine 'em all with striking AGA color.

### BENEFACATOR

Another release from Finland's Bloodhouse (distributed here by Psygnosis). A tiny sprite runs and jumps about, collecting tiny keys, climbing tiny ladders, pulling tiny levers, and rescuing an even tinier sprite who can be tossed across gaps. It's cute and it's different, but that's not enough reason to build a game around it.

**B-**  
1.3 ✓  
2.0 ✓  
3.0 ✓  
Not hard-drive installable.  
Copy-protection.

### STARLORD

Now we know why MPS's much-delayed space opera took five years to surface: It's the most boring game I've played this year. I love Mike Singleton's games—Midwinter, Flames of Freedom, and Ashes of Empire—but this co-design isn't part of that royal family. Starlord's (MicroProse UK) blend of resource management and dynastic warfare feels like a laundry list without payoff. (Not even clean laundry.)

**D**  
1.3 ✓  
2.0 ✓  
3.0 ✓  
Hard-drive installable.  
Off-disk copy-protection.

### ARCADE POOL

The pool game for the rest of us. The 3-D approach adopted in Archer McLean's Pool (Team 17) is still the best of the breed for serious rackers. But this overhead-view game is rich in options and is simplicity itself in action. The CD32 edition comes wonderfully appointed in background noise.

**A-**  
1.3 ✓  
2.0 ✓  
3.0 ✓  
Not hard-drive installable.  
Copy-protection.

### RUFF 'N' TUMBLE

Renegade's Ruff 'n' Tumble is a polished platformer that would not look out of place with an arcade cabinet built around it, but it nevertheless doesn't quite sparkle. A very competent and colorful display... of old ideas.

**C+**  
1.3 ✓  
2.0 ✓  
3.0 ✓  
Not hard-drive installable.  
Copy-protection.

### THE CLUE!

Better than I expected, given Neo's history. (Do the words "Whale's Voyage" raise any hackles?) This big RPG/adventure casts you as an up-and-coming thief in post-WWII London. That's an original concept in itself, ►

**B**  
1.3 ✓  
2.0 ✓  
3.0 ✓  
Hard-drive installable.  
Off-disk copy-protection.

**A**—Wow! Exquisite. A must for your games library.

**B**—Great fun. Plenty of entertainment value here.

**F**—A real stinker. Don't waste your time.

\* You may encounter some problems under this operating system and/or require a PAL/NTSC adapter.

**C**—Meets expectations. Good, solid performer.

**D**—Disappointing. Lots of room for improvement.

**Looking for More Power From Your A500 or A2000?**

# The CSA Derringer Accelerator is the Answer

- Holds up to 32 megabyte of 32 Bit Ram.
- 68030-25 mhz cpu with MMU (not EC)
- 68881 clocked at 25 mhz
- 1 meg of 32 bit RAM (remaps Kickstart)

**Only \$399<sup>00</sup>**

With: 4 meg of 32 bit RAM - \$499.00  
8 meg of 32 bit RAM - \$699.00  
16 meg of 32 bit RAM - \$1099.00  
68882-25 FPU add \$75.00  
68882-50 FPU add \$119.00

\* Call for more information

**Order Now and Receive a FREE 68881 Coprocessor**

**Give your Amiga 500 or 2000 the power of an A3000 for under \$500**

**New Derringer Platinum 50mhz Only \$699<sup>00</sup> NOW \$589<sup>00</sup>**

- Includes:
- 50mhz CPU (with MMU)
  - 4 meg of 32 bit 60ns RAM
  - Optional 50mhz FPU \$119.00
- Same features as the CSA Derringer but faster!

50mhz for the price others charge for 40mhz!

**GVP- A1230 TURBO +**



**50mhz Accelerator with MMU \$499<sup>00</sup>**

with 4mb 32 BIT RAM.....FREE  
For 50mhz FPU.....FREE

**Call our Accelerator Hotline Today! - 1-800-CSA-XLR8**

## LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP II, IID, IIP, IIID, IIP and all other Plus Series

Board with 2 MB	\$99.00
Board with 4 MB	\$175.00
HP 4 (4 Meg)	\$189.00
HP 4 (8 Meg)	\$325.00

Similar savings on Panasonic, Star, OKI, TI, Nec, Epson and others. Call for Pricing.

Panasonic/Citizen 32K Buffer \$14.95

2.04 Rom	only \$29.95
Super Denise	\$33.95
CIA 8520 \$10.95 or two for	\$20.00
MC68000/68010	\$15.00

## A1200 28Mhz Turbo Board

with Free Co Processor and MMU by MTEC GERMANY

**\$169.95**

Real Time clock. Fast Synchronous Operation. Optional Fast SCSI II 1,2,4, or 8 meg Fast Ram for Remapping Kickstart

## A 1200 ACCELERATORS

**Microbotics- MBX 68030 1230 XA 50 mhz Accelerator with MMU**

**\$279<sup>00</sup>** with FREE 50Mhz FPU

**\$199<sup>00</sup>** 68EC-30 40 Mhz

**\$189<sup>00</sup>** with 28 Mhz CPU and FREE 28 Mhz FPU **with MMU**

**Any board 4 mb add \$149.00**

## DRAM BLOWOUT

**We'll Beat any Advertised Price! Nobody's Cheaper**

### SIMMS

IVS 1 MEG Simms	Call
1x8-80	\$45.00
1x8-70	\$46.00
4x8-70	\$130.00
4x8-70	\$135.00
4x8-60	\$140.00
8mb/16mb/32mb Simms	CALL
A4000 80 NS 4MB Simms	\$149.00
A4000 70NS 4MBSimms	\$159.00
A4000 60 NS 4MB Simms	\$169.00

### GVP SIM32

4 MB	CALL
1 MB	\$69.95
Nibble Mode Simms	CALL

Mega Midget Racer, 512K Upgrade	\$99.00
DKB 2632 with 4mb	\$349.00
DKB Megachip	
2000	\$189.00
DKB 3128A-3000/A 4000	
Memory Board	CALL

### ZIPS

A3000 Static Column Zips	
1x4-80 SCZ	\$22.95
1x4-70 SCZ	CALL
256x4 - 80 SCZ	\$6.00

Includes Instructions

### MEMORY FOR

**ALL COMPUTERS - CALL!**  
Due to trade tariffs all prices are subject to change without notice.

### PAGE ZIPS

1x4-60	CALL
1x4-70	CALL
256x4-80	\$5.00
256x4-70	\$5.95

### DIPS

1x1 - 100	\$4.99
1x1 - 80	\$5.99
1x1 - 70	\$6.50
256x4-80	CALL
256x4-70	CALL
1x4-80	CALL
256x1-120	\$1.00
256x1-100/80/70/60	CALL

**CSA- 12 Gauge A1200 68030**

**50mhz Accelerator with MMU**

with SCSI & optional Networking Controller

**\$499<sup>00</sup>** with 4mb-60-70NS add \$169<sup>00</sup>  
with 68882RC50 add \$119<sup>00</sup>  
Call for other configurations

## MICROBOTICS 1200Z

**With Clock and 68881RC20 FPU**

1 MB	\$159.00
2 MB	\$199.00
4 MB	\$299.00
8 MB	\$429.00
with 68882-50	add \$119.00

Call for other configurations!

## MATH CHIPS AND CPUs

68030-RC-50 with MMU	\$99.00
68882-RC-50	\$99.00 (Call for other speeds)
387-25 SX (Bridge Board)	\$69.95
Crystal Oscillators (Call for Speed)	\$10.00ea.
68882 PLCC 40 mhz	\$135.00
287 Mathco for Bridgeboard	CALL
68881 - All speeds	CALL
68882 - All speeds	CALL

Call for other speeds



**Memory World**  
3392 Progress Dr. • Units B&C

Bensalem, PA 19020-5899 • Attn: AmigaDept.

**NEW ADDRESS**

**PHONE ORDERS: 215-244-7930**

**FAX ORDERS: 215-244-7932**

Prices Subject to Change without notice

VISA/MC/CHECK • Add \$5.00 for Shipping & Handling • Add \$18.00 for Overnight delivery • Add \$10.00 for two-day delivery

• Add \$5.00 for C.O.D. • PA Residents add 6% • (APO, AK, HI, Foreign shipping - call for rates) • 10% Restocking fee for return of non-defective items • No refund for Shipping Charges

# SELINE SOFTWARE

orders **1-800-888-9273** only

840 N.W. 57th Court, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309 Need Info? Call (305) 491-9519

## New Additions are in Red Type

3-D Construction Kit	18.95	Populous/Promised Lands	21.95
3-D World Boxing	18.95	Power Monger & WWI	21.95
4-D Sports Boxing	21.95	Premiere	26.95
4-D Sports Driving	21.95	Premier Manager 2	21.95
A-Train w/ Construction Kit	26.95	Prince of Persia	18.95
Action Stations	19.95	Project X	21.95
Adam's Family	18.95	Pushover	21.95
Afrika Korps	16.95	Putty	24.95
Air Support (Pygnosis)	18.95	Quack (Team 17)	24.95
Albion Version 1.2	24.95	Railroad Tycoon	24.95
Alfred Chicken (regular or AGA)	21.95	Ranch For The Skies	21.95
Allen Breed Special Edition	24.95	Risky Woods	21.95
Ancient Art of War In The Skies	24.95	Road Rash	18.95
Another World	21.95	Robocod Regular and AGA	18.95
Apolya	21.95	Robocod 3-D	26.95
Apocalypse	26.95	Rodland	18.95
Arabian Knights	18.95	Saber Team	21.95
Assassin Special Edition	21.95	Secret of Monkey Island	26.95
Atlantis 2 (Pygnosis)	18.95	Secret of the Silver Blade (SSI)	26.95
Battle Hawk 1942	12.95	Seek and Destroy	24.95
BattleShip	18.95	Sensible Soccer '93	24.95
BattleTech	18.95	Shadowlands	24.95
Bill Elliot NASCAR Challenge	21.95	Shadow Worlds	18.95
Birds of Prey (Electronic Arts)	24.95	Shufflepuck Cafe	16.95
Black Crypt	16.95	Shuttle	21.95
Blackjack Academy	21.95	Sierra Soccer	21.95
Blot (Core Design)	21.95	Silent Service 2	24.95
Blues Brothers	18.95	Sim Ant	26.95
Body Blows	18.95	Sim City	21.95
Body Blows 2	18.95	Sim Earth	24.95
Brutal Sports Football	24.95	Sim Life	24.95
Cadaver and Data Disk	21.95	Skid Marks	24.95
Campaign 2	24.95	Soccer Kid	21.95
Casual Deluxe	21.95	Space 1889	14.95
Championship Manager '93	21.95	Space Crusade	21.95
Chaos Engine	26.95	Space Quest 3	21.95
Checkers, Chess, Backgammon	18.95	Space Quest 4	24.95
Chess Master 2100	18.95	Spellball 2	18.95
Chuck Rock 2	21.95	Spells of War (Intercine)	18.95
Coastal Fighting for Rome	18.95	StarDust	21.95
Combat Air Patrol (Pygnosis)	26.95	Street Fighter 2	24.95
Conan the Cimmerian	18.95	Start-Up Basics	16.95
Corporation	21.95	Super Mahane Brothers	21.95
Crazy Cars 3	21.95	Super Space Invaders	18.95
D-Generation AGA	21.95	Super Tetris	21.95
Dark Merc	24.95	Supremacy	21.95
Defender Of The Crown	16.95	Syndicate	24.95
Deluxe Strip Poker 2	18.95	T.V. Sports Baseball	21.95
Desert Strike	21.95	T.V. Sports Football	18.95
Dezlers	21.95	T.V. Sports Boxing	21.95
Digger AGA	14.95	Team Yankee	21.95
Dragonlight (Microprose)	24.95	The Immortal	18.95
Drunk	16.95	The Simpsons	18.95
Doedle Bug	18.95	The Third Reich (Avalon Hill)	21.95
Double Dragon 3	18.95	The Three Stooges	18.95
Dracula (Pygnosis)	21.95	Thunderbolt	18.95
Dragons of Flame (SSI)	14.95	Tip-Off Basketball	16.95
Dune	21.95	Tokki	16.95
Dune 2	24.95	Torvak the Warrior	18.95
Evil 2	21.95	Traders (Mule Clone)	18.95
Epic	21.95	Tracoon 2	26.95
Eye of the Beholder 1 (SSI)	19.95	Trivial Pursuit Genius Ed.	16.95
Eye of the Beholder 2 (SSI)	24.95	Trolls or Trolls AGA	18.95
F1 Racing (Vroom 2)	24.95	Utopia	18.95
F-15 Strike Eagle 2	18.95	Volfed (QIX 2)	18.95
F-16 Falcon (Spectrum Holobyte)	18.95	War in the Gulf	18.95
F117-A Stealth Fighter (Microprose)	24.95	Warzone	16.95
Face Off Ice Hockey	16.95	War Zone	16.95
Fairy Tale Adventure	12.95	White Death (Intercine)	18.95
Fast Break Basketball	16.95	Winter Olympics '94 Lillehammer	21.95
Fatal Lords	18.95	Wing Commander	26.95
FirstQuest 2200	18.95	Wings	21.95
Flight of the Intruder	21.95	Wiz and Liz (Pygnosis)	21.95
Fool's Errand	18.95	Worlds of Legends (Legend 2)	24.95
Full Metal Planet	18.95	W.W.F. 2 Euro Rampage	24.95
Gambit 3	18.95	Xenon 2 (Megablast)	14.95
Gambit 3	21.95	Zak McKracken	18.95
Genesis	18.95	Zell	18.95
Global Effect	18.95	Zell AGA (A-1200)	24.95
Globule (Pygnosis)	18.95		
Great Napoleonic Battles	18.95		
Gunship 2000 (Microprose)	24.95		
Hardball	16.95		
Harlequin	18.95		
Happen Challenger Pack	24.95		
Hemlock	18.95		
Hillier (SSI)	16.95		
Hoyle's Book of Games 1/2/3, each	18.95		
Indiana Jones Graphic Adventure	18.95		
Indiana Jones 500 (Electronic Arts)	19.95		
Indy Heat	18.95		
International Ice Hockey	16.95		
It Came From The Desert	18.95		
Jack Nicklaus Greatest 18	16.95		
Jaguar XJ 220	21.95		
James Pond Aquatic Games	16.95		
John Madden Football	24.95		
KC243	24.95		
Kickoff 3	24.95		
Knights of the Sky (Microprose)	18.95		
Knightsmare	21.95		
Laser Squad	12.95		
Legacy of Sorisole	24.95		
Legend (4 Crystals of Trazzar)	21.95		
Lemmings 2	24.95		
Links Golf	24.95		
Lionheart	21.95		
Loom (Lucasfilm)	19.95		
Lotus Turbo Challenge 3	21.95		
M-1 Tank Platoon (Microprose)	21.95		
Maniac Mansion	18.95		
Megadriver 2	18.95		
Mercenary 3	24.95		
Microprose Golf (Greene)	24.95		
Microprose World Circuit	24.95		
Millennium Return to Earth	16.95		
New Zealand Story	16.95		
Nick Faldo's Golf	24.95		
Nigell Mansell Grand Prix	21.95		
Obituary (Pygnosis)	18.95		
Palladin 2	18.95		
Panza Kick Boxing	18.95		
Panzer Wars (Rainbow Island 2)	18.95		
PGA Tour Golf Plus	21.95		
Phantasia 3 (SSI)	12.95		
Pictionary	18.95		
Pinball Fantasies	18.95		
Pirates!	19.95		
Police Quest 3 (Sierra)	24.95		

## While They Last!

36.95 Each, or Any 3 for \$20! All Sales Final!	
Aquaventure *	21.95
Thunder Jaws	24.95
Cardiac *	24.95
Night Shift	24.95
Hudson Hawk *	21.95
RanX	21.95
Borodino	18.95
California Games 2	18.95
Megaphoenix *	21.95
Hagar the Horrible	18.95
Faces (Tnt 3)	21.95
Red Zone *	26.95
Alpha Waves	24.95
Covert Action	24.95
Deadline	18.95
Troddlers	18.95
Monty Python	16.95
Zoetrope	21.95
20,000 Leagues Under Sea	24.95
Bravo Romeo Delta	26.95
Under Pressure	21.95
Gem-X *	21.95
Super Squeak	24.95
Ninja Remix	24.95
Cool Croc Twins	21.95
Deluxe Productions	14.95
Ravage of Defender	21.95

\* = requires AGNUS chip.

## MULTIPACKS

### COIN-OP HITS 2

Includes: Ninja Spirit, Dynasty Wars, Hammer Fist, Vigilante, Ghouls and Ghosts

ALL FOR \$24.95

### BEAU JOLLY

Includes: Chaos Engine, Settlers, Cannon Fodder, T2: The Arcade Game

ALL FOR \$49.95

### BIG BOX 2

Includes: TV Football, Back to the Future 3, Real Ghostbusters, R-Type, Simbad, Armalyte, Defenders of the Earth, Karate Plus, Bomblaze, Shanghai

ALL FOR \$39.95

### COMBAT CLASSICS

Includes: 688 Attack Sub, F15 Strike Eagle 2, Team Yankee

ALL FOR \$34.95

### POWER HITS

Includes: Little Computer People, Shanghai, Spin Dizzy, Worlds, Ports of Call, Hacker 2, Battle Tech, Fighter Bomber, GS

ALL FOR \$34.95

### LUCAS ARTS

Includes: Secret of Monkey Island, Loom, Zak McKracken, Indiana Jones Graphic Adventure, Maniac Mansion

ALL FOR \$39.95

### DELPHINE COLLECTION

Includes: Flashback, Operation Stealth, Cruise for a Corpse, Another World, Future Wars

ALL FOR \$39.95

### CD32 TITLES IN STOCK

Most Titles \$35!

Aladdin, Alien Breed 2, Arcade Pool, Banisher, Beneath a Steel Sky, Bubble and Squeak, Cannon Fodder, Fields of Glory, Guardian, Jet Strike, Jungle Strike, Kid Chaos, Little Devil, Megarace, Power Drive, Rise of the Robots, Roadkill, Simon the Sorcerer, Skeleton Crew, Subzero 2050, T.F.X., Top Gear 2, U.F.O., Universe, Vital Light, World Cup Golf

Competition Pro CD 32 Joystick only \$28

### EUROMAGS

Amiga Format, C.U. Amiga, Amiga Games, Amiga Action, Amiga Computing, Amiga User International, Amiga Power, CD 32 Gamer

ALL WITH DISKS- \$10 each

Amiga Shopper-no disk \$7

Fax (305) 491-6134

SHIPPING (UPS Ground) For up to 3 pieces, by payment: Mastercard & Visa \$5.00 + C.O.D. (Cash Only) \$10.00. Next day air add \$10. 2nd day air add \$5. 3rd day air add \$3 to basic rate. Shipping times not guaranteed. COMPATIBILITY NOT GUARANTEED. DEALER INQUIRIES? Call 305-491-0338. Nothing is etched in stone. Everything is subject to change. Price & Availability subject to change at any time. No refunds or exchanges. Defective products exchanged with same item, but subject to Seline approval. CALL FIRST! U.S. products warranted through manufacturer. U.K. products warranted through Seline. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR SOFTWARE PERFORMANCE.

## GAME PRESERVE

and, overlooking ethical considerations for the moment, The Clue! is home to a number of enjoyable sub-games—not the least of them burglary planning, target surveillance and fencing. (A dose of monotony, too, alas.)

## UNIVERSE

Simply not up to the level of *Core's* first no-typing adventure, *Curse of Enchantia*. The graphics are so-so, the puzzles unnecessarily fussy, the story is clichéd, and the game feels trivial and rushed. And, like *Enchantia*, it's yet another five-disk adventure that won't go on HD.

D 1.3 ✓  
2.0 ✓  
3.0 ✓

Not hard-drive installable.  
Copy-protection.

## IMPOSSIBLE MISSION 2025

Here's something from *MicroProse* that's completely different—an action adventure. It's a glossy '90s rewrite of *Impossible Mission 2*—released here in 1988 by Epyx—and it retains much of the original's rough-and-ready charm. (There's something compelling about accessing computers and searching background objects between spasms of the old jump and run.) And in a rare nod to history, they've included IM 2 as a bonus.

B+ 1.3 ✓  
2.0 ✓  
3.0 ✓

Hard-drive installable.  
Off-disk copy-protection.

## CRASH TEST DUMMIES

Demented. In *Virgin's* coin-op conversion, the blank-faced mannequins gradually lose limbs and are eventually reduced to hopping on one leg or dragging the torso along with their arms. It's morbid, the graphics are mediocre, and the play archaic, but it made me laugh out loud. I guess that's worth a...

D 1.3 ✓  
2.0 ✓  
3.0 ✓

Not hard-drive installable.  
Copy-protection.

## BATTLETOADS

*Mindscape* didn't bother sending out press copies of this long-delayed conversion of the coin-op. (Imagine Golden Axe with fighting frogs and old Nintendo graphics.) Draw your own conclusions.

D- 1.3 ✓  
2.0 ✓  
3.0 ✓

Not hard-drive installable.  
Copy-protection.

## FATMAN: THE CAPED CONSUMER

Great idea: The pudgy main sprite of *Black Legend's* Hungarian platformer tromps about like an elephant, collects junk food for sustenance, fights with belches and carrots (they're for throwing, not eating), and generally throws his weight around. The play mechanics leave something to be desired, but this is sweet stuff.

B- 1.3 ✓  
2.0 ✓  
3.0 ✓

Not hard-drive installable.  
Copy-protection.

## TORNADO AGA

The original review some ways back found *Digital Integration's* high-end flight sim wanting speed and color. Here they are. The frame rate

A- 1.3 -  
2.0 -  
3.0 ✓

Hard-drive installable.  
No copy-protection.

# 400% INCREASE IN SPEED ON AN AMIGA 4000/68040 25MHZ! MACRO SYSTEMS MAKES IT POSSIBLE WITH THE WARP ENGINE!

\* FREE 2 DAY DELIVERY ON CSA & MICROBOTICS PRODUCTS TO THE 48 STATES\* \*NO SALES TAX IN DELAWARE\*

AMIGA	
A4000 68040 or 68030	CALL
A1200 Computer	CALL
A2000 Computer w/ECS	599
A500 Computer System	299
A600 Computer System	399
1962 Monitor (.28DPI)	499
*1084S Monitor	349
*1950/60 Monitor	399
A520 Video Adapter	49
A2088 XT Bridgecard	69
A2286 AT Bridgecard	299
2 MB Ram For 2091	96
A2/3000 Disk Drives	79
A500 Int. Disk Drives	49
A2/3400 High Density	149
External Version	159
A2/3400 Keyboards	79
A2/3000 Power Supply	109
Replacement Mouse	29

CUSTOM CHIPS&UPGRADES	
Janus 2.1 Upgrade	49.95
2.05 Kickstart Rom	34.95
2.0 Kickstart Rom	34.95
1.3 Kickstart Rom	22.95
1 MB Agnus (8372A)	37.50
2 MB Agnus (8372B)	99.95
Super Denise (8373)	28.95
Paula (8364) Or Denise CIA (8520)	19.95
Gary (5719)	19.95
2620/2630 Upgrade Kit	49.95
2091 Upgrade Kit	49.95
Superbaster (-11)	99.95
Ramsey (A3000)	99.95
Fat Gary (A3000)	99.95
Super Dmac (A3000)	99.95
Amber (A3000 & 2320)	99.95
A2320 Flicker Fixer	299
Amiga Dos 2.1 Soft. Kit	79.95
Amiga Dos 2.1 Complete	99.95

Amiga Dos 3.1 System	
Roms only	99
Roms & Software only	125
Roms, Software, Manuals	149
Please specify model Amiga	

NOAHJI	
VLAB MOTION CARD	1495
VLAB MOTION SYSTEM	1699
Retina Z2 w/4MB Ram	495
Retina Z3 w/4MB Ram	659
Tocata	395
Vlab V/C Int/Ext	395/445

AUDIO/VIDEO	
DPS Personal TBC IV	799
DPS PAR w/Software	1549
Conner 540A IDE	299
DPS Personal Component	799
DPS Personal V Scope	329
Kitchen Sync	1285
Final Copy II	59.95
Final Writer	89.95
Magic Lantern 24 Bit	74.95
Sparks	74.95
DCTV-NTSC	274
Montage	299
Deluxe Paint IV AGA	119
Morph Plus	139
Art Department Pro 2.5	139
Scala 3.0	289
Caligari 24	139
Aladdin 4D	249
Lightwave (Stand Alone)	499
Video Toaster 3.1 Upgrade	599
Video Toaster 4000 3.1	1995
Picaso w/1MB-2MB	439/495
AD516 Digitizer (16bit)	1189

## Macro Systems

### WARP ENGINE

68040 - 28Mhz w/o CPU 749  
68040 - 33Mhz w/CPU 1099  
68040 - 40Mhz w/CPU 1299

- Comes with SCSI II Controller
- Expandable To 128MB w/72 Pin Industry Standard Simms
- 16MB Simms \$ 599.00 60ns (Low Profile)
- 32MB Simms \$ 999.00 60ns (Low Profile)
- Upgrade kits available for owners with original A4000-040 board.
- Free two day delivery in the 48 states.

## CSA DERRINGER+

68030 @ 33MHZ with MMU & FPU  
1Megabyte of 32bit ram (remap kickstart)  
Up to 32MB of 72 pin industry standard ram  
Ours comes standard w/ the modification to work with the DKB Megachip 2000/500 (a \$25.00 value if purchased separately)

Only 399  
w/4MB 499  
w/8MB 699  
w/16MB 999  
w/32MB 1399

68030 @ 50MHZ with MMU  
68882 @ 50MHZ (Math Co Pro add 99.00)  
1MB of 60NS 32bit ram (remap kickstart)  
Up to 32MB of 72 pin industry standard ram  
Ours comes standard w/ the modification to work with the DKB Megachip 2000/500 (a \$25.00 value if purchased separately)

Only 499  
w/4MB \$579  
w/8MB \$679  
w/16MB \$1099  
w/32MB \$1499

### ACCELERATOR

3.5" HARD DRIVES			
Quantum	Access Time	Warranty	
42 ELS SCSI	16MS	2 Yrs	99
85 ELS SCSI I & II	14MS	2 Yrs	149
170 ELS SCSI I & II	14MS	2 Yrs	179
270 ELS SCSI I & II	12MS	2 Yrs	199
365 ELS SCSI I & II	11MS	2 Yrs	225
525 LPS SCSI I & II	10MS	2 Yrs	275
540 LPS SCSI I & II	12MS	2 Yrs	275
1080 Empire 9.5MS	9.5MS	5 Yrs	599
1400 Empire 9.5MS	9.5MS	5 Yrs	835
2100 Empire 9.5MS	9.5MS	5 Yrs	1049

Micropolis			
2210A 1.2G IDE	10MS	5 Yrs	599
2210 AV 1.2G SCSI I&II	10MS	5 Yrs	775
2217 AV 1.7G SCSI I&II	10MS	5 Yrs	999
2217A 1.7G IDE	10MS	5 Yrs	999
2217 1.7G SCSI I&II	10MS	5 Yrs	975
4110 1.2G SCSI I&II LP	8.5MS	5 Yrs	599
4110A 1.2G IDE LP	8.5MS	5 Yrs	599
1936 3.0G SCSI I&II	12MS	5 Yrs	1945
1936 AV 3.0G SCSI I&II	13MS	5 Yrs	2299
3243 4.3G SCSI I&II	8.5MS	5 Yrs	2495
1991 9.0G SCSI I&II	12MS	5 Yrs	3750
1991 AV 9.0G SCSI I&II	13MS	5 Yrs	3995

Seagate			
ST3145A 120MB IDE LP	16MS	1 Yr	149
ST3290A 260MB IDE LP	16MS	2 Yr	199
ST3391A 340MB IDE LP	16MS	2 Yr	225
ST3491A 420MB IDE LP	16MS	2 Yr	199
ST3655N 545MB SCSI LP	12MS	2 Yr	249
ST11950N 1.7G Barracuda	8MS	5 Yr	1295
ST12550N 2.1G Barracuda	8MS	5 Yr	1395
ST15150N 4G Barracuda	8MS	5 Yr	2495
Elite 9000 MB (Video Flyer)	11MS	5 Yr	3995

SYQUEST HARD DRIVES			
5.25" HH 44MB DRIVE (SQ555)			199
5.25" HH 88MB (SQ5110C) (R&W44)			265
3.5" LP 105MB IDE & SCSI			259
5.25" HH 200MB (SQ5200) (R&W 44&88)			399
3.5" LP 270MB SCSI (SQ3270S) 13MS			399
5.25" 44MB Cartridges			65
5.25" 88MB Cartridges			99
3.5" 105MB Cartridges			59
5.25" 200MB & 3.5" 270MB Cartridges			99
External Versions w/Cabling Add			

2.5" IDE HARD DRIVES			
40MB Seagate/Conner			139
65MB Seagate/Western Digital			159
130MB Seagate/Conner			249
250MB Maxtor			349
350MB Seagate			449
455MB Seagate			549
525MB Seagate			649

CD-ROM DRIVES & DRIVERS			
CBM A570 w/Lemmings & Groliers Encyc.			99
NEC CDR-25 650MS	150k/sec		199
NEC CDR-210 380MS	300k/sec		195
NEC 3Xi 190MS	450k/sec		345
NEC 3Xe 190MS	450k/sec		429
NEC 3xp 250MS	450k/sec		349
Plexor 4 plex 150MS	600k/sec		399
Xetec CDFS 2.0 w/Fred Fish 1-950			49.95
ASIM CDFS 2.0 w/Fred Fish 232-1000			49.95
Zappo CD1200 (OVERDRIVE)			299

**Affordable alternative**  
**A3640 4000/3000**  
**68040 @ 25MHZ**  
**Only 399.00**

### M1230XA w/SCSI+

Accelerator for the Amiga 1200 with SCSI Controller at 50Mhz with four megs of 60ns ram - 549.00

PARAVISION	
1230XA 50MHZ w/MMU	299
1230XA 40MHZ w/MMU	275
1230XA 40EC NO MMU	199
1230XA 33 w/MMU & FPU	249
MBX1200Z w/20Mhz FPU	125
MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&4MB	299
MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&8MB	399
8-Up! Ramboard w/0MB	99
8-Up! Ramboard w/2MB	149
8-Up! Ramboard w/4MB	229
8-Up! Ramboard w/6MB	309
8-Up! Ramboard w/8MB	389
VXL*30 68030 25Mhz	149
VXL*30 68030 33Mhz	199
VXL*30 68030 40Mhz	229
VXL*30 68030 50Mhz	249
VXL32 w/2MB 32Bit Ram	225
VXL32 w/8MB 32Bit Ram	725

Micro R&D	
2000 Bigfoot Power Supply	159
1200/600/500 Bigfoot	89
Slingshot A500 (1A2000Slot)	39
Slingshot Pro A500	69
X-Calibur A4000 Ram Unit	649

ICD	
AdIDE 40MB HD System w/2.5" Drive (500/2000)	269
AdIDE 130MB HD System w/2.5" Drive (500/2000)	399
Flicker Free Video II	249
ADRAM450 w/4MB (A500)	275

DKB	
2632 w/4Megabytes	349
MegaChip w/2MB Agnus	189
Multi-Start 2 Rev 6A	29
KwikStart II (A1000)	69
1202 FPU & Ram w/1MB & Ck	159
3128 A3000/4000 Ram w/4MB	395

### EXPANSION SYSTEMS

#### DATAFLYER 1200 SCSI+

Provides A SCSI Port w/pass-thru for internal IDE 2.5" drives

1200 SCSI+ w/No HD 99.00  
1200 SCSI+ w/HD's CALL

Baseboard 601C w/1MB 69  
Dataflyer 12600 XDS 69  
w/425MB Hard Drive 325  
w/1080MB Hard Drive 699  
Dataflyer Ram w/2mb 199  
500 SCSI or IDE 149  
1000 SCSI or IDE 149  
2000 SCSI or IDE 95  
500 SCSI&IDE 179  
1000 SCSI&IDE 199  
2000 SCSI&IDE 125

CSA	
MAGNUM 68040RC33	1199
MAGNUM 68040RC28	999
DERRINGER 25/25/1MB	399
DERRINGER 25/25/4MB	499
DERRINGER 33/33/4MB	499
DERRINGER 33/33/4MB	575
DERRINGER 50/00/4MB	549
DERRINGER 50/00/8MB	699
Rocket Launcher 50/50	499

GVP	
GForce 040-40Mhz w/4MB	995
GForce 040-33Mhz w/4MB	1295
GForce 030-40Mhz w/4MB	795
A4008-HC8+0MB	145
Glock Genlock	295
EGS Spectrum w/2MB	345
TBC w/ w/o SMPTE CODE	595
AS500+ Or 50 Turbo	CALL
FaastROM Kit	39
Cinemor Software	29
Phonepak VFX 2.0	239
DS8+ Sound Sampler	89
I/O Extender	119
A1230 40-00-4+DPP-II	499
A1230 50-00-4+DPP-II	599
A1291 SCSI II Controller	89
GVP SIMM 32's	CALL

### PC286 & MS DOS 5.0

Just 299.00

CSA 12 Gauge Accelerators	
33Mhz w/MMU & SCSI Board w/4MB 80-70NS Ram	399
33Mhz w/MMU & FPU & SCSI w/4MB 80-70NS Ram	549
50Mhz w/MMU & SCSI Board w/4MB 60NS Ram	499
50Mhz w/MMU & FPU & SCSI w/4MB 60NS Ram	649
50Mhz w/MMU & FPU & SCSI w/4MB 60NS Ram	675
50Mhz w/MMU & FPU & SCSI w/4MB 60NS Ram	599
50Mhz w/MMU & FPU & SCSI w/4MB 60NS Ram	775

SUPRA	
Supra Turbo 28 Mhz	169
Supra ramboard w/2MB	199
expandable to 8mb ram	299

### CBM CD32 & PARAVISION SX1

-Built in double speed CDROM drive with two megabytes of ram  
-11 button controller & built in battery backed clock  
-Sleepwalker & Pinball Fantasies/Diggers  
-Internal expansion up to eight MB memory  
-Internal & External IDE connectors  
-Pass-thru for full motion video option  
-External IBM Nine pin serial port & standard parallel port  
-External IBM keyboard interface & floppy drive connector  
-Disable switch for compatibility

**BONUS** - Includes Gold Fish CD with over 2000 programs

**Only 443.00 for both**

CD32 alone \$249.00/SX1 alone \$199.00  
-Extra four megs of ram +149.00  
-Extra eight megs of ram +299.00  
-External high density disk drive +149.00  
-External low density disk drive +89.00  
-Matching keyboard +49.00

**CD32 System alone is now only 249.00**

**Paravision SX1 alone is only 199.00**

**Please understand our policies**

DISCOVER / VISA / MASTER Card / American Express & COD Accepted. All Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice! ALL SALES ARE FINAL - NO REFUNDS OR EXCHANGES WITHOUT APPROVED RMA#, 15% restocking fee on all refunds. Defective items replaced with same item only. Call 302.738.9267 for approval RMA# before returning merchandise, or fax an RMA# request to 302.738.9259 otherwise your return will not be accepted. We are not responsible for incompatibility of products. CODs are CASH ONLY Shipping & handling is non-refundable. S&H for chips is \$5 COD Fee \$6 Personal checks require 14 days to clear. Call for actual shipping prices on all other items.

# DeVine

## COMPUTER SALES

25 South Old Baltimore Pike  
Lafayette Bldg. Suite 202  
Newark, DE. 19702  
(302) 738-9046 ORDERS ONLY  
(302) 738-9267 PRODUCT Info/Tech  
(302) 738-9259 Fax 24 HOURS

and the palette have been boosted, and to good effect. The dithering is gone, replaced by solid colors that bring Tornado's environment to life. Running on an 030-based A1200, with full detail enabled—a sight for soar eyes—it seemed slightly faster than the earlier version at lower detail. (It's still not smooth, but at least it's less choppy.)

## TOTAL CARNAGE

ICE's Total Carnage is yet another woeful experience in getting killed repeatedly and unfairly under the Smash TV game engine. Fool me once, shame on you. Fool me twice, shame on me.

**D** 1.3 -  
2.0 -  
3.0 ✓  
Not hard-drive installable.  
Copy-protection.

## LIBERATION: CAPTIVE II

Mindscape's RPG (formerly CD32-only) stands up quite well on disk. The only thing of consequence that's missing is the voices, and given that they weren't handled well to begin with, you can probably live without 'em. (It looks mahvelous, though; the walls can be as detailed as you want them to be, though it can take hours to generate 'em.) Like Captive before it, the game is pleasantly opaque, and it may take quite a while to get the hang of things. When you learn it, you'll love it.

**A-** 1.3 ✓  
2.0 ✓  
3.0 ✓  
Hard-drive installable.  
Off-disk copy-protection.

## SKIDMARKS

Acid's Skidmarks is a wonderful, slippery-tracked, angled-down racing game penned in Blitz Basic. It's great fun to just slew around the banked curves, slam into your opponents and try to make up time when behind. Unfortunately, the game doesn't really do anything wholeheartedly. (It's only semi-HD installable and only semi-AGA.) You'll want to play against your friends, as the computer opponents aren't worth the gas home.

**B+** 1.3 ✓  
2.0 ✓  
3.0 ✓  
Hard-drive installable. \*  
Copy-protection.

## GOBLINS 3

We're down to one goblin now, but the designers have come up with lots of little creatures for him to cooperate with in this grand puzzle/adventure from France's Coktel Vision. Not to mention some genuinely wicked puzzles. Lament: The little anims that lent so much character to the first two games seem to have been downgraded here.

**A-** 1.3 ✓  
2.0 ✓  
3.0 ✓  
Hard-drive installable.  
Off-disk copy-protection.

## F1

In an earlier life, Domark's F1 was known as Vroom—a great polygon-based 3-D racing game played at breakneck speed. It was popular enough abroad to warrant a data disk, but never seemed to garner a US audience and quietly disappeared. You've been given another shot at it: F1 is basically Vroom 1.5, with support for a second player. If anything, it's faster.

**B+** 1.3 ✓  
2.0 ✓  
3.0 ✓  
Not hard-drive installable.  
Copy-protection.

## COSMIC SPACEHEAD

Think of it as a starter kit for future LucasArts adventurers. This departure from Codemasters' long run of Dizzy games mingles broadly drawn point-and-click adventure sequences with intermediate platform bits. Neither part is exactly state of the art, but the combination is not unpleasant. And anything that coaxes kids away from the omnipresent platformers can't be bad.

**B** 1.3 ✓  
2.0 ✓  
3.0 ✓  
Not hard-drive installable.  
Copy-protection.

## FANTASTIC DIZZY

Well, Pretty Good Dizzy, anyway. Codemasters' long-running string of young people's arcade adventures—featuring a noble egg—has gotten more sophisticated and puzzle-oriented with each entry, and Fantastic is no exception. It's fun, and it's quietly intelligent. (On the other hand, I do wish some of the puzzles here were less for their own sake and more story-based.)

**B** 1.3 ✓  
2.0 ✓  
3.x ✓  
Not hard-drive installable.  
No copy-protection.

## GAME PIECES

Those of you with a hankering to play an obscure, tiresome, and unfriendly Norse board game should make a beeline for *Mirage's King's Table*—aka Ragnarok (Grade: C-) . . . *Snapperazzi (Alternative)* is a sort of goofy, charming Italian cartoon—so silly you can't help but find it agreeable (B) . . . The best of *Black Legend's* most recent crop of games from eastern Europe and Scandinavia is *Mega Motion*. This fiercely addictive, 100-level puzzler from Finland vaguely recalls Boulderdash, but only just; it's a wholly original creation (A-) . . . *Hyperion!*, from Norway, is an unabashed clone of David Braben's famed strategy/shooter, *Virus*—but without much color or character (C-) . . . And all I can say about *Hungary for Fun* is that you'd have to be to spend good money on this troika of shareware-level hand-me-downs (D) . . . *Summer Camp* and *Winter Camp* from *Thalamus Europe* are tiresome arcaders with mice (D) . . . Arnie first appeared a couple of years back as a primitive side-scrolling shooter. Now it's back as *Arnie 2 (Zeppelin)*—an elaborate, dazzlingly colorful isometric shooter. But what it gained in beauty and sophistication, it has lost in speed—even on fast machines (D) . . . *Arctic Baron (ReadySoft)* is Transarctica by any other name, which we looked at as a European import some months back. Regrettably, the change of title for US release doesn't reflect any change in the substance, and this *Silmarils* strategy game, set in a frozen future, still lacks a strong center (C) . . . *Batman Returns (Gametek)*: I'll give you three guesses as to why Gametek released this long-awaited movie license as a budget title. The two that aren't "Because it's crap?" don't count (F) . . . *Traps & Treasures & Nicky 2*: These two delicate arcade adventures are in much the same vein, but one works, and the other doesn't. *Microids'* followup to Nicky Boomreprises the singular charm and open-ended style of its predecessor (B) . . . *Traps & Treasures* (the first in a series of Amiga games developed by a revived *Starbyte*) is graphically hotter, but also grimly linear (C) . . . *Out to Lunch (Mindscape UK)* is a very pleasant young person's platformer about a chef's quest for fleeing ingredients. But why is it available only for AGA? Surely the earlier chipsets could handle these modest graphics (B). ■

To locate vendors of the games reviewed, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 61.



# BETTER CONCEPTS, INC



## PRESENTS A COOL WINTER SALE

**SX1 by Paravision**  
Turns Your CD32 Into A Powerful  
A1200! Comes with GoldFishCD!  
Ask about configurable set ups!  
**CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES**

**CD32**  
W/ Special CD Software  
Bundle  
**CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES**

**CD1200 ZAPPO**  
Ext. CDROM Drive Hooks  
Up To A1200 Thru  
PCMCIA Slot. Runs All  
CD32, CDTV & Amiga CDS!  
**CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES**

**CD32 COMPETITION PRO JOYPAD**  
•Replaces original CD32 controller  
•Heavy Duty Construction  
•Turbo Fire & Auto Fire  
•Slow Motion Switch  
•1 Year Warranty **\$19**

**CDTV TITLES**  
Groliers Encyclopedia II \$35  
InsightTechnology \$18  
Defender Of The Crown II \$17  
Eyes Of The Eagle \$7  
Psycho Killer \$7  
Hounds Of The Baskerville \$7  
Town With No Name \$7  
American Heritage Dictionary \$6  
Advanced Military Systems \$6  
All Dogs Go To Heaven \$6  
Board Games \$6  
Cinderella \$6  
Curse Of Ra \$6  
Fun School 3 \$6  
Barney Bear Goes To School \$6  
Illustrated Works Of Shakespeare \$8  
Holy Bible \$6  
Wrath Of The Demon \$6  
Women In Motion \$10  
Cover Girl Strip Poker \$17  
Sexual Fantasies \$18

**CD32 & SX1**  
**Combo Deal!** 

**CD32 TITLES**  
**NEWEST (and past releases)**  
Super Stardust \$35  
Rise Of The Robots \$32  
DragonStone \$35  
Cannon Fodder \$35  
Lilil Divil \$35  
Alien Breed II: Tower Assault \$35  
UFO: Enemy Unknown \$32  
Simon The Sorcerer \$32  
Groliers Encyclopedia II \$25  
Vital Light \$32  
Soccer Kid \$27  
Bubble & Squeak \$30  
Universe \$32  
Microcosm (NTSC!) \$34  
Heimdall II \$29  
Video Creator \$34  
Alien Breed S.E. / Qwak \$27  
Disposible Hero \$32  
Frontier: Elite II \$32  
Legacy Of Sorath \$32  
Impossible Mission 2025 \$32  
Lotus Trilogy \$30  
Labyrinth Of Time \$25  
Liberation \$28  
Banshee \$27  
Chaos Engine \$29  
Fire Force \$26  
Gunship 2000 \$28  
Ultimate Body Blows \$29  
Trolls \$30  
Battle Chess \$30  
Mean Arenas \$30

**BARGAIN BIN (under \$20)**  
Super Frog \$19  
Arcade Pool \$18  
Myth \$13  
Bubba & Stix \$18  
Last Ninja III \$12  
Premier \$12  
Chuck Rock I \$10  
Chuck Rock II \$12  
Brian The Lion \$16  
Morph \$10  
Wild Cup Soccer \$19  
Brutal Sports Football \$17  
Emerald Mines \$15  
Global Effect \$15  
Diggers \$14  
Defender Of The Crown 2 \$15  
Pinball Fant & Sleepwalk \$15  
InsightTechnology \$15  
Guiness Disc Of Records \$15  
James Pond III \$19  
James Pond II \$10  
Summer Olympix \$18  
100 PD Games I (PAL) \$18  
100 PD Games II (PAL) \$18  
Games N Goodies (PAL) \$18  
Project X/F17 Challenge \$15

**ADULTS ONLY**  
Sexual Fantasies \$18  
Sheer Delight \$22  
Cover Girl Strip Poker \$17

Heard of something we don't have listed? Call us! We have it or we will get it!

**AMINET II \$9.95**  
**AMINET III (JULY 94) \$13.95**  
**AMINET IV (NOV 94) \$14.95**  
**BCI NET (DEC 94) (newest) \$14.95**  
**17 Bit 2CD Collection \$28.95**  
**17 Bit Continuation CD \$17.95**  
**17 Bit Phase IV CD \$17.95**  
**LSD & 17 Bit Combo CD I \$17.95**  
**Amos PD CD \$19.95**  
**Network CD \$17.95**  
**Serial Cable For Above CD \$26.95**  
**Euroscene \$14.95**  
**CD PD I, II, III, or IV \$19.95**  
**Demo CD I or II \$19.95**  
**GIFs Galore CD \$19.95**

**AMIGA CD ROMS**  
**DTP Clip Art & Fonts CD \$16.95**  
**Music MOD & Sound Effects CD \$19.95**  
**Meeting Pearls \$14.95**  
**Fresh Fish -Latest! \$19.95**  
**Frozen Fish -Latest! \$19.95**  
**Gold Fish 2 CD Set -Latest! \$19.95**  
**100 PD Games I (PAL) \$18**  
**100 PD Games II (PAL) \$18**  
**Games N Goodies (PAL) \$18**  
**ADULTS ONLY**  
**Sexual Fantasies \$18**  
**Sheer Delight \$22**  
**Cover Girl Strip Poker \$17**  
**Plain Brown Wrapper \$25**

**COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE BLOWOUT**  
**53 TITLES**  
Amazing Spiderman  
Twilight's Ransome  
Covert Action  
F-15 Strike Eagle II  
Flames Of Freedom  
Greens  
Knights Of The Sky

**55 TITLES**  
War In The Gulf  
Sleeping Gods Lie  
Team Yankee

**Official 2 Button Amiga Mouse Replacement \$19**

**COMBAT CLASSICS I**  
This Big Box Contains 3 Games! Includes: F-15 Strike Eagle II, Team Tankee & 688 Attack Sub! The Ultimate War Game Package!  
Only \$14.95

**'NEW TITLE!'**  
**UNIVERSE-By Core Design**  
Rotoscoped game character with real time scaling & over 500 frames of animation. Lush, 256 color hand painted scenes & background animations! Excellent new game! For A500/600/200/1200 **\$30**

**'ALL NEW!'**  
**AGA Entertainment Pack**  
25 disks filled with the NEWEST games, eurodemos, animations & other neat stuff that make your AGA Amiga really show off! A few titles are: Klondike 2, Mad Fighter 2, Treasures Of Tutankhamun 2, plus much more! Only \$20!!!

**'ALL NEW!'**  
**ARCADE GAMES PACK**  
25 disks filled with the NEWEST games that run on All Amigas. All new titles! All the fun of an arcade in the comfort of your own home! Game types included are platform, adventure, puzzle, shoot em up, beat em up plus much more! Only \$20!!!

**'ALL NEW!'**  
**STEAMY WINDOWS PACKS**  
Each pack contains 25 disks of the most beautiful women posing in bathing suits & lingerie, working out & other erotic shots. Over 10,000 copies sold in Europe! Choose from 10 different packages! Specify Pack #, Specify AGA or Regular Amiga. Only \$20!!!

**'ALL NEW!'**  
**MUSIC MOD PACKS**  
Each pack contains 25 disks of awesome music! Choose from TECHNO, POP, MELLOW or ASSORTED. All players are also included! Each Pack is only \$20!!!

### PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

All our PD disks are now only 99¢ EACH! That includes all disks from our library, Assassin Game disks (150+), LSD Utility Disks (150+), 17 Bit Software disks (3400+), Amos PD disks (600+), Fred Fish Disks (1-1000) plus more! That's about 10,000 PD disks available to you for only 99¢ each! Why bother paying more when you can get it here for less? Send \$3 for our paper catalog, 4 disks of disk catalogs & a sample disk from our library! See something we don't have? Call us & we'll get it!

**99¢ EACH LATEST UTILITY DISKS 99¢ EACH**  
**AMITCP v3.0-Everyone is looking for a TCP utility well here is the latest two disk (\$1.98) version!**  
**Big Dummies Guide To The Internet-Disk filled with tons of helpful info to help guide you through the Internet.**  
**Imagine Objects-Two nice objects (Car, Jet) for use with Imagine.**  
**Virus Workshop 4.3-Latest version of "must have" virus hunters and killers for your peace of mind.**  
**Term 4.1a-Latest Three disk (\$2.97) version of one of the best communication programs out there!**  
**Garshneblanker-Great screen blanker for 2.0+ machines!**  
**MUI 2.2-Latest version of Magic User Interface which creates nice front end interfaces for almost any executable file!**  
**Babylon 5 Imagine Object-Excellent object of space craft from television series Babylon 5.**  
**Lightwave Mania-Five disks (\$4.95) with 129 objects for use with Lightwave!**

**'ALL NEW!'**  
**SOUND SAMPLE PACKS**  
Each pack contains 15 disks of professional, ready to use Sound Samples. 2 Packs to choose from: INSTRUMENTS or VOICES/SOUNDEFFECTS. Only \$12 per pack!

### AGA DISKS

**99¢ Each**  
256 Color Icons-Disk loaded with 256 color icons to make AGA machine look great!  
**Fast Car Cardset-For Klondike AGA!**  
**Claudia Schiffer 94-Three disks (\$2.97) filled with lovely pix of this beautiful model.**  
**Body Shop 8-Three disk set (\$2.97) filled with pix of some of the hottest models (R-Rated).**  
**Video Tracker 2.0-Latest version of this very easy to use Demo maker.**  
**X Men Cardset-New cardset for Klondike AGA!**  
**ILYAD A four disk (\$3.95) Eurodemo that is HD installable & incredible!**  
**Face 2 Cardset-New cardset for Klondike AGA!**  
**Swimsuit Cardset-New cards for Klondike AGA!**  
**XXX Women Cardset-Cards for Klondike AGA!**  
**Virus Killers-Latest necessary virus hunters & killers for AGA machines.**  
**Garshneblanker-Awesome screen blanker complete with over 12 animated modules!**  
**Relokick 1.41-Latest version of this must have degrading utility!**  
**Ray Trace Animations-Five disks (\$4.95) filled with incredible raytraced animations!**  
**Zombie Apocalypse II-Use your machine gun to mow down the onslaught of the undead!**

**'ALL NEW!'**  
**VIDEO/ PAINT BACKDROP PACKS**  
Tons of 256 color, Hi Res Interlaced pictures to use in your multimedia projects. Subjects include Nature, People, Landscapes, Fractals, Space, Strange, Cars, Flowers, Bldgs, Places & much more! 50 disk pack only \$40. 100 disk pack only \$75

\* NOW SHIPPING V12 \*



By DarkSoft Computers

Multiple Platform Graphics Conversion & Processing **List Price \$59.95 Special SALE Price \$29.95**

- Super Easy, Point & Click Environment
- Converts Images To & From GIF, IFF, PCX, JPEG, 24 Bit & more!
- Configurable Image Output Options
- Resizing, Precise Scaling, Color Correction, Batch Processing Plus More!
- \*68020 or higher recommended

**Better Concepts, Inc.**  
**10 Mandon Terrace**  
**New City, NY 10956**  
**1-914-639-5095 Info**  
**1-914-634-7097 Fax**

Just a note to let you know that we will not be under sold! If you see anything Amiga in any other ad, we can get it for less. If you see PD software that you want in another ad, we will get it for you for only 99¢ per disk! Please call for any item. Call or write for a free catalog! I WE ARE ALL AMIGA!

SHIPPING & HANDLING ADD \$5 MINIMUM • CALL FOR LARGER ORDERS




**CALL NOW TO ORDER! 1-800-25AMIGA**




# Index to 1994 Articles and Reviews

*Editor's Note: Individual entries in this index are presented under two major headings: Articles/Columns and Reviews. Articles/Columns are organized chronologically under the following subject categories:*

- AGA
- Amiga Support/Help
- Buyer's Guide
- CD-ROM
- Cross-Platform Compatibility
- Desktop Publishing
- Graphics/Animation
- Hardware: Systems/Expansion/Peripherals
- Multimedia/Authoring Systems
- Music/Sound
- News/Profiles
- Operating System/Workbench
- Printers/Printing
- Productivity/Business
- Programming
- Telecommunications/Networking
- Video

*Reviews are organized alphabetically under the categories of Hardware, Software, and Games.*

## ARTICLES/COLUMNS

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
<b>AGA</b>			
AW's Guide to AGA Products		Feb	24
AGA Fixes	Leemon	Apr	38
<b>AMIGA SUPPORT/HELP</b>			
Club Amiga (US Users' Groups)	Record	Jul	28
Help! We Need Somebody . . .	Atkin	Oct	15
<b>BUYER'S GUIDE</b>			
Amiga Owner's Holiday Gift Guide	Leemon	Dec	14
<b>CD-ROM</b>			
The CD Boom	Petersen	Jun	31
<b>CROSS-PLATFORM COMPATIBILITY</b>			
Amigas, PCs, Macs...Oh My!	Johnson	Apr	20
The Amiga User's PC Survival Kit	Johnson	Jul	14
The Amiga User's Mac Survival Kit	Atkin	Aug	22
Head2Head: A-Max IV vs. Emplant	Atkin	Nov	23
<b>DESKTOP PUBLISHING</b>			
Head2Head: Pro Page vs. PageStream	Atkin	Feb	39
Cool Moves With HotLinks	Kaszycki	Apr	35
Applying the "Final" Touch (Final Writer 2 Tutorial)	James	Dec	22
<b>GRAPHICS/ANIMATION</b>			
Accent on Graphics	Hagen		
Clip Art		Jan	74
Structured Clip Art		Feb	48
Lighting Techniques		Mar	70
"Recycling" Animation Frames		Apr	58
Compound Motion Paths		May	72
Alpha Channel		Jun	60
Linking Art with Science and History		Jul	44
Abstract 3-D Sculptures		Aug	34
Image processing for Animation Effects		Sep	22
Fractal Images		Oct	34
Exhibiting Computer Art		Nov	34
Exhibition Presentation Tips		Dec	36
New Perspectives on Paint	Fitzpatrick	Jan	26
Graphics to Go	Williams	Jan	34
Digital Canvas - 1 (Amiga Art Work)		Jan	58
Digital Canvas - 2 (Amiga Art Work)		Jul	26
Digital Drawing Power	de Andrade	Feb	34
24-Bit Graphics Boards Revisited	Leemon	May	20

The Compression Game	Blaize	Jun	26
Head2Head: ADPro vs. Imagemaster vs. ImageFX	Malnack	Jul	19
Generations Ahead of Our Time (3-D)	Leemon	Sep	12
Imagine 3.0 - Feature Review	Blaize	Sep	18
Brilliance 2.0 - Feature Review	de Andrade	Oct	12
Teaching Imagine Some New Tricks	Worley	Dec	19
<b>HARDWARE: SYSTEMS/EXPANSION/PERIPHERALS</b>			
The Ins and Outs of I/O	Gefvert	Apr	24
On the Fast Track (Raptor)	Leemon	Nov	15
<b>MULTIMEDIA/AUTHORING SYSTEMS</b>			
Who's Running This Show?	Williams	Apr	27
Bravo the Encore! (Scala's MM300)	Levin	Jul	23
Six Degrees of Presentation	Williams	Aug	16
<b>MUSIC/SOUND</b>			
Sound Legal Advice (Copyright Law)	Williams	Aug	31
MIDI Sequencer Jamboree!	Taghavy	Oct	19
<b>NEWS/PROFILES</b>			
Loren Eyrich & Heartland Highways	Brisson	Jan	96
A Class Act (Amigas in Education)	Hanish	Mar	91
Who's Running This Show?	Williams	Apr	27
Is It Live . . . or Is It LightWave?	Gefvert	Sep	8
<b>OPERATING SYSTEM/WORKBENCH</b>			
Denny on DOS	Atkin		
Keys to the Shell		Jun	6
The Amiga Speech Synthesizer		Jul	5
Dealing with Disks		Aug	4
Use of Wildcards in the OS		Sep	5
Troubleshooting Glitches		Oct	4
Tips on File Transfer with CrossDOS		Nov	5
Upgrading to AmigaDOS 3.1		Dec	6
Linking Up with AmigaGuide	Brown	Feb	43
Hidden AmigaDOS Gems - 1	Atkin	Mar	41
Hidden AmigaDOS Gems - 2	Atkin	Apr	31
Hidden AmigaDOS Gems - 3	Atkin	May	36
<b>PRINTERS/PRINTING</b>			
Put Your Best Print Forward	Dalzell	Mar	28
Show Your Colors!	Ludwick	May	28
<b>PRODUCTIVITY/BUSINESS</b>			
Head2Head: ProWrite vs. Final Copy	Ryan	Jan	61
Data on Command (SBASE4 Pro)	Pam & Joe Rothman	Jun	37
Applying the "Final" Touch (Final Writer 2 Tutorial)	James	Dec	22

## PROGRAMMING

The Best Things in Life Are C - 1	Haynie	May	39
The Best Things in Life Are C - 2	Haynie	Jun	41
ARexx: Electronic Ginsu - 1	Leemon	Jul	31
ARexx: Electronic Ginsu - 2	Leemon	Aug	27

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

Cruisin' the Internet	Patrizio	Jan	65
Net Gains	Dutton	Mar	33
Prime-Time PD	Walsh		
Screen Utilities		Jun	8
Some shareware system utilities		Jul	7
Navigating the Networks		Aug	6
PD Printer Utilities		Sep	7
Three Telecommunications Programs		Oct	8
PD Antivirus Programs		Nov	7
AmigaGuide Hypertext System		Dec	8
The Joy of Fax: Amiga Style	Larson	Nov	19

## VIDEO

Rx for FX	Thomas	Mar	22
The Fundamental Things			
(Still) Apply (editing systems)	Williams	Jun	20
Tips for Mastering the Video Toaster	Leemon	Nov	10
Video Suite			
Toaster-Enhancing Products	de Andrade	Jan	78
Producing a Demo Reel	Williams	Feb	70
Video-Production Business Tips	Williams	Mar	72
Audio for Video Production - 1	de Andrade	Apr	86
Audio for Video Production - 2	de Andrade	May	76
Video in Focus	de Andrade		
Items from the NAB Convention		Jun	62
Nonlinear Editing		Jul	46
Profiting with Video Production		Aug	44
Video-Maintenance Tips		Sep	21
Training for Video Business		Oct	25

## REVIEWS

### HARDWARE

4000 G-Force '040	Sep	10
AmigaLink	Jul	10
AmiVR	Aug	12
Audio Expander	Dec	11
DKB 4091	Jun	68
EGS 28/24 Spectrum	Apr	12
FastLane Z3	Jun	68
Live!2000 Update	Dec	42
Megalosound	Jun	19
MS2400 Color Scanner	Sep	36
Performance Series II:		
A1230 Turbo+ and		
A1291 SCSI Kit	Mar	12
Picasso II	Jan	16
Power XL Drive	Nov	9
StereoPro	Aug	12
SuperGen SX	May	12
Tandem Controller	Jun	14
TBCPlus	Jul	8
Three Amiga Monitors		
(A-1962, CD-1401, and		
AD-1970)	Nov	8
Toaster Toolbox 4000	Mar	15
Toccat/Samplitude-MS	Oct	48
VertiSketch S-10 3-D Digitizer	Oct	10
VideoScan Genlock VS-525N	Apr	16
VLab Motion	Dec	10
WarpEngine	Sep	10
Wavetools	May	13

### SOFTWARE

Aladdin 4D 3.0	Jun	17
A-Max IV	Aug	10
ANIMWorkshop 2.02	May	15
Art Department Pro 2.5	Jun	12
AsimCDFS 2.0	Mar	64
Brilliance 2.0	Oct	12
CanDo 2.5	Feb	12
CDx	Mar	64
CNet Pro 3.05c	May	17
Cochlear Consciousness	Dec	46
Cocoon Precision Morphing	May	18
Composite Studio	Oct	42

Crouton Tools	Sep	38
DeluxeMusic 2.0	Feb	19
DICE 3.0	Oct	50
DirWork 2.1	Oct	44
Distant Suns 5.0	Oct	11
Edge	Mar	13
Excelsior! BBS	Jan	18
Final Writer	Mar	17
GameSmith Development		
System	Nov	44
Helm 1.41	Jan	20
Imagemaster R/T	Jan	14
Image Mirror	Dec	42
Imagine 3.0	Sep	18
Macro68 3.17	Jan	22
Magic Lantern	Mar	60
MathVISION 2.4	Mar	19
MediaPoint 3.6	Apr	60
Montage	Feb	10
MovieMaker	Feb	18
Mozart's Music Master	Jul	58
OctaMED Professional 5	Jul	58
PCTask	Dec	46
Pegger	Feb	15
RPaint	Jan	92
Sample Wrench 2.1	Aug	48
SAS/C 6.50	Apr	63
SBase4 Pro/Personal	May	18
Scala MM300	Jun	15
Sequel	Jul	12
Sequencer One/One Plus	Jul	48
Sparks	Jul	49
Studio16 3.0	Aug	12
Swipes!	Aug	14
ToasterFX	Aug	14
Toaster Toolkit 4000	Apr	14
Transition	Aug	50
TrapFax	Aug	14
TypeSmith 2.0	Apr	19
TypeSmith 2.5	Dec	12
Video Escort 2.5	Nov	48
Video Toaster 3.1	May	84
WaveLink	Mar	65
Wavemaker	Jul	56

### GAMES

Ambermoon	Mar	82
Apocalypse	Jul	62
Beneath a Steel Sky	Aug	54
Bram Stoker's Dracula	Nov	56
Brian the Lion	Nov	56
Brutal Sports Football	May	64
Cannon Fodder	Apr	72
Cliffhanger	Nov	56
Combat Air Patrol	Feb	80
Covenant	Sep	46
Darkmere	Sep	46
F117A Stealth Fighter 2.0	Jul	64
Fighter Duel Pro 2	Jul	64
Frontier	Feb	78
Genesis	Jun	72
Global Domination	May	66
Glodule	Nov	56
Gunship 2000	Jan	82
Heimdall II	Sep	46
Hired Guns	Jan	81
Innocent Until Caught	Nov	56
Jet Strike	Mar	80
Jurassic Park	Mar	78
King's Quest VI	Nov	54
Last Action Hero	Nov	56
Legacy of Soracil	Sep	46
Liberation	Apr	70
Microcosm	Jun	76
Mortal Combat	May	64
Perihelion	Sep	46
Puggsy	Nov	56
Rules of Engagement 2	May	66
Second Samurai	Jul	62
Simon the Sorcerer	May	60
Star Trek: 25th Anniversary	May	60
Theatre of Death	Apr	72
The Settlers	Jun	72
Tornado	Jul	64
Turrican 3	Jul	62
Valhalla and the Lord		
of Infinity	Oct	58
When Two Worlds War	May	66
Wiz 'n' Liz	Nov	56

When the talk turns to  
icons, books, or SCSI  
devices for your A1200,  
everyone turns to the  
Help Key column.

# HELP KEY

BY TIM WALSH

## STRETCHING THE A1200

*Q. I currently own an A1200 equipped with a GVP A1230 50-MHz Turbo and an A1291. Could you tell me the feasibility of adding a tower so that I could add a CD-ROM, high-density floppy drive and a SyQuest drive?*

**Daniel L. Doctor**  
Marietta, GA

**A.** As no A1200 tower systems have yet to pass through the *AW* offices, I'll have to reserve judgement on those devices. For other Amiga models, some of the tower systems—such as Desktop Video Systems' Toaster Toolbox 4000—make it easy to connect additional drives and devices to your system.

While the A1200 offers only an IDE connector, your A1291 adds a much-needed SCSI port to your A1200. Daisy-chaining devices to it would allow you to add some of the peripherals you mention. To avoid device conflicts, you might be limited to two SCSI devices daisy-chained together. In the Reviews section of this issue, you will see Expansion Systems' SCSI+ device for the A1200. This product lets you reliably add up to five SCSI-ported devices. Conceivably, by adding the SCSI+, you could connect the A1200 to the Toaster Toolbox 4000 and add a multitude of hard drives and other SCSI-equipped devices.

If you want to add a CD-ROM, check out the same review in this issue, where you'll see Alfa Data's CD1200. This device allows you to add a dual-speed Mitsumi CD-ROM to your A1200. Be forewarned, however, that you will need an additional power supply and some form of a chassis if you use an internal, instead of an external, CD-ROM drive.

## BEGINNING WORDS

*Q. I'm fairly new to computers and video. When I read the articles in **AmigaWorld**, I*

*encounter plenty of items that I don't understand. Is there a book or list available for the latest terms and computer jargon? I would appreciate knowing where I could get something that explains some of the language used when describing Amiga products.*

**Jackie Morgan**  
Santa Rosa, CA

**A.** You didn't specify which version of AmigaDOS you use, but as a beginner, any nontechnical Amiga-specific book would probably help. *AmigaWorld* published several Amiga books on both AmigaDOS 1.3 and 2.0 designed exactly for beginners like yourself. Unfortunately, they are long out of print.

If you're using AmigaDOS versions up to 3.0, Compute! Books published *AmigaDOS Reference Guide*, an excellent book co-authored by one of *AW*'s frequent contributors, Sheldon Leemon. Although it's also long out of print, you may still be able to get it from the author at 170 W. 12 Mile Rd., Madison Heights, MI 48071 (810/548-9029).

Bruce Smith Books, a UK-based publisher, publishes a variety of Amiga-specific books. Most useful among these is Peter Fitzpatrick's *Amiga A1200 Next Steps* (ISBN 1-873308-24-8). Although written specifically for the Amiga 1200, there's enough general Amiga information in the book to make it a useful tome for beginners.

Don't overlook video offerings, either: DevWare Video's (800/879-0759) VHS tape "An Introduction to the Amiga," covers AmigaDOS 2.1 through 3.0.

In your quest for learning more about the Amiga, you also can't go wrong by picking up more information about the increasingly popular area of telecommunications. The distinctions between specific computer platforms tend to disappear when you're learning about life on the I-way. Check with a local bookstore for publications from O'Reilly and Associates, including their best seller by Ed Krol, *The Whole*

*Internet User's Guide and Catalog* (ISBN 1-56592-063-5). Another helpful Internet book for beginners is Jeffrey M. Cogswell's *Simple Internet* (ISBN 1-878739-70-4).

## ICON ALTERATIONS

*Q. I'm in the process of creating new icons for AmigaDOS 3.0 on my A1200. I discovered that I can change the default icon by saving its replacement as `def_ILBM` in the *Env-Archive* drawer. However, I'd like to change the appearance of other icons, such as the *WBPattern.pre* that appears in the *Presets* drawer in *Prefs*. Can you help me?*

**Patrick Kellum**  
Beatty, NV

**A.** You've come to the right place, Patrick. I just completed writing up the new freeware program, *NewIcons*, by Nicola Salmoria (see "Primetime PD," p. 7). You'll find the package offers several solutions to your question.

While *NewIcons* offers more than one way to copy icon images, here's one way to tackle the above exercise: Included with the *NewIcons* package you'll find a program called *ReplaceImage*. Let's say you like the appearance of a particular icon and you want to apply its image to another. You simply click once on *ReplaceImage*, hold down the Shift key, then click once on the icon whose image you want to copy. The next step is to find the file that you want to apply that image to, and double-click that file.

*CreateDefaultIcon*, also included with the package, works in much the same manner, allowing you to select multiple icons within large directories. The conversion process then occurs as fast as you can position the pointer and click the mouse. ■

*Send your questions to Help Key, c/o AmigaWorld Editorial, P.O. Box 802, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458-0802.*

## Amiga CD-32

**\$259**  
\$349 CDNS

- 68EC020 Cpu @ 14 Mhz
- AGA 32-Bit Chipset
- 2 MB Chip RAM
- 600 MB CD-ROM Drive
- Double Speed CD-ROM

We have 100's of CD-32's in stock! Add an SX/1 for only \$199 US\$ (\$265CDNS)

## Amiga 1200

**\$269**  
\$249 CDNS

- 68EC020 Cpu @ 14 Mhz
- AGA 32-Bit Chipset
- 2 MB Chip RAM
- IDE Hard Drive Controller
- 3.5" Floppy Drive

Supplies are now limited, but we still continue to receive 1200's weekly!

## NEW! A 2200

**\$1199**  
\$1599 CDNS

- 68020 Cpu (Over 2X as fast as 1200)
- 4 MB RAM & 210 MB HD Built-in
- Seven Slots Total
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Built-In CD-ROM Controller

A 2200's are scheduled to ship December 15th. Best price / performance ever!

## Amiga 4000

**\$2,699**  
\$3,599 CDNS

- 68040 Cpu @ 40 Mhz (32 Mips!)
- Math Chip Built-in (7.6 Mflops)
- 8 MB RAM
- 420 MB Hard Drive (2.5MB/Sec)
- 3.5" High Density Floppy (1.76MB)

We still have a few 4000's left, and more continue to trickle in weekly!

## 4000 T.O.

**\$4,199**  
\$5,599 CDNS

- 68040 Cpu @ 40 Mhz (32 Mips!)
- Math Chip built-in (7.6 Mflops)
- 10 MB RAM
- 420 MB Hard Drive (2.5MB/Sec)
- 3.5" High Density Floppy (1.76MB)

We now have Toaster Oven Packages available! The 4000 Tower solution!

As this went to press, we still had not heard the word on the Commodore situation, however, we have been told to expect good supplies of Amiga's by Christmas. In the last several weeks, supplies have become more limited, and Amiga's have been more difficult, more expensive and much more time consuming to acquire. However, we still have supplies and we are continuing to ship units every week. We have shipped over 150 computers last month and more than 90 this month, so regardless of Roomers you may have read trying to talk you into abandoning the Amiga platform in favor of a Mac or PC, Amiga dealers are still supplying computers, slow but steady. Also, we have just received our first demo units of the exciting new A2200 from AMI-Tech Canada, and it is scheduled to ship in quantity by Mid December. We have an exclusive on the first 100 units, so call early to avoid disappointment!

## Introducing the New A2200!

### Model A2200-1 Specifications

**\$1,199**  
\$1,599 CDNS

- CPU: 68020 CPU (Over 2X as fast as an Amiga 1200)  
RAM: 2 MB 32-Bit Chip RAM & 2 MB of Fast RAM (8MB Max)  
Storage: 3.5" Floppy (880K) & 210 MB HD (1.8 MB / Second)

### Model A2200-2 Specifications

**\$1,599**  
\$2,129 CDNS

- CPU: 68030 CPU & 68882 FPU @ 40Mhz  
RAM: 2 MB 32-Bit Chip RAM & 4 MB of Fast RAM (128MB Max)  
Storage: 3.5" Floppy (1.76MB) & 420 MB HD (2.5 MB / Second)

### Common Features:

- O/S: Kickstart 3.1 Built-in  
Keyboard: Detachable, 94 Keys, w/ Function, Numeric & Cursor  
Mouse: Hi-resolution, Opto-Mechanical, Two Button Design  
Seven Slots: One 'Local Bus' Slot (160-Pin, Amiga 1200 Compatible)  
One 'Compatibility Slot' for 486 Card  
One 'CPU Slot' for future expansion  
Four IBM PCI/AT Compatible Slots  
Interfaces: Mouse / Joystick / LightPen / Graphics Tablet (X2)  
Serial, Parallel and CD-ROM Ports  
Composite Video, SVHS Video and RGB Video  
Graphics: AGA ChipSet, Programmable Resolutions from 320X200 to 1280X400, including 800X600 @ 80 Hz  
Dimensions: 40cm (15.75") Deep, 42cm (16.5") Wide & 12cm (4.75") High  
Power: 115 / 230 Volt, 50 / 60Hz, 200 Watt (CSA Approved)



## Dealer & Distributor Inquires Welcome

VLab-Motion Card  
Digital Non-Linear Editing  
Real Time Digitizer  
Animations & Movies  
**\$1499**  
\$2079CDNS

Electrohome 1440  
- Color MultiSync Monitor  
- 15-40Khz, 28mm dot Pitch  
- Developed here in Canada!  
**\$429**  
\$579 CDNS

PAR Card & 500mb  
- 60 FPS Animation  
- True 24-bit output  
- with 500 MB Hard Drive  
**\$1999**  
\$2769CDNS

Video Toaster 3.1  
- Digital Video Effects  
- Light Wave, ToasterPaint  
- Digital Video Effects, More!  
**\$1799**  
\$2769CDNS

Double Speed CD-Rom  
With Grolier's Encyclopedia  
Cables & Software  
For A2200 only.  
**\$189**  
\$249 CDNS

14,400 Baud Modem  
- Send & Receive FAX  
- V.42bis, MNP5  
- Compatible with GP-FAX  
**\$99**  
\$135 CDNS

Deluxe Paint 4.5 (AGA)  
- AGA Support (HAM8)  
- Animation & Morphing  
- THE Amiga Standard!  
**\$69**  
\$95 CDNS

WordsWorth WordPro  
- WYSIWYG on Screen  
- Best WordPro Available  
- With Spell Checker  
**\$59**  
\$79 CDNS

### Shipping & Handling

0-20lbs \$1.00/lb  
Over 20lbs add .50/lb

Next Day & Second Day Air is also available.

These are the average rates for ground service within Canada & the USA and include all regular shipping, handling, duty, brokerage, customs & door to door delivery. Delivery times are not guaranteed. By default, courier insurance only covers you \$2.00 / lb. UPS/FedEX/Mail will not accept claims for damage or loss without you specifically buying additional insurance. Full coverage insurance is 4% insured amount.

Best Price...  
Guaranteed!



# Computer Answers

PRINCE ALBERT, SK. CANADA

(306) 953-8960

(306) 953-8961

9:30 - 6:00 Mon-Sat  
(Central Time)

Info: (306) 764-2888

Fax: (306) 764-0088

BBS: (306) 764-0888 (7 Lines)

\*Medium print... The US\$ prices shown are based on the US\$-Canadian\$ exchange rate as of ad creation therefore actual prices will vary slightly (usually less than 1/2%). All transactions are in Canadian funds. Your bank will convert to Canadian funds when you place an order and we authorise your card. All tariffs & duties are included, you will not be charged any extra custom fees of any kind. This ad shows products & pricing available to us as of October 31/94. By the time you read this in the January 94 issue, some things will probably have changed. Delivery times are not guaranteed. Items out of stock will be special ordered and shipped when available. There is a 15% restocking fee on refused/cancelled/returned (except returned for warranty repair). Sorry, but we can't be responsible for damage, delays or loss during shipping, so please insure your order. Prices shown reflect a 2% cash discount. Amiga Rules!

# ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402  
TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

This advertisement, its contents, and its style are the Copyright of Anti Gravity Products and cannot be duplicated without express written permission. Terms and Conditions: Call for shipping rates, warranties, and other policies that apply. Quantities are limited and prices are subject to change without notice. Anti Gravity Products (AGP) accepts C.O.D. orders payable by cashiers check only. Payment must accompany all purchase orders. We are able to offer quantity discounts to dealers and system builders. Orders may be paid by Visa/MasterCard. All sales are final. No returns, please. Defective exchanges are for same product only and must have a Return Material Authorization number (RMA) be in original packaging, and condition. No guarantees are implied as to product performance with your system or as to manufacturers claims and specifications. A 20% restocking fee applies to all exchanges of unlike products or any orders that are cancelled after shipping. All orders cancelled must obtain a cancellation number. All exchanges are at our option. AGP is able to ship via: 1) Federal Express, Priority Standard Overnight, and Second Day Economy; 2) UPS Overnight, Second Day, and Ground. Most orders are shipped within 48 hours for your convenience. Shipping damage must be reported directly to the carrier within 10 days. Federal Express logos used with permission.

# 1995 EARLY Buys!

Anti Gravity is the leader in Desktop Video and 3D Animation!

## NUCLEUS ELECTRONICS, INC.

The Personal Editor

• \$545 •

## It's Not Just Cuts Editing!

You'll be amazed that our custom serial interface cable and unique software can turn your Amiga into a powerful editing system. Contact us for a full feature list.

The first Particle Animation system for LightWave 3D 3.0. Animators everywhere are discovering the creative power of SPARKS. From simple trajectories to complex gravitational effects!

\$145

Expand Your Horizons with these additional utilities!  
MotionMaster Volumes I&II is a collection of LightWave utilities expert and novice animators will find irresistible.  
Volume I \$135 Volume II \$135  
TimeMachine morph mgmt. Child2World coord translation  
ExtractAudio sound-animation Wobbler springs & mass  
Pathlock behavior flocking PointAt target an object  
MouseRecorder realtime capt. VolumeCube linear bouncing

**HILITE USA** *Supercharge the Hilite Difference!*  
Extended Warranty Plans Available!  
Hilite is committed to provide added value, convenience and excellent customer support with every product we offer.

- 2, 3, & 4-year Warranty
- 72-Hour Replacements
- 800-Toll-Free Tech Support
- Install Video Available on most models!

**HILITE USA** *CD-ROM*

Speed	Int	Ext
2X	\$195	\$275
4X	\$395	\$475

**Hilite CD-ROMS:**  
◆ Double & Quad Speeds  
◆ Kodak Multi-session  
◆ MPC Level II  
◆ XA Compliant

**HILITE USA** *SyQuest*

3.5" SyQuest-105MB & 270MB  
Has an average seek time of 14.5ms; Comes in SCSI & IDE formats; And the 270MB drive reads & writes the 105MB cartridges.

5.25" SyQuest-88MB & 200MB  
Has an average seek time of 20ms; Comes only in SCSI format; And the 200MB drive reads & writes the 44MB & 88MB cartridges.

Drives:	88C	105	200	270
IDE Bare Drive \$ N/A	\$265	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ N/A
SCSI Bare Drive \$285	\$265	\$395	\$395	\$395
External w/ Cart \$455	\$425	\$495	\$495	\$495

Cartridges:	88MB	105MB	200MB	270MB
1 each for	\$75	\$65	\$85	\$80
5 each for	\$70	\$60	\$80	\$70

**HILITE USA** *TAPE DRIVES*

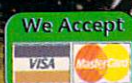
**Hilite Tape Drives Are The Next Generation in Tape Technology!**

DDS-2 features: WangDat 90 & 120m data cartridge  
SCSI-2 interface  
4-8GB typical capacity  
Transfer Rate 366-732 k/sec  
Access Time 35sec

Hilite DDS-2 Unit	Cartridge	QT-1	QT-5
Internal \$925	90m	\$20	\$90
External \$1025	120m	\$30	\$140

**NEW HIGH SPEED TAPE DRIVE**  
Great for Your Digital Video Storage

Hilite 5/10GB Tape Drive features:  
5GB upto 10GB with compression,  
Fast Transfer Rate 780-1560 k/sec,  
Affordable: Int: \$1295 Ext: \$1395



**LightWave 3D 4.0** *SCall*  
Today the effects on every TV or film you see are computer 3D graphics. Now with LightWave 3D from Newtek, you have the same Emmy winning graphics tools used on prime-time TV shows such as SeaQuest, Babylon 5, Robocop, and Star Trek: TNG. No other 3D system combines this power and flexibility with such ease of use. From flying logos to broadcast special effects, LightWave 3D is Hollywood's choice.

A4000 +  
TOASTER OVEN =  
4000 TOWER!



with: 40MHz 040,  
SCSI-2, 1GB SCSI-2 HD,  
2MB ChipRam,  
16MB 60ns FastRAM  
AVAILABLE \$ Call

**FLYER 4000 NON-LINEAR**

**TAPELESS EDITOR TOWER WORK STATION:**  
TOASTEROVEN GT-4400,  
40MHz-040, SCSI-2, 2GB HD,  
2MB ChipRam, 32MB Ram,  
Video Toaster 4000,  
Video Toaster Flyer, TBC,  
Flyer HD's Two 9GB Elite-9 (HDs)  
20GB 2.5MB/sec Tape Backup,  
QuadSpeed CD-ROM Drive,  
PICASSO II 2MB, SyncStrainer,  
17" IDEK Monitor, ... plus more.

**\$ Call for Pricing**

**DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.**

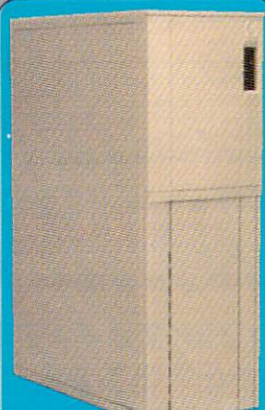
**PERSONAL ANIMATION RECORDER:**  
24-Bit Real Time Video  
Playback/Recorder in both  
PC's & Amiga (Outputs:  
S-Video, NTSC, Beta/MII)  
PC (ISA bus) NTSC \$1850  
PAL \$2395

**PAR HARDDISKS**  
1.0GB \$745  
1.7GB \$1175

**PERSONAL TBC IV (NTSC) \$830**  
**PERSONAL AD-3000 (PAL) \$1295**  
**PERSONAL V-SCOPE \$775**

## Ambitious Technologies ToasterOven GT

The Most Powerful Desktop Video System In The World! JustGot More Powerful!!!



The ToasterOven GT has been Completely Redesigned. Its bigger and has a new slotboard called the BigEthyl Sisterboard\* that greatly expands the versatility of the your system.

The new ToasterOven GT has: **NEW**  
BigEthyl Sisterboard  
More room for Full-Height drive bays.  
More System Cooling Power.  
SCSI-2 wiring harness for upto  
6 internal drives and an external port.  
3 External Flyer SCSI-2 Ports  
All Metal RF Enclosure  
Switches Monitor On/Off

\* BigEthyl is available as an option for the ToasterOven 4000.  
\*\* Other configurations available.

**Options**

ToasterOven SixPac  
6 FullHeight DriveBays with a  
250Watt PowerSupply SCall

ToasterOven Thermometer SCall

ToasterOven Zorro Adapter \$100

SCSI-2 External/Internal Kit \$120

**BigEthyl Sisterboard**

11 slots positions:  
2 video slots  
7 Zorro slots (4 standard 3 power slots)  
6 PC slots (5 Full Function 3 power slots)

**ToasterOven 4000 \$895**  
300watt Switchable Power Supply  
11 Bays (2- 3 1/2; 5- 5 1/4; & 4 LPS Bays\*\*)

**ToasterOven GT-4300 \$1295**  
BigEthyl Sisterboard  
300watt Switchable Power Supply  
11 Bays (2- 3 1/2; 5- 5 1/4; & 4 LPS Bays\*\*)

**ToasterOven GT-4400 \$1495**  
BigEthyl Sisterboard  
400watt Switchable Power Supply  
19 Bays (2- 3 1/2; 17- 5 1/4 Bays\*\*)  
Greater Cooling capacity



**Renders LightWave! scan files with ScreamerNet**

Prepare for the Future!  
Don't be left behind with a standard PC-clone!

MIPS & Alpha Rendersaurus systems are many times faster than Pentium systems. With WindowsNT as the unifying operating system you can run your normal windows programs on your Rendersaurus, and use the greater capabilities of WindowsNT with NT-specific programs.

**Rip into the toughest task at an affordable price.**

NOTE: Background Image Made With ScreenMaps

# MacroSystem Development

## HARDWARE FEATURES

- Very High Speed Local 040 Memory Bus with full 040 burst access.
- NCR 53C710 40MHz SCSI-2 Fast Controller connects directly to 040.
- 32Bit SCSI host bus DMA interface supporting burst to and from RAM
- Supports 10MB/s SCSI transfers.
- Full DMA allows the CPU 90% Processing Power while Transferring.
- No Zorro III DMA Problems.
- Autoconfig w/optnl. SCSI Autoboot
- 32Bit Ram Expansion Up To 128MB.
- Uses Standard 72Pin SIMM Modules.
- Supports 4, 8, 16, 32 MB SIMMs
- Supports DMA access from Zorro III Devices to onboard Memory.
- A3000 Ver. to 64MB of 32Bit mem.
- A3000 Engine will clock 16MHz
- Compatible with the Video Toaster, Retina Z-III and OpalVision
- Requires AmigaDos 2.1 or greater.
- Full Two Year warranty

## A3000 WARPS NOW AVAILABLE

WARP-3000: 28MHz with a 040 CPU	\$895
WARP-3000: 33MHz 0 MB Ram with a 4MB 60ns	\$1185
WARP-3000: 40MHz 0MB Ram with a 16MB 60ns	\$1425
WARP-3000: 40MHz 0MB Ram with a 32MB 60ns	\$ Call

## 40 MHz 68040 Accelerator for the Video Toaster/4000

The WARP ENGINE is an 040 Accelerator with a High-Speed SCSI-2 controller & up to 128MB of ram expansion, All-In-One!

## How Fast Is The Warp Engine?

Rendering Lw3D Texture Example  
 A4000/040-25MHz: 160 sec.  
 A4000 Warp 28MHz: 82 sec. - apx. 2x faster  
 A4000 Warp 40MHz: 56 sec. - apx. 3x faster  
 Warp SCSI-2 Speed:  
 Using DiskSpeed the 2.1 GB BarracudaDrive:  
 Read 9MB/sec with 94% of the CPU still avail.

## A4000 WARPS AVAILABLE

WARP-4000: 28MHz with an 040 CPU	\$ 895
WARP-4000: 33MHz 0 MB Ram with a 4MB 60ns	\$1185
WARP-4000: 40MHz 0MB Ram with a 16MB 60ns	\$1425
WARP-4000: 40MHz 0MB Ram with a 32MB 60ns	\$ Call



**3.5" FAAAAAST !!!**  
**7200 RPM**  
**500,000 MTBF**  
**Fast SCSI-2 8ms**

Barracuda-2  
 ST12550N  
 2.1 GB \$1345  
 Barracuda-4  
 ST15150N  
 4.3 GB \$3395



**BATCH FACTORY \$55**  
 Powerful/easy Batch Processing Utility.  
**DIGITAL SOUND \$95**  
 TRACK Add audio to videos and animations.  
**ROAD SIGNS FOR \$50**  
 LIGHTWAVE 3D 50+ hand-crafted LW objects.  
**SURFACE PRO FR \$95**  
 LightWave 3D Seamless image surfaces.

NEW 600 DPI  
 Primer PRO

**FARGO**  
 ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED



Primer's bright, sharp color knocks the socks off any other color printer on the market today!  
 Primer Pro \$1495  
 Primer \$ 995  
 Dye Sublimation kit available! \$ Call

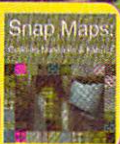
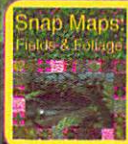
## EXABYTE®

Great Digital Video Backup Device!

## ExaByte 8mm Tape Drive:

Drive	Size	In.	Ex.
EXA-8000	5-10" or 5-10" or	5045	5045
EXA-8000	5-10" or 5-10" or	5045	5045

\* With Compression!  
 Data Cartridges each: Q1-5  
 100m \$30 \$30  
 160m \$35 \$35  
 320m \$40 \$40  
 Cleaning Tape \$20 \$20  
 Backup Drive, Cartridge, PC/SCSI \$ Call



## DEDICATED DIGITAL IMAGERY

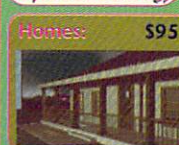
Create a 3D Virtual City with City builder object set for LightWave with over 75 detailed 3D objects.

Virtual Environments Architectural Reconstruction Special Effects  
 Objects include streetlights and highways, with extra surfaces and modular building sections for adding detail to animations.



OTHER OBJECT LIBRARIES  
 Medical/Anatomy \$135  
 Space Essentials \$95  
 Autos/Vehicles \$95  
 Household Items \$75

## Replica Technology



## Interior Construction



## Interior Design

Design 1: Furniture Objects  
 Design 2: Kitchen & Bathrooms  
 Design 3: Office  
 each \$45



The **RENDERSAURUS** comes with either a MIPS R4600 or an Alpha AXP 21064 CPU!

Each **RENDERSAURUS** comes complete with 500MB HD, 2X CDROM Drive, Ethernet, 14" SVGA Monitor, keyboard, & mouse.

**RENDERSAUR-BC100M \$5995**  
 100MHz R4600 RISC CPU / 32MB of TrueCache Memory

**RENDERSAUR-BC200A \$7995**  
 200MHz Alpha AXP 21064A CPU / 2MB of Cache & 32MB Ram

**RENDERSAUR-BC275A \$9995**  
 275MHz Alpha AXP 21064A CPU / 2MB of Cache & 32MB Ram

**RENDERSAUR™ Upgrades Available \$Call**

## MOVING TEXTURES 100

Royalty free Stock Footage for Computer ANIMATORS! \$235

**FX Maps:**  
 Boiling, Burst, Calm, Disturb, Boiling, Liquid, Pour, Rough, Spots, Swift, Tide, Water A, Water B, Waves A, & Waves B

**Tru Maps:**  
 2 versions of a Time Lapse cloud animation, crackling fire, smooth burning flames, bubbling steam, ocean, and slow moving smoke.

## T-Net

Now Available\*  
**Lightwave Network Renderer \$325**

EtherNet Card \$350  
 ENLAN-DES \$265\*\*  
 Custom size cable, T-connectors, & Terminators Available \$ Call

\*Requires ENLAN-DES. \*\*ENLAN-DES only \$265 while supplies last... Hurry!! Beat the Price increase!!

## HUMANOID human animation designer



**Hierarchical Models with Morphing Features**  
 Formats:  
 Lightwave/Amiga \$160  
 Lightwave/Windows \$Call  
 3D Studio \$180  
 Imagine/Amiga \$160  
 Imagine/PC \$180

## Micropolis

1.0 GB	AV	\$ 650
2.0 GB	AV	\$1450
3.0 GB	AV	\$1750
4.0 GB	AV	\$ Call
8.9 GB	AV	\$ Call

## ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

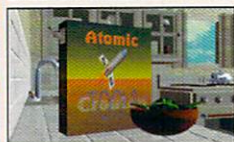
456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402  
 TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

# DevWare Video

# 100% TOASTER 100% ANIMATION!

We are YOUR Raptor, Video Toaster and NewTek Flyer Resource!

## CROUTON TOOLS NEW V.1.2!



Makes your Toaster more Powerful, Faster and Easier to Use! Supports over 60 programs, has the best Logger for the Toaster—bar none!, and is the easiest and fastest way to manipulate Toaster files on the Planet! Includes new support for PAR Card, Composite Studio, Hollywood FX, Toaster FX, Sparks Ver2, MultiLayer and VLAB/VLAB Motion, Toccatta and SoundSwitch.

T5394 \$149.95

## COMPOSITE STUDIO



Your ultimate program for controlling ToasterPaint or OpalPaint! New Version—now with 70 templates!

T5294 \$119.95

## DYNAMIC MOTION MODULE



The easiest, most accurate way to motion-animate with LightWave 3D!

T5054 \$129.95

## Mastering Toaster Technology Book

B106 \$39.95

## ALPHA PAINT



Create stunning, network-caliber graphics with this full-featured, 36-bit professional paint solution!

T5293 \$Best!

MONTAGE T3053 \$299.95

## Dark Horse Toaster Videos



LightWave 3D for the Rest of Us Series

Flying Logos V4056 \$39.95

Bones & Organic Motion V4110 \$39.95

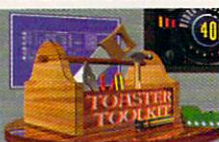
Displacement & Bump Maps V4124 \$39.95

Animated Machines V4131 \$39.95

Modeling with MetaForm in LightWave 3.5 V4144 \$39.95

All 5 Videos V4145 \$174.95

## TOASTER TOOLKIT 4000



The indispensable collection of SIX Power tools for Toaster 2.0, 3.0 and 4000 Power Users! T5095 \$74.95



75 wipes and effects for your Toaster! Matte, Soft-Edge, 3D-Style and Live Action Wipes. T5143 \$69.95

## POWER MACROS



17 Power Tools for LightWave 3D users. Great Value!

T5299 \$94.95

## SPARKS VER. 2



The most powerful, dynamic animation software available for LightWave users! Particles bounce with real-world behavior & gravity!

T5323 \$124.95

Motion Master—Animation Utilities for LightWave 2-

Volume Set T5321 \$199.95

## IMAGEMASTER R/T



More features and capabilities than any image processor at a fraction of the price! T5100 \$64.95

## Special Sale!

Dr. T's Music Software



KCS 3.5 with Level II Powerful 48-track sequencer that operates in linear, non-linear or pattern-based mode.

T5368 \$74.95

Copyist DTP v1.6 Music printing and scoring program prints 100s of pages of music on laser, PostScript or dot matrix printers.

T5369 \$69.95

Tiger Cub 12-track sequencer with real-time graphic editing and instant standard music notation.

T5370 \$29.95



## New Raptor II Graphics Workstations!

MIPS R4600 Workstations starting at \$5995! New! DEC Alpha 275MHz Workstations starting at \$9995! Your Ultimate NT Workstations—Built for Media Production! New Raptor Rendering Engines! Starting at \$4995 Call 619-679-2226 for information and pricing!

## LightWave 3D - No Toaster Required!



LightWave 3D is the all-in-one photorealistic animation system containing most of the same tools and features as animation systems costing thousands of dollars! Its ease-of-use is unparalleled. Now you can create great 3D graphics and exciting visual effects—such as seen on seaQuest DSV, Babylon 5, Robocop, Unsolved Mysteries and Star Trek: The Next Generation—without paying broadcast-quality. You also don't have to invest in the Toaster either—use your existing 24-bit display card instead! (accelerator card recommended).

The new Version 3.5 of LightWave 3D incorporates new features such as minisliders for numeric input, automatic keyframe adjustment, new procedural textures, automatic fade into the distance lens flares, image output up to 16000 x 16000 pixels and more. LightWave Modeler adds the stunning Metaform Tool which allows you to form organic shapes with complex, curved and smooth surfaces—quickly and easily—from simple boxes!



Call us for the best pricing on all NewTek Products: Standalone LightWave 3D, LightWave 3.1 to 3.5 Upgrade, Video Toaster 2.0 to 3.1/3.5 Upgrade and The Video Toaster 4000 itself!

## HOLLYWOOD FX



Make your Toaster create video effects that rival Abekas and ADO systems—at a fraction of the cost! Create amazing 3D effects for video and interactive productions, using LightWave for the highest quality rendering.

T5298 \$249.95

## ENLAN-DFS v.2

The Ethernet-based Peer-to-Peer networking solution for your Amiga Toaster! 5 User License

T5096 \$259.95



Call for the best pricing on Personal Animation Recorder Cards with 1 and 1.6 Gig drives! Personal TBC-IV

T5204 \$Best



IMAGINE 3.0 Find out why tens of thousands of users have made this their 3D image software of choice!

T5234 \$349.95

## REAL 3D VER 2.4



Intelligent 3D Power Tools for Power Users! Make complex 3D objects move and react to their environment with

"intelligence," as if they were in the real world!

T5044 \$379.95

## THE DevWare PUBLIC DOMAIN COLLECTION ON CD-ROM!

New Release from DevWare! Nine years in the making—The Best Amiga Public Domain Collection on disk, has now become the best Amiga Public Domain Collection on CD-ROM! Over \$400 Retail Value! T5382 \$79.95

## CocoonMorph



Full-featured, professional morphing system. New Low Price!

T5056 \$29.95

## Bars & Pipes Pro 2.5



The state-of-the-art MIDI sequencer for your Toaster & Amiga!

T1183 \$219.95

SuperJam 1.1 Create and synchronize musical soundtracks!

T1185 \$72.95

Art Dept Pro 2.5 T1160 \$149.95

CityBuilder T5423 \$114.95

Essence Vol I T5408 \$84.95

Essence Vol II T5409 \$84.95

GenieTools I for Aladdin 4D T5325 \$39.95

GenieTools II T5383 \$49.95

HyperCache Pro T5387 \$49.95

ImageFX 2.0 T5458 \$249.95

Information Manager Pro Version 2 T5436 \$49.95

MaxDOS v2 T5422 \$89.95

MotionCollage for DPaint IV T5428 \$49.95

Pixel 3D Pro 2 T5158 \$179.95

World Construction Set T5429 \$174.95

## HomeBuilder's CAD

DELUXE EDITION

A full-featured CAD program. Also includes Contractor's Upgrade, HomeBuilder's Library 1, and DeckBuilder's CAD Design and Estimating System for Decks.

T4032 \$69.95

## Accessory Products

Snap Maps

Fields and Foliage T5402 \$124.95

Building Materials & Fabrics T5403 \$124.95

Polytype Art Collection & Images in Font Format Great Value! T5406 \$129.95

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-879-0759 Fax: (619) 679-2887 Technical Support: (619) 679-2825

Or mail your order to: DevWare, Inc. - 12520 Kirkham Court, Suite 1-AW59, San Diego, CA 92064

Dealer Inquiries Welcome. Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice. Prices effective November 25, 1994.

## Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses

Accadia/MicroWorks  
436 W. Delavan Ave.  
Buffalo, NY 14213  
716/873-1856

Acid Software  
2151 S. Dobson Rd.,  
Suite 17-196  
Mesa, AZ 85202  
602/831-1256

Alfa Data  
PO Box 6990  
Champaign, IL 61821  
217/356-1962

Almathera Systems  
92-94 Church Road  
Surrey CR4 3TD  
England  
81-687-0040

AmiSoft  
PO Box 792  
Gilbert, AZ 85299  
602/926-0013

Bruce Smith Books  
PO Box 382  
St. Albans  
Herts, AL2 3JD  
England  
92-389-4355

Core Design  
55 Ashbourne Rd.  
Derby DE22 3FS  
England  
33-229-7797

Creative Equipment  
International  
5555 W. Flagler St.  
Miami, FL 33134  
305/266-2800

Creative Focus  
PO Box 580  
Chenango Bridge, NY  
13745  
607/648-4082

Cygnus Software  
33 University Sq., #199  
Madison, WI 53715  
608/277-0413

Data Management  
and Research  
2013 NE 55th Blvd.  
Gainesville, FL 32641  
904/371-6523

Digital Expressions  
W6400 Firelane 8  
Menasha, WI 54952  
414/733-6863

Domark Software  
Ferry House 51-57  
Lacy Rd., Putney  
London SW15 1PR,  
England  
081-780-2224

Endicor Technologies  
PO Box 29000 #355  
San Antonio, TX 78229  
210/650-4988

Expansion Systems  
44862 Osgood Rd.  
Fremont, CA 94539  
510/656-2890

Intangible Assets  
Manufacturing  
828 Ormond Ave.  
Drexel Hill, PA 19026  
610-853-4406

Intelligent Designs (IDI)  
5742 Old Cheney Hwy.  
Orlando, FL 32807  
407/382-0227

International Computer  
Entertainment (ICE)  
Merrywalks, Stroud  
Gloucestershire GL5 1QA  
England  
45-375-6993

MegageM  
1903 Adria  
Santa Maria, CA 93454  
805/349-1104

MicroProse  
1 Hampton Rd.  
Tetbury  
Gloucestershire GL8 8LD  
England  
66-650-4326

Noahji's  
3591 Nyland  
Lafayette, CO 80026  
303/499-1975

Optonica  
1 The Terrace  
High St., Lutterworth  
Leics LE17 4BA  
England  
45-555-8282

Panasonic  
One Panasonic Way  
Secaucus, NJ 07094  
201/348-7000

Psygnosis  
675 Massachusetts Ave.  
Cambridge, MA 02139  
617/497-5457

Reality Check  
1784 W. Northfield Blvd.,  
Suite 134  
Murfreesboro, TN 37129  
615/898-0599

Renegade  
C1 Metropolitan Wharf  
Wapping Wall  
London E1 9SS  
England  
71-481-9214

Scala Inc.  
2323 Horse Pen Road  
Suite 202  
Herndon, VA 22071  
703/713-0900

Seven Seas Software  
PO Box 1451  
Port Townsend, WA 98368  
206/385-1956

Soft-Logik Publishing  
11131 S. Towne Sq., Ste. F  
St. Louis, MO 63123  
314/894-8608

Synergy International  
77 W. 200 South, Suite 240  
Salt Lake City, UT 84101  
801/532-0604

Team 17  
Marwood, Garden St.  
Wakefield,  
W. Yorkshire WF1 1DX  
England  
11-924-291867

Videonics  
1370 Dell Ave.  
Campbell, CA 95008  
408/866-8300

Virgin UK  
338A Ladbroke Grove  
London W10 5AH  
England  
81-960-2255

Zedcor  
4500 E. Speedway, Ste. 22  
Tucson, AZ 85712  
602/881-8101

## USED AMIGA HARDWARE

**COPPERHEAD TECHNOLOGIES: The #1 dealer in quality pre-owned AMIGA hardware!**

Looking for a fast & easy way to sell your Amiga computer or accessories? Give us a call... BEST PRICES PAID!

Want to buy quality computers & hardware without paying "NEW" prices? Give us a call... WE CAN'T BE BEAT!

Interested in doing a trade? Give us a call... We're willing to make a deal!

We buy sell & trade the complete line of Amiga computers and accessories, from the A1000 to A4000. Call for all Amiga needs!

### COMPUTERS

A 500 Starting at \$ 145  
A 600 Starting at \$ 200  
A1000 Starting at \$ 85  
A1200 Starting at \$ 425  
A2000 Starting at \$ 400  
A3000 Starting at \$ 850  
A4000 Starting at \$1800

(CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES AND AVAILABILITY)

We also carry a complete line of New Amiga and CD32  
systems available for sale or trade.

### ACCESSORIES

Audio Samplers, Video Cards,  
SCSI Controllers, Emulators,  
Monitors, 1084, 1950, 1960,  
Bridgeboards, Floppy Drives,  
Ram Cards, Toasters, TBC's,  
Modems, Accelerators, Hard  
Drives, and More!

### WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF NEW AMIGA REPLACEMENT CHIPS

KickStart v1.2	\$ 6	Gary 5719	\$13
KickStart v1.3	\$12	Denise 8362	\$12
KickStart v2.04	\$25	S. Denise 8373	\$25
KickStart v2.05	\$25	Paula 8364	\$12
Agnus 8370	\$13	Buster 5721	\$16
Agnus 8372A	\$30	Amiga Mouse	\$25
CIA 8520	\$ 8	C= 2620/2630	
68000 CPU	\$ 9	upgrade ROM Kit	\$35
A3000 2.04 ROMS	\$55	A2000 Floppy	\$42
A3000 Floppy	\$45	A500 Floppy	\$38



## COPPERHEAD TECHNOLOGIES INC.

106 JAY ST. SCHENECTADY NY 12305

SALES 518-346-3894

FAX 518-370-3416

BBS 518-346-7532



\* 30 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL USED EQUIPMENT \* QUICK CASH FOR YOUR HARDWARE \*

# InfoMarket

## NORTHWEST PUBLIC DOMAIN

DEC. / JAN. SPECIAL! ALL NPD, AMOS PD, ASSASSINS, FISH, L&D, & 17 BIT DISKS ONLY! \$1.00 Ea!

### PD CD Roms!

1784 CD Collection (2 CDs) ..... \$39.95  
1784 CD Continuation (1 CD) ..... \$19.95  
1787 PHASE 4 CD (1 CD) ..... \$19.95  
PDSoft Professional Fonts & Clipart - \$24.95  
Aminet CD v2-\$13.95, v3-\$13.95, v4-See BOX  
EUROSCENE 1 - "scene" warez - \$15.00  
Fresh Fish CD, Sept/Oct (or newer) - \$19.95  
GOLD FISH 2, Good way to catch up! - \$19.95  
Video Creator - PAL Only - \$34.95  
SPACE & ASTRONOMY CD ..... \$19.95  
GIF's Galore Picture CD ..... \$19.95  
DemoCD 1 & 2 (Demos, Mods) - \$19.95  
NetWork CD, Connect CD32 & Amiga- \$19.95  
CDPD II, III ..... \$19.95  
CDPD IV ..... \$17.95  
FROZEN FISH or GOLD FISH ..... \$19.95  
Weird Science AMOS PD CD - \$19.95  
Sounds Terrible (2 CD Music) - \$29.95  
Lock N- LOAD Games CD ..... \$19.95  
PDSoft Hottest 4 Games, Anim's, etc. \$19.95  
PDSoft Various Professional Utils. - \$19.95  
ASSASSINS GAMES CD! Brand New! \$19.95  
WEIRD SCIENCE AMIGA Clipart CD - \$14.95  
WEIRD SCIENCE AMIGA FONTS CD - \$14.95  
LIGHT ROOM! LightWave objects, etc. - \$35.00  
LSD Legal Tools & 1784 Compendium \$19.95

### !! LICENSEWARE !!

ERIK! Great Platform game featured in AMIGA Format 1 Disk. \$7.00  
IMBRIUM, Day of Reckoning - You will spend many hours trying to complete this excellent adventure. PAL - \$6.00  
ARCON! - AREX COMPIER! - \$6.00

### !! AMOS CORNER !!

AMOS TURBO PLUS EXTENSION!  
Add over 130 new commands to AMOS & AMOS Pro a MUST- \$29.95  
AMOS Intuition Extension - \$14.95  
MASTERING AMIGA AMOS!  
Excellent book, many topics. \$26.95  
ULTIMATE AMOS! By Amiga Shopper 400+ pages + disk! \$36.00  
AMOS PD CD - Complete AMOS PD Library on CD \$19.95

### ZAPPO CD Drive!

! CD32 SERIAL CONNECTOR !  
When used in conjunction with the Network CD, it will allow you to connect a CD32 to an Amiga or PC through the Serial Port. Includes CD32 keyboard Passthrough. \$29.95 OR GET the Connector AND Network CD for \$45.00

### New Licenseware from NPD!

#### SCORCHED TANKS v1.9:

The most popular AMIGA ShareWare program by Mike Welch is now available from NPD in its full, Artillery Battle, bomb blasting glory, 10 new weapons, 64 color scene generation, plus Load / Save game option for up to 4 players. HD installable. Cmon, how long have you been playing this game? Time to get the full, registered version \$12.00

#### TECHNOVENTURE:

A great platform romp from Ben Marty, you are the valiant 'droid freeing the factory from evildoers, big fun game, includes level editor (with Auto Level generator) and full source code in AMOSPro! \$10.00

#### GREEN 5:

This is a fantastic FlashBack type game from Mark Judge in the UK, this was so good, we had to bring the full version across the pond. See Dec. AmigaWorld for a mini-review. There is even a solution sheet available upon request. \$15.00

#### ROKETZ!!

The BEST graphics we have seen. Brought to you by THE FARM, this is an AWESOME, gravity thrust / Race game. AGA only, PAL, Raytraced graphics. \$15.00

### Play CD32 games on A1200!

Lock N- Load, 17 Bit Cont., Control 5 CD32 Games & Power Supply Also has CDTV Emulation for A600 \$325 Plus S&H

#### AMINET CD #4 New for NOV. 94

Share \$13.95 - Gold \$16.95

#### 17 BIT PHASE 4:

Next installment in the AC-claimed series includes 1787 Disks 2801-3351 + More \$19.95

#### ! NEW DISKS AT \$1.00 Ea. !

#### GAM 289 - Technoventure,

the Demo version, try it first!

#### GAM 297 - ROKETZ PD - try it

first then get the real thing!

#### 17B 3135 - Green 5 Demo.

17B 3397ABCD - Klondike

#### AGA 3 - on 4 disks, latest

update of this cool card game!

#### 3420 - Term 4.1a (68000)

3421 - Term 4.1a (68030)

#### 3422 - Term 4.1a Extras

3436 - EPU Disk Stacker 1.7

#### 3439 - Babylon 5 Imagine objects.

3440 - Virtual Mem v2.1

#### 3446AB - Missiles over Xerion

- Killer Missile Command!

#### 3455 - Deluxe Galaga v2.4

3459 - XENEX Game - Cool

#### 3382 - 79 WB3 Backdrops!

3367 - ZYRAD II Game!

#### UTI 151 - WB3 Emulator for A500/2000

3361 - SANTA & RUDOLPH GAME.

#### UTI 160 - VLT, Great Term

Program w/ full VT emulation

Send \$5.00 for complete 6 Disk Catalog & Sample pack of our complete line of Disks, Books, CD's, and Magazines!

S&H: 1-10 Disks \$2.00, 11-50 Disks \$4.00, 51+ Disks \$6.50

1-2 CD's \$2.00, 3+ CD's \$4.00

WE ACCEPT VISA/MC!

## VisionSoft

P.O. Box 4398, Carmel, CA 93921 U.S.A.

Memory	Price	Custom Chip	Price
1x4-60ns Page Zip	23	1.3 Kickstart Rom	.29
1x4-70ns Page Zip	22	2.04 Kickstart Rom	.45
1x8-70ns Simm	43	2.05 Kickstart Rom	.45
1x8-80ns Simm	42	3.1 Kickstart Rom Kit	.149
1x8-100ns Simm	41	A3000 2.04 Kickstart Rom	.69
4x8-60ns Simm	137	8372A 1 Mb Agnus	.39
4x8-70ns Simm	133	8372B 2Mb Agnus	.79
4x8-80ns Simm	129	8373 Super Denise	.39
1x32-60ns Simm	159	8364 R7 Paula	.16
1x32-70ns Simm	149	5719 Gary	.19
2x32-60ns Simm	299	A2091 Rom Rev 7	.39
2x32-70ns Simm	289	A2620-30 Rom Rev 7	.49
4x32-60ns Simm	499		
4x32-70ns Simm	489		
8x32-60ns Simm	999		
8x32-70ns Simm	989		
256x4-70ns Page Zip	7		
256x4-60ns Page Dip	7		
256x4-80ns Page Dip	6		
256x4-100ns Page Dip	5		
GVP 32 4mb Simm	205		
GVP 32 16mb Simm	899		
Excalibur 4x32-60ns	579		
Warp Engine 4x32-60ns	579		

\*Sale\*

### A3000 Memory

1x4 Static Column Zip

70ns...\$21.99

80ns...19.99

1.76mb Internal Floppy Drive for A2000 & A4000.....139

Orders Only: 800-735-2633

Info & Tech: 408-626-2633

Fax: 408-625-6588 BBS: 408-625-6580

Prices & Availability subject to change without notice

## COMMODORE/AMIGA COMPUTER REPAIRS

REPAIR COSTS		*Call for details
A500 - \$50.00*	C64- \$30.00*	10% off with mention of this ad
A2000 - \$79.95*	1541- \$40.00*	
A3000 - \$95.00*	1571 - \$50.00*	
A4000 - Call	C128 - \$45.00*	
	C128D - \$70.00*	
Call for Others	SX64 - \$70.00*s	

### A&M COMPUTER REPAIR

Authorized Service Center

24 Colonel Conklin Drive, Stony Point, NY 10980

(914)947-3522 FAX (914)947-2728

FREE ESTIMATES-24 HOUR TURNAROUND\*

(800)344-4102 Mon. thru Fri 8am-9pm, Sat 9-5 EST

## LIQUIDATIONS & BARGAINS

If you think you can't afford quality commercial software ... think again! Although we carry the top 100 software hits and a full line of accessories for your AMIGA, we specialize in closeouts and liquidations. Let us do the bargain hunting for you! Find out why thousands of computer users choose us as their one stop supplier. We publish one of the best catalogs in the industry. Call or write for your free copy!

SOFTWARE  
SUPPORT

Software Support Int.  
2700 N.E. Andresen Rd.  
Suite #A-10  
Vancouver Wa 98661  
(206) 695-1393  
AMIGA - C64/128 - IBM

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY!

1-800-356-1179

Major Credit Cards Accepted.

# TO ADVERTISE YOUR PRODUCT

In the Infomarket Section.

Call Heather Guinard at:

1-800-441-4403

or

603-924-0313

**CREATE**  
YOUR CAREER IN



- Two-year program
- Call for information or to arrange a visit
- Financial aid to those who qualify
- Excellent employment assistance
- Dormitory and apartment housing available

**COMPUTER ANIMATION**  
CLASSES BEGIN APRIL 3

**THE ART INSTITUTE OF PITTSBURGH®**  
526 PENN AVENUE, PITTSBURGH, PA 15222-3269

**CALL TODAY: 1-800-275-2470**

© THE ART INSTITUTES INTERNATIONAL®, INC., 1994 SC: MISLC



## HIGH RESOLUTION

- Bitmap and POSTSCRIPT Imaging to Slides  
- Negatives - 4x5 Transparencies - Poster  
Prints from AMIGA / DOS / MAC files
- 14.4K Modem Transfers 24 Hours  
@ (715)856-5496
- High Density Disk and  
44/88MB Syquest
- 48 Hr Service

Slides

Posters

Negatives

CALL (715)856-5627

MC / VISA ACCEPTED

PO Box 254 Wausaukee, WI 54177

## ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION 4x5 COLOR TRANSPARENCIES and 35mm COLOR SLIDES

from COLOR POSTSCRIPT • 24-BIT IFF • HAM • Standard IFF

• Over 4000-line Resolution • NO Scanlines • NO Curvature Distortion • Brilliant Color

HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES  
(602) 949-6066

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample:  
4301 N. 75th Street, Suite 101-B  
Scottsdale, Arizona 85251

## KASARA MICRO SYSTEMS 1-800-248-2983 • 803-681-5515

Now the only source you will need for your Commodore product requirements. We have been your AUTHORIZED source for more than a DECADE of quality service.

### COMPETITIVE

prices on NEW or USED CPUs & accessories, upgrades, replacement parts & assemblies

### SAVE MONEY

with our EXCHANGE programs, repair/maintenance services and stock-to-one-week delivery

### REDUCE COSTS

with our MONTHLY SPECIALS, 90 day warranty on parts/repairs & quantity discounts



Weekday Hours 9:00 AM-6:00 PM EST

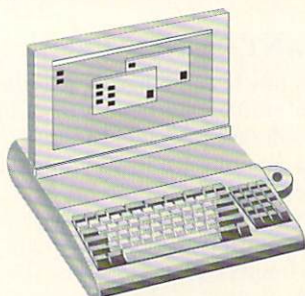


P.O. Box 1825, Manassas, VA 22110

## Portable Amiga Workstation (PAWS) 1200, 3000, 4000

**Your Amiga + PAWS =**

PAWS Kit Includes: Laptop Case, Color Display, Power Supply w/Battery, Keyboard, and Trackball.



Coming Soon: March 95  
703-330-7290 (Voice/Fax)

## JUST 18¢ AN IMAGE \$17.95\*

ORIGINAL... EXCLUSIVE... UNIQUE...

24 BIT HI-RES IMAGES

JPEG 90 COMPRESSED FOR YOUR TOASTER,  
OPALVISION, PAINT & DTP PROJECTS

- Vol 1: FRAME-IT** - 102 Colorful, Bevelled Picture Frames ... over 50 Textures & Mats  
**Vol 2: BACKGROUNDS AU NATURELLE** - 102 BGs Made with all Natural Ingredients FRUITS, FLOWERS, LEAVES, ROCKS, MARBLE, ORGANIC TEXTURES  
**Vol 3: WORLD-WIDE CITY SCENES** - 102 Landmarks, Cathedrals, Monuments & More NEW YORK, LONDON, PARIS, ROME, VENICE, FLORENCE & MORE  
**Vol 4: TOASTER CG BRUSH KIT** - 100 Brushes PANELS, BILLBOARDS, BALLOONS, SIGNS, CARTOONS, WEDDINGS, EXCITING VARIED TEXTURES AND SHAPES

**To Order Call: 1 (800) 862-0626**

VISA, MC or Check/MO To:  
LDJ Graphics, 630 9th Ave, NY, NY, 10036  
\* \$17.95 Each Volume + \$3.00 S & H

# THE LAST WORD

*Kudos, complaints, comments, concerns, and contributions from our readers.*

## HOTLINE APPRECIATED

I've just called your Commodore information hotline for about the fourth time in the last two months. As usual, your recording gave me good, solid information that just isn't available anywhere else. Although I've never written to a popular magazine (with praise or criticism), I felt it was necessary to let you know how much I appreciate this wonderful public service. For a person like me, who has owned a few Amigas over the years (and would like to buy another if I were assured of technical and software support), you have kept open the possibility that this wonderful computer might survive the poor business sense of its manufacturer. Millions of current and prospective Amiga owners (as well as third-party hardware and software developers) owe you a debt of gratitude. Thanks again.

**Maj. Bill Bruner**  
Elmore, Alabama

## SEQUENCER AMPLIFICATION

Because Darius Taghavy said in his article on sequencer packages (Oct. '94, p. 19) that an in-depth analysis of notational features was beyond the scope of his review, I thought I would like to offer a few pointers in this area.

First of all, I discovered that Dr. T's is no longer supporting KCS or any other music package for the Amiga. (*Editor's note: Since the Taghavy article appeared, DevWare has picked up Dr. T's' KCS, Copyist and Tiger Cub and is now offering these at sale prices well below \$100.*)

With respect to Dr. T's Copyist family used as an add-on to KCS, I have found it flawless in some areas, but buggy in others. You won't find any real-time notational-sequence editors for music in either KCS or Copyist. The latter has digital sound-processing (DSP) abilities, but does not provide this in real time, as does Bars&Pipes. Because the changes aren't directly reflected to KCS, you

will always have to *export* your notational file to KCS every time you make a change. Now, when it comes to exporting these files, KCS is not able to load multiple staves properly, and if you try to save multiple staves as Copyist or MIDI files, KCS will have a problem converting them. Therefore, the Copyist family is only good for *importing* KCS sequences or MIDI files. Copyist provides very good output to a laser printer.

KCS Level II does provide another

*... you have kept open the possibility that this wonderful computer might survive the poor business sense of its manufacturer.*

er add-on called Quickscore, but this simply gives you an output screen for a sequence. Therefore, if you're like me and enjoy working with musical notes, you'll have to use something else.

I'm glad someone finally took the time to do a review on all the Amiga sequencers. Good work!

**Philippe Neron**  
MicroIllusions Studios  
Montreal, Quebec

## DISTANT SUNS APPEAL

I've recently been gathering together notes 'n' stuff about the history of my Amiga software package, Distant Suns, with the aim of starting a scrapbook. This December marks the program's ninth year, and I thought it was about time to put everything into a single place. However, I never bothered to take any pictures of the early days and

would like to ask *AmigaWorld's* readers if they might have some of their own they would let me copy.

I am particularly interested in photos of the Infinity Software booth at the fall 1987 Commodore show at Disneyland and the San Francisco show in February of '87, and of the Virtual Reality Labs' booth at the Santa Clara AmiExpo in October of '89.

If any former Infinity Software employees are reading this, I would also like photos of the office and staff before things went to hell.

**Mike Smithwick**  
INTERNET:mike@rahul.net

## AMIGA EDUCATION NET

Your article "Help! We Need Somebody" (Oct. '94, p. 15) prompts me to write you about The Amiga Education Network (TAEN), which I have established in Australia and would like to expand globally. TAEN is not a network in the sense of a BBS, although that might come later. Its purpose is to provide an Amiga-based global facility through which support for and information about the Amiga in relation to education can be disseminated and exchanged. It would be open to all persons or organizations interested in the Amiga in connection with education in any country. Although TAEN is currently restricted to Australia, I hope it eventually will include all countries. I would like to hear from anyone who uses the Amiga in education and would like to help to expand TAEN, perhaps by acting as a national representative. What I need are names and addresses, after-business-hours telephone numbers, a brief description of your background as it relates to the Amiga and how you use the Amiga in education. No faxes, please!

**Basil Flinter**  
Coordinator, TAEN  
P.O. Box 353  
Armistead, NSW, 2350  
Australia ■

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE 47%!



## SUBSCRIBE NOW AND SAVE 47% OFF THE NEWSSTAND RATE!



☒ **YES!** Enter my one year subscription (12 issues) to *AmigaWorld* for just \$24.97 — a savings of \$22.43 (47%) off the newsstand rate.

☐ Bill Me ☐ Payment Enclosed

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of the first issue. Make all checks payable to *AmigaWorld*. All Foreign and Canadian orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds from a U.S. bank. Foreign Rates: Canada \$33.00 (includes GST), Mexico \$30.97, Foreign Airmail \$81.97.

B52FS



## SUBSCRIBE NOW AND SAVE 47% OFF THE NEWSSTAND RATE!



☒ **YES!** Enter my one year subscription (12 issues) to *AmigaWorld* for just \$24.97 — a savings of \$22.43 (47%) off the newsstand rate.

☐ Bill Me ☐ Payment Enclosed

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of the first issue. Make all checks payable to *AmigaWorld*. All Foreign and Canadian orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds from a U.S. bank. Foreign Rates: Canada \$33.00 (includes GST), Mexico \$30.97, Foreign Airmail \$81.97.

B52FS



## SUBSCRIBE NOW AND SAVE 47% OFF THE NEWSSTAND RATE!



☒ **YES!** Enter my one year subscription (12 issues) to *AmigaWorld* for just \$24.97 — a savings of \$22.43 (47%) off the newsstand rate.

☐ Bill Me ☐ Payment Enclosed

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of the first issue. Make all checks payable to *AmigaWorld*. All Foreign and Canadian orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds from a U.S. bank. Foreign Rates: Canada \$33.00 (includes GST), Mexico \$30.97, Foreign Airmail \$81.97.

B52FS

**SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE 47%!**



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 210 MT MORRIS IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

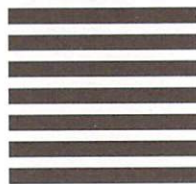
**AMIGAWORLD**

PO BOX 595

MT. MORRIS IL 61054-7900



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY IF  
MAILED IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 210 MT MORRIS IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

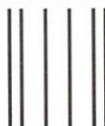
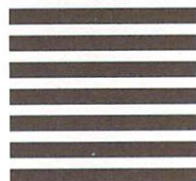
**AMIGAWORLD**

PO BOX 595

MT. MORRIS IL 61054-7900



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY IF  
MAILED IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 210 MT MORRIS IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

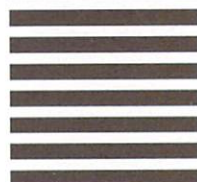
**AMIGAWORLD**

PO BOX 595

MT. MORRIS IL 61054-7900



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY IF  
MAILED IN THE  
UNITED STATES



# AMIGA



## W O R L D

## UPCOMING FEATURES

### *March*

Resources and support for Amiga users in the post-Commodore era. Product support and services; book, tapes and tutorials; BBSs and online support groups; education and training; find parts and equipment.

### *April*

Hints and tips for desktop publishers. Also: Hands-on tutorials on using the latest version of PageStream.

### *May*

Amigas in multimedia presentations, exhibitions, kiosk systems and other environments all over the country. Also: Profiles and interviews.

# **AMIGA**

W O R L D

**SUBSCRIBE  
TODAY  
ONLY \$24.97!**

**(12 issues)**

**CALL  
1-800-827-0877  
OR FAX  
(815) 734-1223**

*All Major Credit Cards Accepted*

**TO ADVERTISE CALL  
1-800-441-4403  
or Fax  
1-603-924-4066**

*To the Attention of Heather Guinard*

# EMPLANT

*The World's First Multi-Platform Emulation System!*

**"BEST  
EMULATOR"**

Winner of Amazing Computing's  
1994 Reader's Choice Award

**ε586DX**

Image Rendered with EMLANT running KFT  
Flyce! ©1994 By Jim Drew

## Macintosh® Emulation Module

The Macintosh emulation module is a 'generic' Macintosh with the speed of the emulation depending on the processor your Amiga is using. An A3000 is equivalent to a MAC IIci. An A4000 is equivalent to a Quadra 900. Support for up to 16 colors is provided for non-AGA machines. A4000 owners can use a full 256 colors! Up to 24 bit (16 million+) colors is supported using 3rd party video boards such as: Picasso II, EGS-Spectrum, Vivid-24, Rainbow II, Rainbow III, Visiona Paint, Merlin, Retina, Retina Z3, Piccolo, EGS110/24, and OpalVision! Built in multiple file transfer allows for quick, easy transfers between the Amiga and MAC emulation.

## ε586DX™ Emulation Module

We are now in the final testing stage! We have added the next generation CPU instruction set! The ε586DX emulation module offers a high speed ε586DX (FPU, MMU, and new instruction set) emulation with complete low-level architecture support, giving you the ability to run DOS, OS/2, NT, Windows 3.x, and even Chicago! Support for MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, SVGA video modes, sound, hard drives, joysticks, floppy drives, and more!

### Utilities Unlimited International, Inc.

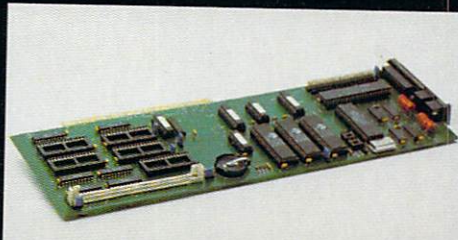
790 N. Lake Havasu Avenue #16  
Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403 U.S.A.  
(602) 680-9004 24hr order line  
(602) 453-6407 24hr Fax line  
(602) 680-9234 Technical support dept.  
(602) 453-9767 24hr BBS (2400-14.4K)  
(602) 453-3909 24hr BBS (14.4K-28.8K)

Four different versions of EMLANT are available, ranging in price from \$279.95 to \$399.95

ε586DX module - \$99.95 (Requires base EMLANT system.)

All emulation modules require an Amiga with Zorro II slots, and a 68020 (or later) CPU.

**DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME!**



# NEW! SuperGen SX

**Studio**  
The Complete Broadcast Quality Studio  
for All Amigas



## UPGRADE!

Any genlock to the  
SuperGen SX Studio  
for only \$599.<sup>95</sup>  
Call 800.645.1164  
for details.



Overlay any Amiga graphic in broadcast  
quality with **SuperGen SX**



Create amazing animated graphics and borders  
with **Brilliance 2.0**



Add high resolution text to your videos  
with **Broadcast Titrer 2.0**

SuperGen SX Studio is the first and only low-cost, broadcast-quality genlock, titling, paint and animation system designed to work on all Amigas. The SuperGen SX Studio includes the stand-alone, S-Video version of the bestselling Amiga video peripheral of all time, the SuperGen genlock. SuperGen SX Studio also includes Innvision's Broadcast Titrer 2.0, the Amiga's most popular character generator and Digital Creation's Brilliance 2.0, the brand new version of the Amiga's fastest and most powerful paint and animation system.

The SuperGen SX Studio works on all Amigas, from the A500 to the A4000, in both AGA and non-AGA modes. SuperGen SX Studio lets you overlay titles, create amazing animated borders and graphics, and fade between any video source and Amiga graphic. And, since SuperGen SX Studio is easy to use, you'll be producing videos that look just like the pros' in no time.

The SuperGen SX Studio includes the SuperGen SX,  
Broadcast Titrer 2.0, and Brilliance 2.0 and sells for

**\$799.<sup>95</sup>**  
800.645.1164  
916.851.0800

**DIGITAL  
CREATIONS**  
A PLAY COMPANY

Also works in PAL. Digital Creations, SuperGen SX, and Brilliance are trademarks of Play Inc. Broadcast Titrer is a trademark of Innvision.